June 5th—11th, 1986, No. 22 75¢

# THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

## MORE ON STRIPED BASS

★★★

## BLACK BASS OPENER

★★★

## WESTERN SOUND

★★★

## FIRE ISLAND

★★★

## FLUKE TACTICS

★★★

## WRECK SERIES

030272
E HOOKER
53 LOCUST AVE
ISLIP NY 11751

AD GOOD THRU NEXT TUESDAY

OPEN SUNDAY

OPEN LATE EVERY NIGHT

# EDELMAN'S

## WORLD'S LARGEST GUN & TACKLE DEALER

**Edelman's is happy to announce that it is now the exclusive distribution center for the world's finest fishing knives in the area.**

SINCE 1818 DEXTER *The Right Knife*

★ No one buys Dexter products as we buy them.
★ No one sells Dexter products as we sell them.

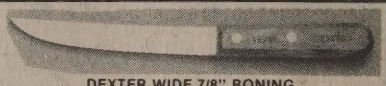
# Dexter and Edelman's Does It Again!

**Come see the largest display of the finest knives in the area now. If you buy elsewhere, we both lose.**

SINCE 1818 DEXTER *The Right Knife*

**DEXTER NARROW 5/8" FLEX OR STIFF BONING NYLON HANDLE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S135F | Super Stainless Blade 5" Flex | $5.69 |
| S136F | Super Stainless Blade 6" Flex | $5.99 |
| S136N | Super Stainless Blade 6" Stiff | $5.99 |



**DEXTER WIDE 7/8" BONING BEECHWOOD HANDLE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1376 | High Carbon Steel 6" | $5.59 |
| 1377 | High Carbon Steel 7" | $5.79 |
| 1378 | High Carbon Steel 8" | $5.99 |

**DEXTER NARROW 1/2" FILLET KNIFE NYLON HANDLE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S133-7 | Super Stainless Blade 7" | $7.49 |
| S133-8 | Super Stainless Blade 8" | $7.99 |

**DEXTER WIDE 7/8" FLEX OR STIFF BONING NYLON HANDLE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S138 | Super Stainless Blade 8" Flex | $8.59 |
| S136 | Super Stainless Blade 6" Stiff | $5.99 |
| S131F6 | Super Stainless Blade 6" Flex | $5.99 |

**DEXTER CLAM KNIFE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| S127 | 3" Nylon Handle | $3.49 |
| S129 | 3 3/8" Nylon Handle | $3.99 |
| S17 | 3" Beech Handle | $2.99 |

*In Stock Now!*

LEE'S TACKLE

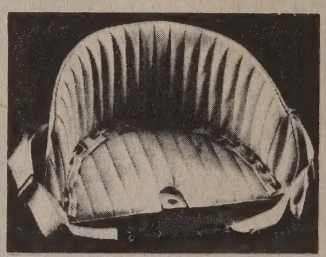
**"New" Swivel Rod Holder**
**$94.99**

LARGE **$2,526.99**
**Lee's Fighting Chair**

COMPLETE WITH CUSHIONS, DECK PLATE AND FREIGHT STRIKING ROD HOLDERS!

After several years of extensive testing, our field tester, **Capt. Greg Beacher** of the **"Dawn"** has convinced us that the Lee chair is the **ONLY** chair to own. He has boated hundreds of giants without a problem.
Also, our tackle expert, **Lou Rosado**, is outfitting his own new boat with Lee equipment.

**LARGE STOCK!** We maintain **Long Island's** Largest stock of fighting chairs by **LEE's** at all times!



**Sanity Bucket Harness**

DESIGNED AND TESTED BY EXPERT OFFSHORE ANGLERS!

★ ★ ★

FULL LIFETIME STRUCTUAL GUARANTEE

★ ★ ★

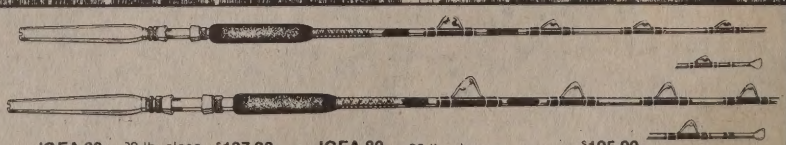
2 SIZES

**$214.99**

## IGFA OFFSHORE SPECIAL
## Very Famous Name Brand IGFA Trolling Rods

**Too Famous to Mention** - has White Glass, Brown 2 Tone Wrapping, AFTCO Guides and Unibutt. You'll recognize the brand on the spot. Factory over run. Available only at Edelman's.

ONLY 500 RODS —OUT THE DOOR THEY GO!



| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| IGFA 20 | 20 lb. class | $137.99 | IGFA 80 | 80 lb. class | $195.99 |
| IGFA 30 | 30 lb. class | $138.99 | IGFA 80B | 80 lb. class bent butt | $234.99 |
| IGFA 50 | 50 lb. class | $147.99 | IGFA 130 | 130 lb. class bent butt | $270.99 |

AD GOOD TILL NEXT TUESDAY OR WHILE QUANTITIES LAST

**EDELMAN'S** 75 SHERWOOD AVE. FARMINGDALE, L.I.

JUST OFF RT. 110 at SEAMAN'S FURN., NORTH OF REPUBLIC AIRPORT
OPEN WEEKDAYS 9:30-9:30, SATURDAY 9:30-8 PM, SUNDAY 11 AM-5 PM
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED! PHONE: (516) 249-8080

**DIRECTIONS**

VISA & MasterCard Accepted

**FROM SOUTHERN STATE PKWY, EXIT 32N**
Take Route 110 two blocks north of Republic Airport
Edelman's is behind Seaman's Furniture on the right

**FROM LONG ISLAND EXPRESSWAY, EXIT 49S**
Take Route 110 south approximately 3 miles
We're behind Seaman's Furniture on the left side

JERSEY ANGLERS
Hours: Daily 10-9
Sat. 9-5:30, Sun 11-5

RT. 46 WAYNE, NJ
Phone: (201) 256-2071
Prices & availability may vary at Wayne

GWB-to 80 West (Exit Totowa Edge Expy East 46 West)
LINCOLN TUNNEL-RT. 1 West to RT. 46 West
VERUZANO BRIDGE-Parkway North to 287 to 80 West 3 miles

# THE Fisherman

LONG ISLAND, METROPOLITAN NEW YORK EDITION

Volume 21, Number 22 June 5th, 1986


## FEATURES:


THE STRIPED BASS SAGA
Part Three — by William A. Muller ..... 22

PLUGGIN' FOR BIGMOUTHS
by Carl Buxbaum ..... 25

TROLLING FOR FLUKE
by Russ Wilson ..... 28

JUNE ON WESTERN LONG ISLAND SOUND
by Ted Keatley ..... 31

ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES: THE IBERIA
by John Raguso ..... 34

A BRACE OF MONTAUK BASS HOLES
by Angelo Peluso ..... 37

BARTER AND THE GOOD SOUL
by Matt Ahern ..... 40

WORMIN' FOR BASS
by George Kirschbaum ..... 42

JUNE CONTESTS
by Fred Guardineer ..... 44

"THE THUMB" TO THE CEDAR BAR
by John Fritz ..... 45


## DEPARTMENTS:


PASS IT ON ..... 4
NEW PRODUCTS ..... 12
BOATS FOR ANGLERS ..... 16
PRODUCT REVIEW ..... 18
THE TACKLE DOCTOR ..... 20
FISHING REPORTS ..... 48
THE FISHERMAN'S CLASSIFIED ..... 74
TIDE & SOLUNAR TABLES ..... 79


## ABOUT THE COVER:

Long Island's black bass season officially gets underway on Saturday, June 7. Freshwater fans looking to hone their bassin' skills, will benefit from a trio of features beginning on pages 25, 37 and 42.


Publisher: Richard Reina

Assistant to the Publisher: William A. Muller

Editor: Fred Golofaro

Contributing Editors: Pete Barrett, Russ Wilson, Tim Coleman

Advertising Manager: Stu Miller

National Adv. Director: Gary Caputi

Director of Design: Richard S. Reina

Assist. Art Director: Carolyn Brewer

Production Staff: John Ciccariello, Barbara Hill, Patricia Manning

Staff Photographer: Dick Mermon

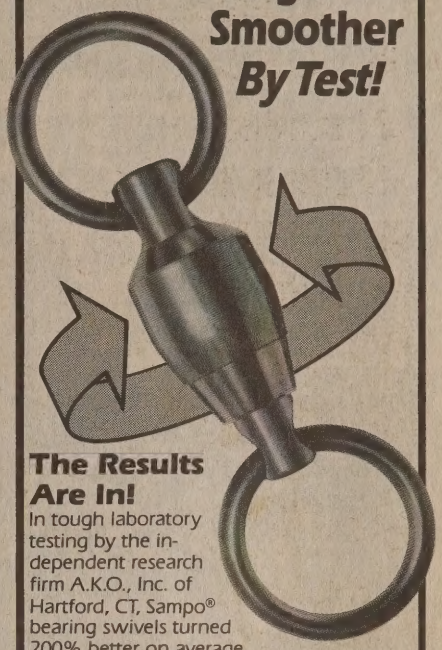
The LONG ISLAND FISHERMAN is published weekly, except for two weeks in December by the L.I.F. Publishing Corporation, L.I.F. Building, Bridge Street, P.O. Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Telephone: 516-725-4200. Second Class Postage paid at Sag Harbor, New York. $.75 per copy, back issues $1. Subscriptions: 50 Issues, $17.50; 100 Issues, $33. Photographs and written contributions are welcomed. Unsolicited contributions become the property of The Long Island Fisherman. All contributions to be returned must be accompanied by a self-addressed stamped envelope. All consideration will be given to these requests, however, no responsibility on our part is assumed. Notice of change of address must include both new and old addresses and sent to the Main Office. Allow two to four weeks for change. USPS 588-160.

Post Office Box 1994, Bridge Street, Sag Harbor, New York 11963



SAMPO
BALL BEARING SWIVELS

Stronger & Smoother By Test!



The Results Are In!

In tough laboratory testing by the independent research firm A.K.O., Inc. of Hartford, CT, Sampo® bearing swivels turned 200% better on average than our leading competitor.

Under as much as 300 lbs. of pulling pressure, Sampo swivels were consistently smoother *and* stronger, while our competitor's often failed to turn or simply broke under similar loads.

Don't Let Cheap Swivels Ruin Your Fishing

Don't be fooled by imported copies that can twist your line and lose fish. Whether working a spinner bait or trolling a marlin jig, Sampo ball bearing swivels make the difference!

Find out more about Sampo's patented five-point difference. Write today for your FREE copy of "Facts About Swivels."

SAMPO

The Last Word In Terminal Tackle!
Sampo
Div. of Rome Specialty Co., Inc.
Dept. F-6, Barneveld, NY 13304

# SEE THE '86 GRADY-WHITE SAILFISH 25

**with its new, re-designed cockpit**

**"A fisherman's dream come true." – Pete Barrett, The Fisherman**

*Come see this state-of-the-art sportfishing machine with berths, a galley and an enclosed head!*

*Featuring a 9'6" beam, fuel tank that holds up to 198 gallons, 100% hand-laid fiberglass hull, self-bailing cockpit, insulated fish boxes, recirculating live well, tackle drawers, wide walkway, and raised helm for superb visibility. Powered by Johnson Outboards, I/O's or Sea Drive.*

PORT OF EGYPT

Open 7 days.
Main Road, Southold, L.I., N.Y. 11971
(516) 765-2445



BAYLINER
America's 1st Choice

# SAVE

•SAVE UP TO 30% | **'85 CLOSEOUTS**

WE'RE CELEBRATING WITH LOW PRE-SEASON PRICES ON EVERY BOAT IN STOCK!

**1910 Trophy Center Console** fisherman with full innerliner, baitwell, rod storage, CB, depth sounder, 125 hp Force outboard and trailer.

NOW ONLY $8995.

**2100 Trophy Cuddy** Offshore fisherman with lockable cabin, V-berth, innerliner cockpit, rod storage, CB, depth sounder, trim tabs, twin 125 hp Force outboard and trailer.

NOW ONLY $17,995.

**NAPOLI MARINE**
AT HAVERSTRAW MARINA
Beach Road, W. Haverstraw, New York
(914) 429-3700 • (914) 429-5300
★ Open 7 Days, 9 A.M.-5P.M. ★


# PASS IT ON

## FREE BOATING CLASS AT KINGSBOROUGH COLLEGE

If you enjoy boating, even if only as a "weekend passenger," you should learn more about seamanship or how things are done on the water. To that end, Plum Beach Power Squadron provides ongoing Free Basic Boating Courses. Topics include boat handling, piloting, rules of the road, survival techniques and understanding and coping with sea and weather conditions.

Most boating accidents occur because of skipper failure, but skipper failure is preventable. Accidents happen because of ignoring the rules of the road, improper loading or just carelessness in some way. Almost all accidents can be avoided. Everyone in the boat can become a trained "lookout for safety."

Boating is a great recreational activity. The more you learn about it the more you will enjoy it.

Plum Beach Power Squadron believes that the best protection for the boater is knowledge. You, too, can learn the rules of the road.

Our next free basic boating course will be offered on Tuesdays at Kingsborough Community College starting June 17 at 8PM. The class meets in the campus Science Building, Room S-162.

To reserve a guaranteed seat, preregister by calling Barry Babich, 1-718-667-5990 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week) or Guy Cargulia, 1-718-743-0779, evenings, immediately.

## MANHASSET BAY SPORTSMEN'S CLUB BLESSING OF THE FLEET

For the 37th year, the Blessing of the Fleet will be held at the North Hempstead Town Dock in Manhasset Bay, Saturday June 7th. This event, sponsored by the Manhasset Bay Sportsmen's Club, will begin with the first gun salute at 10:45AM. The 2nd and 3rd gun salutes will then signal the flotilla's single file movement past the Town Dock where chaplains from the Uniformed Services and other clergy of different denominations, will bestow the blessing.

Tom's Point Marina and Manhasset Bay Marina are joining MBSC in the ceremony and both will be represented in the flotilla which will be led by the Town of North Hempstead patrol boat. The flotilla will also include several classic boats, headed by the sleek, black-hulled Aphrodite, built in Port Washington in 1936 for John Payne Whitney. Past participants, invited and expected, include the Nassau County Police Department, United States Coast Guard, United States Coast Guard Auxiliary; Marine Bureau of the Nassau County Police Department; United States Power Squadron; Town of North Hempstead Department of Parks and Recreation and numerous yacht clubs and marinas.

The ceremony will also be highlighted by a United States Marine Corps Color Guard, trumpeters from St. Stephen's Church, and flower girls who will cast the traditional wreath into the bay.

Boats, large and small, from all points, are invited for the blessing. To receive a schedule and map call (516) 775-7169 (24 hours).

## INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE REVEALS PLASTIC DANGERS

What avoidable pollutant in our oceans is killing millions of seabirds, sea mammals and fish each year, causing more death than spilled oil? It is plastic, the miracle product that eases household and industrial work, according to *International Wildlife* magazine, published bimonthly by the National Wildlife Federation.

By some estimates, nylon fishing gear, plastic bags and other forms of nonbiodegradable plastic wase in the oceans are killing up to a million seabirds, 100,000 sea mammals and countless fish each year. And their deaths, reported in locations around the world, are often horrible, according to the magazine story by Michael Bowker.

Plastic in the sea can trap fish, mammals, turtles and birds in knotted tangles, causing death by drowning, strangulation or starvation. When creatures eat the plastic, which is not digestible and not easily excreted, they can contract a host of ailments or they are unable to put enough food into their stomachs to survive.

A recent report by the U.S. National Academy of Sciences estimated that up to 350 million pounds of packaging and fishing gear may be lost or dumped each year by commercial fishermen and sailors. Millions of more pounds may come from individuals, private boats and the waste streams of factories.

The hapless victims are wildlife. The natural curiosity of seals prompts the animals to nose into plastic cargo strapping bands. The result is death by strangulation as the animal grows and the band around its neck does not.

In their search for fish, seabirds accidentally dive into the yokes that hold together six packs of beverages. The plastic rings can clamp their beaks shut. And sea turtles cannot tell the difference between plastic bags and jellyfish, which are part of their normal diet.

Scientists have recommended new laws to prevent sailors from dumping plastic waste overboard. They also have urged that plastic be recycled instead of discarded, and that filters be

"No More Baitfishing With An Open Bail."

"No More Baitfishing With The Line Draped Over Your Finger."

# Introducing BaitRunner.™ It Fishes Bait Better Than Humanly Possible.

No matter how good you are at fishing natural bait, our BaitRunner system is better. Because it can do something you can't do.

It can fish bait *with the bail closed and the reel in total free spool.*

The BaitRunner system consists of the BaitRunner lever which engages and disengages the drag, the BaitRunner tension dial that lets you fine-tune spool tension according to the type of bait or fishing technique you're using, and the world's first automatically engaging strike alarm that instantly alerts you to the action.

It's available exclusively on our new Triton® Sea Spin™ saltwater spinning reels and Triton® Freshwater Series spinning reels.

To find out the whole story behind the incredible BaitRunner system, head down to your local Shimano Dealer's. Or send $1.00 for a Triton Freshwater Series or Triton Sea Spin owner's manual to: Shimano American Corp., Dept. FW, 205 Jefferson Road, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

But do it soon. Because when bait fishermen find out they can start catching more fish than ever before, we may not be able to keep up with demand.

After all, we're only human.

SHIMANO®
TOMORROW'S TACKLE TODAY

For a copy of our Shimano catalog and a Team Shimano patch, send $2.00 to: Shimano American Corp., 205 Jefferson Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054.

placed on the outflows from plastics manufacturing plants.

Some states have responded to the growing and gruesome problem. The legislatures of Oregon and Alaska recently passed legislation requiring that all six pack yokes biodegrade within 120 days. And an annual beach cleanup organized by the Oregon Fish and Wildlife Department last year netted more than 25 tons of plastic debris in that state alone.

Ultimately, citizen education is needed to solve the problem. "Most people are not aware of the devastating effects of plastic pollution," one scientist observed. "When they are educated, they will begin putting pressure on those who are causing the problem."

### ATLANTIC SALMON PROTECTION GETS A BIG BOOST

The Government of Canada has announced a closing date of October 15 for commercial fishing for Atlantic salmon in Newfoundland and most of Labrador. This is of considerable importance to the United States which is vitally interested in protecting stocks of U.S. origin feeding and migrating through Canadian waters before returning to their natal rivers to spawn and renew the life cycle.

This action by Canada is the result of a similar proposal first made by the United States and rejected by Canada at the February 1985 regular meeting of the North American Commission of the North Atlantic Salmon Conservation Organization (NASCO), the operating mechanism of the new Atlantic salmon treaty. The U.S. proposal which had always opted for a closure commencing September 1, was rejected by Canada for one reason or another, at two subsequent meetings of the Commission. But now with a later closing date of October 15th, the proposal has been adopted unilaterally in the Canadian 1986 Atlantic Salmon Plan recently announced.

According to Richard Buck, Chairman, Restoration of Atlantic Salmon in America, Inc. (RASA), "such a closure could result in a reduction of approximately 15 percent in Canadian interceptions of U.S. origin salmon. In RASA's opinion, such a constructive management measure means that Canada is now undertaking to comply with the spirit and language of the Atlantic salmon treaty, which requires that a member nation undertake 'to minimize interceptions' of fish of foreign origin. This significant movement breaks new ground and is to be highly commended."

The Newfoundland-Labrador area was carefully chosen originally by the United States because that is where U.S. salmon stocks are known to congregate in the fall months, and closure at that time would give the most protection. It would also have the least adverse impact on the Canadian commercial netsmen, because the most of the Canadian stocks are in their rivers on spawning runs.

Canada also announced in the Atlantic Salmon Plan "its commitment to continue negotiations within NASCO." It is therefore logical to expect that the October 15 closing date will be presented as a management proposal at the June 23 Annual Meeting of the North American Commission of NASCO, which if approved would formalize the action internationally under the treaty.

This Canadian management measure could have a ripple effect on the deliberations of the other two NASCO Commissions, the West Greenland and North East Atlantic Commissions. Any cut-back in netting in any part of the North Atlantic Ocean has its salutary effect on others, effectively pointing the finger at those producing and harvesting nations that lag behind in the rising wave of constructive conservation efforts in the home waters and feeding grounds of Atlantic salmon.

Buck, who is also a Commissioner appointed by President Reagan to represent the United States at meetings of NASCO, had this to say: "RASA wishes to point out that three important management measures have been adopted as a result of proposals made at meetings of NASCO, one in each of the Commission areas. And each one could act significantly to reduce interceptions by one treaty member state of salmon originating in the rivers of another member. An extraordinary accomplishment for a treaty mechanism in active operation for only slightly over two years."

### THE WORLD'S BEST FISHING HOLES

Get out your tackle and remember to take your passport, because you're about to take a trip to somewhere over the horizon, away from the crowds and other footprints of civilization, to a place where 500 lb. catfish, saber toothed payara and 10 lb. piranha lay waiting for your bait to hit the water.

From the headwaters of the Amazon to the far-north river country of Norway, E.B. "Buck" Rogers will serve as our guide to *The World's Best Fishing Holes* (Prentice Hall Press) and some of the most fantastic fishing experiences available to the angler today.

Rogers, former "Where to Go" Editor of Field & Stream, Editor of Outdoors Magazine, safari operator, and travel agent has traveled extensively with fishing rod in hand. During the past 25 years he has roamed the globe, catching most of the world's freshwater game fish, and searching out new and exotic spots to fish. Based on his firsthand experiences he has written "The World's Best Fishing Holes," a where to go guide for globe trotting anglers and armchair travelers.

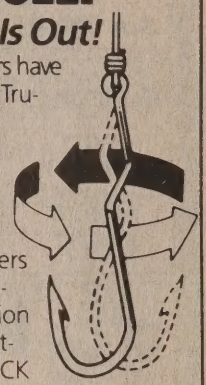
Featuring 70 different locations throughout the world, and including both freshwater and saltwater quarry, Rogers provides the reader with detailed information on fishing


TRU TURN®

HOOKS STRIKE BACK.

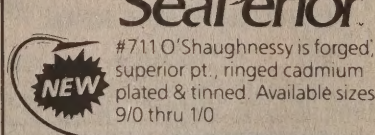
*The Secret Is Out!*

Freshwater anglers have experienced the Tru-Turn Difference. Let Tru-Turn's fishcatching machines go to work for you. Tru-Turn now offers its patented, test-proven Cam-Action in 2 saltwater patterns. STRIKE BACK at the big ones that got away. Available at these and other fine dealers.

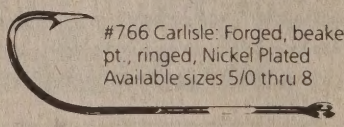


**C. Altenkirch & Son, Inc., Hampton Bays, NY**
**Capitol Fishing Tackle, New York City**
**Ramsey Stores various locations**
**Beckmann Tackle, Lynbrook, NY**
**Meltzer's Sptg. Gds., Garfield, NJ**

SeaPerior




#711 O'Shaughnessy is forged, superior pt., ringed cadmium plated & tinned. Available sizes 9/0 thru 1/0

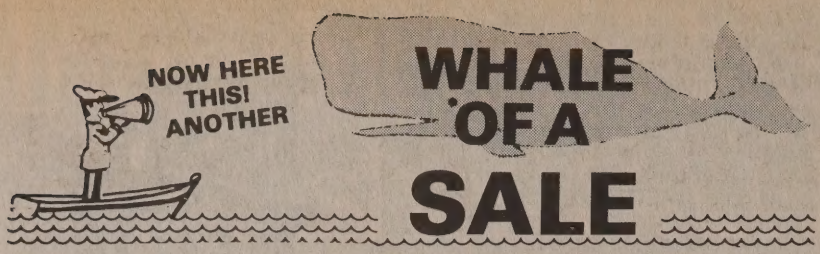


#766 Carlisle: Forged, beaked pt., ringed, Nickel Plated Available sizes 5/0 thru 8

Excellent for Bait, Flies, Jigs, Spinners, Spoons, & Tubes. Sizes for Flounder to Redfish to Trout to Billfish to Tuna to Martin.

For our catalog, patch, and a 25 hook count assortment of Tru-Turn Saltwater Hooks, send $5.00 (U.S. dollars) to:

**Tru-Turn Saltwater Hooks**
**P.O. Drawer 767—Dept. F**
**Wetumpka, AL 36092**




AT SUNRISE MARINE & SKI

85 AMP BATTERY
List $69.95
Sale $39.95

RAY JEFFERSON
SYNTHESIZED VHF/FM MARINE RADIO TELEPHONE
MODEL "5000M"
65% OFF
List $399.95
Recieves 59 Channels
Transmits 49
Sale $139.95

PERKO
ROD HOLDERS
40% OFF

SRD PORTABLE LORAN
48 hour rechargeable battery
TD's & lat-long • 100 waypoints
Distance & bearings • Cross track error • Arrival alarm
Anchor watch • 5 notch filters
Telescope whip antenna
List $695.00
Sale $495.00
Quantities Limited

LubriMatic®
50:1 OIL
BIA APPROVED
List $22.44/Case
Sale $9.26 Case
1 Case - 12 pts.

Taylor
FENDERS
ALL 45% OFF

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4½ x 16 | LIST $8.55 | SALE $4.75 |
| 5½ x 20 | $11.95 | $6.65 |
| 6½ x 23 | $18.95 | $10.35 |
| 8½ x 27 | $32.55 | $17.85 |

Sevylor
INFLATABLES ARE HERE.
COME IN & GET SPECIAL INTRO PRICES!

★"WHERE YOU GET BOAT SHOW PRICES ALL YEAR LONG"★

Sunrise Marine & Ski
275 SUNRISE HIGHWAY, MERRICK, N.Y. 11566
516-868-1345 1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PKWY

WE'RE OPEN 7 DAYS
MON—THURS SAT 9-6
FRI 9-8 SUN 9-4
Quantities Limited

MARINA
DEL MAR

SUMMER DOCKAGE
AVAILABLE IN ONE OF THE LARGEST, YEAR ROUND, FULL SERVICE MARINAS ON LONG ISLAND. • PRIVATE PROTECTED LAGOON WITH EASY ACCESS TO OPEN WATER VIA JONES INLET
★ON-SITE MECHANICS FOR INBOARD & OUTBOARD SERVICE ★GAS DOCK & BAIT STATION ★SNACK BAR ★CARPENTRY & FIBERGLASSING ★CANVAS & LETTERING ★OUR OWN SECURITY STAFF★
S. SEAMAN'S NECK RD.,SEAFORD
(516) 221-2880


camps, tour operators, lodges and safari operators. With tips on tackle, packing, useful gear, camping, weather, and more, Rogers' book is a unique guide that will help you avoid the popular, overfished spots in favor of exciting locations even well traveled anglers may not have heard of.

So pack your rod and reel and let the lure of adventure take you to *The World's Best Fishing Holes.*

### NEW ENGLAND COUNCIL DECISION THREATENS WHITING STOCKS

The New England Fisheries Management Counil has approved a joint venture between Scan-Ocean and the U.S.S.R. for the taking of 5,000 metric tons of silver hake (whiting) and 3,000 metric tons of red hake (ling). The Mid-Atlantic Council has stalled this venture temporarily pending public comment. If you are opposed th the enormous harvest of an important food and baitfish write immediately your opposition to: John Bryson, Executive Director, Mid-Atlantic Fisheries Management Council, Room 2115, Federal Building, 300 South New Street, Dover, DE 19901.

### LAKE ONTARIO FISHING PLANNER

Loaded with information never before assembled and published, the 1986 Lake Ontario Fishing Planner brings you:

Identifying characteristics, habits and illustrations of Lake Ontario's "Big 5" trout and salmon; a map depicting the major ports and tributary rivers on the NY shoreline of Lake Ontario. It also defines the 5 major sections of the lake for which season fishing profiles were developed; fishing calendars for each of the lake's sections. Each shows by species (steelhead, brown trout, lake trout, chinook and coho salmon) which times are the Best, which are Good and which are only Marginal. Each also shows whether the fishing is predominately onshore or offshore for the different trout and salmon.

A fishing calendar for southern and eastern tributary rivers and streams for rainbows and steelhead, salmon and for brown trout. It shows when fishing is best from the river banks, in drift boats and when each species can readily be taken on flies; a fishing calendar for Niagara River salmon, steelhead and other trout; a list of 1986 fishing derbies and tournaments on Lake Ontario so you can catch them if you plan to fish them—or avoid them if you don't; lots of tips on how to make your 1986 Lake Ontario fishing trip more successful and enjoyable; alternative ways to arrange your fishing trip through Outdoor Pursuits to make sure your trip will meet your fishing expectations, your pocketbook and payment preference; a complete list of hunting and fishing adventures available through Outdoor Pursuits in 1986.

Utilizing information provided by Outdoor Pursuits affiliated captains

Prices good through June 15th

# Shane's Marine Father's Day Sale!

★ ISLAND PARK ★
(Between Oceanside & Long Beach)
4365 AUSTIN BLVD., ISLAND PARK, NY 11558
(516) 431-0399

MasterCard VISA

★ BABYLON ★
(Montauk Highway)
124 E. MAIN STREET, BABYLON, N.Y.
(516) 422-3300

**Shane's Marine and the SI-TEX EZ-7 make owning a quality Loran affordable!**

- Simplest to operate
- 9 instant waypoint positions
- All navigation and steering functions built in
- Compact for simple installation

Mfg. List $777.00

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$499.95**

**SI-TEX FL-7** 5 Range High Quality Flasher

- Super bright LED display
- 5 ranges 0-30' to 0-480'
- Sunshield blocks out direct sunlight
- Audible alarm
- Complete with transom transducer

Mfg. list $269.00

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$119.95**

FET INCLUDED

**SI-TEX FL-8** Super 3 Color Flasher

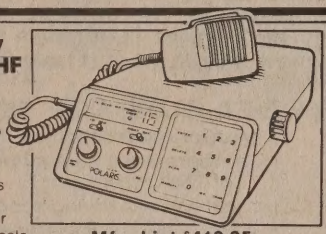
- Colors distinguish fish, schools of fish and size
- 4 ranges from 0-30' to 360'
- Audible alarm warns of shallow water
- Compact for easy installation
- Complete with transom mount transducer

Mfg. list $279.00

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$139.50**

FET INCLUDED

**The Regency MT 5500XL VHF At An Amazing Father's Day Sale Price!**

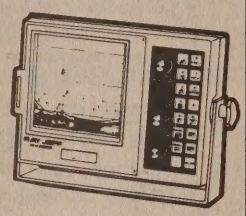


- Scans 20 channels in 1.6 seconds
- Calls up any U.S. or International channels
- Programmable priority channel
- Keypad entry channel selection

Mfg. List $419.95

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$224.95**

**High Performance "Ray Jeff MX2500" At an Amazing 70% Off!**



- 150.000 zoom depth ranges
- Waterproof membrane Keypad
- Easy load cassette cartridge
- Easy to read "on paper" grid lines
- 1000 watts of power reads to 2500 ft.
- Complete with 200 KHZ transom transducer

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$199.95**

List $699.95

**All Purpose Razor Sharp Folding Knive**

- Locking 2⅜" blade
- Sturdy Pacca wood 3¼" handle
- 440C 57-79 steel blade remains sharp
- Complete with sheath to wear on belt

Mfg. list $24.98

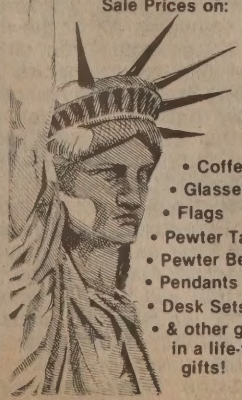
FATHER'S DAY SALE **$9.95**

Shane's Marine has been appointed the sole distributor for

**"Salute to Liberty"**

commemorative souvenirs

Special Father's Day Sale Prices on:



- Coffee Mugs
- Glasses
- Flags
- Pewter Tankards
- Pewter Belt Buckles
- Pendants
- Desk Sets
- & other great once in a life-time gifts!

**Original Sperry Top-Sider Authentic Moccasin**

Mfg. list $54.00

SPERRY TOP-SIDER

- Famous Top-Sider Non-Skid Sole
- Available in pewter or brown

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$39.95**

Also available in ladies at same price!

**Waterproof "Mini-Marine" Binoculars**

- Rubber covered roof prism glass
- Non-glare coating – fog proof viewing
- Bright yellow shock resistant coating
- 8 x 22mm lens

Mfg. list $199.95

FATHER'S DAY SALE **$64.95**

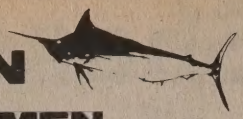
**Famous Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear Full Suit Sale!**

- Guaranteed 100% water-proof commercial gear
- All temperature flexible
- Generous cut w/hooded jacket and bib trousers
- Elastic suspenders & stainless snaps
- Avail. in yellow or green - S, M, L, XL

Only **$64.95**

FROM A TACH TO AN ANCHOR • EST. 1932 • MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED
WE SHIP U.P.S. • MOST ORDERS SENT WITHIN 24 HOURS

# ATTENTION



## CANYON FISHERMEN

THE BEST EQUIPMENT IN THE WORLD WON'T PRODUCE IF THE FISH AREN'T THERE!

— OFFSHORE SERVICES —

has prepared a weekly report for the coming canyon season. The features listed below are designed to give blue water fishermen that extra "EDGE" that will save time and fuel and help bring more fish back to the dock.

★ **SEA SURFACE TEMPERATURE CHARTS**
- Monitor movements of the Gulf Stream and warm water eddies.
- Temperature charts pinpointing and thoroughly explaining possible "hot" fishing areas.
- Locate ocean roving species by their sea temperature preferences.
- 2 first class mailings weekly for up to date information for your canyon trips.

★ **CANYON FISHING REPORTS**
- Canyon reports ranging from Block to Norfolk Canyon.
- Montauk Bluefin Tuna reports.
- Lures, colors and techniques that are getting the strikes.
- Loran coordinates of fish catches.
- Up to the minute reports from charter-boat captains and avid sport fishermen.

★ **INTERVIEWS WITH "TOP NOTCH" CANYON FISHERMEN**
- Personal color and lure preference.
- Trolling techniques and patterns.

THE TIME HAS COME TO RE-EVALUATE OUR CANYON FISHING PROCEDURES AND GET THE "**EDGE**" THAT WILL MAKE THOSE LONG TRIPS TO THE FAR OFF CANYONS MORE PRODUCTIVE.

OFFSHORE SERVICES "**THE EDGE**" WILL BE AVAILABLE JUNE THROUGH OCTOBER 1986.

WRITE OR CALL: 201-223-2493

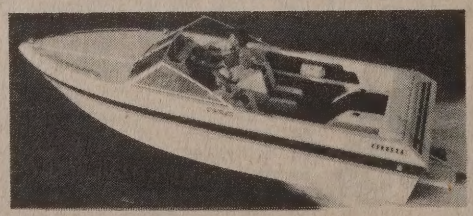
**OFFSHORE SERVICES**

P.O. Box 866 · Point Pleasant, N.J. 08742



Chris★Craft® at SPELLMAN'S MARINE

YOU KNOW THE NAME NOW COME & SEE THE BOATS.
*FINANCING AVAILABLE*



Chris★Craft
THE AMERICAN LEGEND

MerCruiser STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS

SUMMER DOCKAGE
WINTER STORAGE

SPELLMAN'S MARINE
SALES · 1708 NORTH HWY.,SOUTHAMPTON, N.Y. 516-283-7907
SERVICE · RAMPASTURE RD.(On Smith Creek)
HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y. 516-728-1341


lakewide, the NYS DC Cape Vincent Fisheries Station Creel Census and lake specialists from Sea Grant, Outdoor Pursuits developed the 1986 Lake Ontario Fishing Planner specifically to guide fishermen to the right section of the lake at the time when the fish they're after are biting best. It is equally appropriate whether planning to charter a lake captain or fishing from one's own boat. The 1986 Planner is published at $4.95 but it is being made available on an introductory basis at $4 in the mail—less than the cost of a good lure. Send your name, mailing address and $4 to: Outdoor Pursuits, Inc., 716 James St., Syracuse, NY 13203.

### WINNER BOATS PUBLISHES NEW 18' WINNER QUEST LITERATURE

Winner Boats has just published literature on the new 18' center console Winner Quest and The Striper. Both models represent Winner Boats' expanded line of big water boats, also available in 22' models.

The literature consists of colorful photography of both 18' models, plus up-close photos of the factory features including the teak trim, oversized rounded live well and the large console. A chart displaying all standard and optional features is contained in the brochure for easy reference.

For a free copy of this brochure or our Escape (inboard/outboards) and bass brochures, write: Winner Boats, P.O. Box 250, Dickson, TN 37055.

### LEFTY KREH'S SALTWATER FLY CLASSIC IS REISSUED

The growing interest in saltwater fly fishing has made the reissuing of Lefty Kreh's classic book on the sport a true necessity. This newly revised edition of *Fly Fishing in Salt Water,* brings to the fly fisherman the newest strategies and equipment of a sport that is changing day to day.

The challenge of saltwater fly fishing offers great opportunities for the serious fisherman and the sport has changed greatly in the ten years since the pathbreaking first edition of Fly Fishing in Salt Water was published. There are chapters included on the best equipment, balancing equipment, protecting rod, reel and line from problems that accompany fishing in saltwater. All of the major game fish are covered—from stripers to tarpon—plus new species that have become fly rod quarry since this book's first publication. Kreh also stresses the basics: tying knots, understanding tides, fishing the flats, and spotting and landing fish.

From Lefty Kreh, one of the world's foremost fishermen, co-author of *Fishing the Flats* and the hugely successful *Practical Fishing Knots*, here is a book that will be of interest to anyone who has dreamed of fishing that tough-as-nails bonefish or landing a monster tarpon on a fly.

Nick Lyons Books/Winchester Press, 220 Old New Brunswick Road, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

VISA

PERGAMENT ONE OF L.I.'S LARGEST DISCOUNT STORES
HAS OPENED A NEW FISHING TACKLE OUTLET!

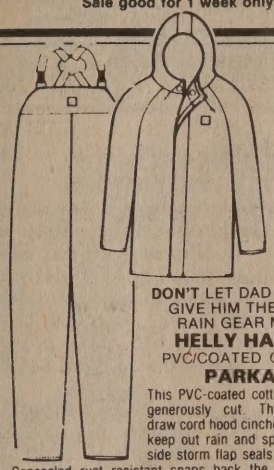
MasterCard

# Pergament

**BETHPAGE STORE ONLY!**
**Located at 3901 Hempstead Tpke., Bethpage**
(Hempstead Tpke. & Route 107)
**(516) 579-545407**

Sale good for 1 week only!

Store Hours: Monday - Saturday 9:30 - 9:30 P.M.; Sunday 9:30 - 6:00 P.M.

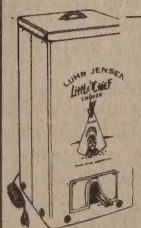


DON'T LET DAD GET WET!
GIVE HIM THE FINEST RAIN GEAR MADE...
**HELLY HANSEN**
PVC/COATED COTTON
**PARKA**
This PVC-coated cotton parka is generously cut. The attached draw cord hood cinches snugly to keep out rain and spray. An inside storm flap seals in warmth. Concealed rust resistant snaps back the storm flap.
Sizes: XS, XXL. Colors: Yellow, Olive **$34.99**

PVC/COATED COTTON
**BIB PANT**
These double-bib pants can be reversed to give longer wear. They are generously cut and come with flexible, adjustable suspenders.
Sizes: XS, XXL. Colors: Yellow, Olive **$32.99**
**Complete Set - $64.99**

## Nat'l Fishing Week & Father's Day Berkley

**JUNE 1 THRU 15, 1986**



LITTLE CHIEF
**electric smokers**
Creates old-fashioned "country-style" smoked Fish, Bacon, Ham, Jerky, Cheeses, Wild Game and other delectables.
Economical...operates from any porch, carport or patio.
Reg. $59.95 **$43.99**
2 lb. box of hickory wood chips **$2.99**
(Also — Great for your Bar-B-Q)

**Special Purchase!**
**FAMOUS BRAND LURES!**
Lure values to $5.95
*Your Choice* **$1.99** ea
ALOU
REBEL
COTTON CORDELL REDFIN
AVA

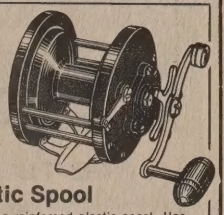
**HARDWOOD FILLET-A-FISH BOARD**
Reg. $10.95

- Constructed from deluxe 100% Hardwood that is easy and does not absorb odors.
- Heavy duty chromed clamp opens wide enough to grasp the largest fish.

**Special $5.99**
Also - Fillet Board with Fillet Knife **$11.99** FOR BOTH

**"EASY ANGLE"®**
G96 BRAND
MODEL PATENTED BENT TANG MAKES FILLETING EASY!
**BLADE:** Easy angle places the blade on bottom side of the handle permitting blade to remove fish skin cleanly from the fillet without the necessity of flexing the blade as is required with ordinary fillet knives. Razor sharp edge holding steel tempered to a 57-59C hardness.
Guaranteed rustproof.
**HANDLE:** Unique magnum handle is high enough to provide an excellent grip without requiring fingers to go completely around the handle. This design enables handle to remain flush with the surface while filleting.
MODEL 2002 - 8" BLADE "PRO-FILLET" W/SHEATH **Special $5.99**

Reg. $22.95



PENN REELS
**285 Penn Delmar with Plastic Spool**
This popular reel features reinforced plastic spool. Has double frame posts. Full-range "Star" drag. Free spool action. Warning clicker. Strong gears. All exposed parts are of corrosion resistant brass or nickle plated brass. Approx. cap. 200 yds./30 lb. mono. Torpedo, counter-balanced handle. Gear ratio 2.3 to 1. Weight 17 oz.
GOING FAST **$12.99**

**FREE ROD**
Buy One Economy Pak of Trilene®, get a FREE* Berkley Graphite Composite Rod (a $14.95 value).

**Economy Paks From**
**BERKLEY XT or XL 100 YD SPOOLS!**

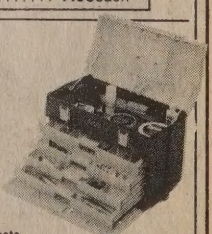
| | |
|---|---|
| 2 - 8 lb. test . . $10.99 ea. | 12 - 40 lb. test . $16.99 ea. |
| 10 - 17 lb. test $13.99 ea. | 50 - 100 lb. test $21.99 ea |

**FREE ROD**
Buy Two Filler Spools of Trilene®, get a FREE* Berkley Graphite Composite Rod (a $14.95 value).

**BERKLEY XT or XL FILLER SPOOLS!**

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 - 8 lb. test | $5.99 each |
| 10 - 17 lb. test | $6.99 each |
| 12 - 40 lb. test | $7.99 each |

**PLANO 757 DRAWER BOX**
TACKLES MAJOR FISHING NEEDS!
NOW **$24.99**



Widely accepted for all types of fishing, it's an ideal box for working in cramped areas, even in a canoe...takes less than 16". The attractive gumwood door in front protects drawers from all types of weather, and provides a handy work area to assemble or arrange gear for specific purposes.

GET TRAVEL CASH SAVINGS WHEN YOU BUY **Tag-Along** ICE CHEST

SAVE UP TO **$100.00** ON YOUR NEXT VACATION

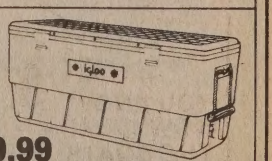
FULL 5 YEAR WARRANTY FROM igloo.

SALE PRICES - 8 qt - $10.99 each
16 qt - $16.99 each

*Tag-Along*™8 and *Tag-Along*™16 Ice Chests
- Strap adjusts for one-hand or shoulder carry
- Three-way latch offers hand carry, shoulder carry and lid open position
- Reversible lid has molded-in recess for beverage cans
- High impact exterior for long life
- Full 5 year warranty

**Travel Cash Savings**
- Travel anytime before June 30, 1989
- Applies to any regularly scheduled vacation package
- Destinations virtually unlimited
- Claim forms packed inside every Tag-Along™8 and 16 ice chest

**igloo** Built To Survive The Real World.



5 YEAR WARRANTY
LEGEND SERIES
151-Qt. Ice Chest **$139.99**

68-Qt Ice Chest
Reg. $59.95
Mail-In Rebate — $4.00
Actual Cost **$32.66**

86-Qt. Ice Chest
Reg. $89.95
Mail-In Rebate — $5.00
**$52.77** Actual Cost

REBATES AVAILABLE ON MOST OTHER IGLOO PRODUCTS!
LARGE SELECTION OF IGLOO COOLERS IN STOCK!

STAMAS
THE ULTIMATE, STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINES!

18' TARPON
Models Available 18' to 32'

Come and inspect our all new 255 series on display; The 255 Tarpon, 255 Family Fisherman & 255 Riviera

STAMAS - One of the most respected names in surperbly built boats.

Fast, dry riding deep-vee hulls with quality that cannot be matched.

Powered By
MARINER OUTBOARDS

Seadoor Marina, Inc.
111 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, New York
"On the Nautical Mile"
(516) 378-9559 • (516) 378-2970

1986 GRADY WHITE

TROPHY PRO 25s

ALL MODELS ON DISPLAY!
★ OPEN 7 DAYS ★

mercruiser
best selling stern drive in the world

Jericho boats
269 E. MONTAUK HIGHWAY,
LINDENHURST, N.Y.
(516) 957-6414 • (516) 957-6413

# NEW PRODUCTS

## CRUISERS INCORPORATED'S RUGGED 29' SEA DEVIL

Cruisers Incorporated Sea Devil 29 is loaded with functional features designed specifically for serious sport fishing. A Jim Wynne designed Deep V hull, 250 gal. fuel capacity and a warm, practical cabin combine with one of the most functional aft cockpits available to create an outstanding angling experience.

The Sea Devil 29 features a textured, self-draining fiberglass cockpit with three insulated and aerated live wells, a huge insulated fish box and wide, flat gunnels with recessed cleats to eliminate snagged lines. Four flush mount rod holders, locking tackle storage and rod racks combine to offer a truly practical fishing environment.

The spacious cabin offers the function, comfort and warm decor typical of all Cruisers Incorporated boats. And, an impressive array of many conveniences such as a large functional galley, dinette, roomy head compartment with personal shower and storage make living aboard pleasurable.

## LCD REMOTE MONITOR FROM COMPUTROL

Computrol, Marine Electronics Division, introduces the world's only LCD Remote Monitor. Only now, with the new Bottom Line II LCRM (Liquid Crystal Remote Monitor) can fishermen operate *two* depth sounders at the same time, from the same transducer! At last, two depth sounders which operate from one transducer. Both automatically tracking the bottom and displaying the fish you and your buddy have been missing. Mount one on the dash for bottom tracking while driving at high speeds and one at your favorite fishing position on the boat. No more arguing over who gets to look at the sounder when more than one is fishing. Simply mount one unit fore and one aft and benefit from watching the same picture at the same time.

Because the two units are connected to each other, the LCRM shares all the features of the master Bottom Line II including: shallow alarm, digital depth, fish cursor, 50 seconds of display history, expand and others.

You can buy the TBL II LCRM System which includes: a TBL II master liquid crystal graph, a TBL II LCRM remote monitor, the interface cable, two mounting brackets, and an 18 degree wide angle transducer OR you can buy the TBL II master now and buy the TBL II LCRM later as an option.

Computrol plans to introduce additional products, this season, which will interface with their depth sounders, including a new, inexpensive printer for a paper copy of the underwater picture (without using any pens).

For more information, call or write to: Computrol, Inc., 5381 Kendall St. Boise, Idaho 83706. Telephone (208) 376-0505.

## MARINER ELECTRIC TROLLING MOTORS

Electric trolling motors are rapidly becoming an important boating accessory for positioning a boat while fishing, moving a boat quietly or holding in current and wind. Mariner's trolling motors are powered by a single 12 volt battery and provide maximum thrust with minimal battery drain.

Mariner's patented internal planetary gear system permits the electric motor armature to turn fast while the prop turns slower. This generates maximum thrust with minimum battery drain. "It's efficient and results in more hours per battery charge," Bob DuCoty, product director, said.

The 628 series delivers 28 pounds of thrust. Four speed settings and 360 degree steering make the units ideal for almost any application. The remote control model is mounted on the bow and operated with a foot pedal. An extra-long model with 39 inches of shaft length is available on the *remote control model.* The motor is easy to retract and extend with a convenient heavy duty molded handle.

The eight foot stainless steel steering cables permit the foot control to be conveniently placed. The steering cables are flexible stainless steel in a closed loop, making the system durable, with no steering gears to wear out. The lightweight foot pedal can be permanently mounted in the boat if desired.

Mariner's large 10½ inch diameter propeller with swept-back blades is designed as a weed-shedding propeller. "It's also one of the toughest trolling motor props in the industry," DuCoty said. The prop is designed to "forgive" a fisherman's accidental encounter with rocks or logs, as the impact resistant polycarbonate "gives" instead of breaking if hard objects are contacted.

The Mariner 12-volt 222 and 422 series deliver thrust equal to many 24 volt systems. Thrust is the performance rating for electric fishing motors. Mariner's 222 and 422 generate maximum thrust (21 pounds) at minimum battery drain (21 amps of current draw).

The transom mount models can be adapted to any boat and mounted on the bow or stern. The vertical depth adjustment clamp and *choice of*

# FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

# THE YEAR ROUND SAVINGS CONTINUE!

## 60% OFF NITE OWL SPOTLIGHTS

Floodlight 300,000 CP
• w/coilcord
Reg. $45.95
**Now! $19.99**

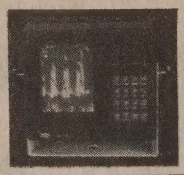
Floodlight 400,000 CP
Reg. $54.95
**Now! $25.95**

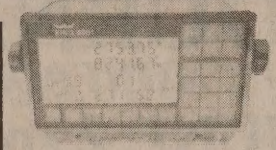
## KING Hand Held V.H.F.

**$179.95**

## KING 4060 Color Machine

List $1099.
**Now! $719.95**





Size 3.25"H x 6.25"W x 4.5"D

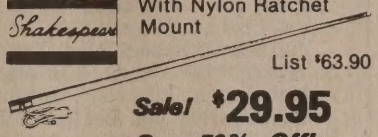
## KING 8001-01 LORAN

- 99 Waypoints
- Backlighted LCD
- Display in Nautical Miles, Statute Miles or Kilometers
- Distance to Waypoint, Bearing to Waypoint, Speed over Bottom or Speed to Waypoint
- Time to Go, Anchor Watch Alarm

List — $1095.00
Reg. — $788.40
***Unbelievable!* $539.95**

## 8' VHF ANTENNA

Shakespeare
With Nylon Ratchet Mount
List $63.90

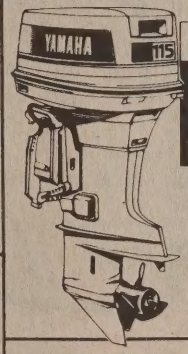


***Sale!* $29.95**
***Over 50% Off!***

## TELESCOPE ALUMINUM DECK CHAIRS

BLUE & TAN
LIST $53.00

***Sale!* $29.95**




## OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

**SUPER SAVINGS ON ALL MODELS**

★ 2 YEAR WARRANTY ★
★ FROM 2-220 H.P. ★

## RUBBER COATED 7 × 50 BINOCULARS

List $149.95
***Super Buy!* $74.95**

**IN STOCK! NEW U.S.C.G. APPROVED ALCOHOL RESISTANT FUEL HOSE!**

## FAMOUS ZINC GUPPY 50% OFF

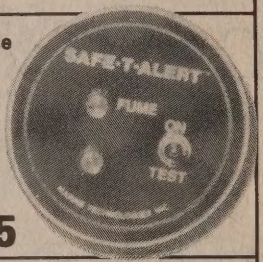
Get the Ultimate Electrolysis Eliminator. Comes Complete w/10 FT. of Vinyl Coated Cable & Soldered on Spring Clamps
List $49.95

***Only!* $24.95**

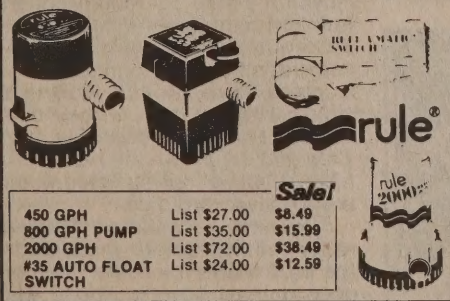
"Install an Insurance Discount"

## SA-1 FUME DETECTION ALERT

Suggested Retail $149.95
***Now!* $99.95**

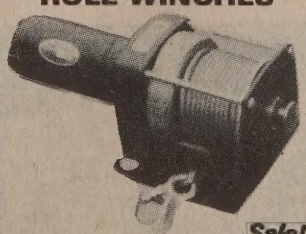



## SAVE UP TO 70% ON "RULE" BILGE PUMPS




| | | ***Sale!*** |
|---|---|---|
| 450 GPH | List $27.00 | $8.49 |
| 800 GPH PUMP | List $35.00 | $15.99 |
| 2000 GPH | List $72.00 | $38.49 |
| #35 AUTO FLOAT SWITCH | List $24.00 | $12.59 |

## 50% OFF RULE WINCHES



***Sale!***

T-33 3300lb. PULL LIST $405.00 **$199.99**
T-42 4200lb. PULL LIST $472.22 **$229.95**

**$3.00 REBATE**
Starbrite TEAK CARE KIT

## STARBRIGHT TEAK CARE KIT

Cleaner, Brightener and Oil.
All 32oz. # 81202. List $24.85
Sale $19.95
Rebate – $3.00
Final Cost **$16.95**

## STARBRIGHT MARINE POLISH

For Fiberglass Aluminum.
#80116. List $6.95 $4.19
Rebate – $1.00
Final Cost **$3.19**

## FIBERGLASS COLOR RESTORER

#80116 List $6.95 ***Sale!* $4.49**

## STARBRITE TEAK OIL

Qt.#81632 List $8.95 ***Sale!* $6.49**

# FRED CHALL MARINE SUPPLY

**5 Atlantic Plaza, Freeport**
**( Corner of Atlantic Ave., & So. Main St.) (516) 868-0177**

**Open 7 Days • HOURS**
Mon. - Thurs. & Sat., 8 A.M. - 6 P.M.
Fri. 8 A.M. - 9 P.M.
Sun. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.
PRICES GOOD THRU 6-19-86

STAR ISLAND YACHT CLUB
ANNUAL
SHARK TOURNAMENT
"MONTAUK'S BEST"
JUNE 21nd & 22nd

More Boats
Bigger Prizes
CASH☆CASH☆CASH

For more information call: (516)668-5052
Star Island Yacht Club
P.O. Box 2180, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
ANNUAL SHARK TOURNAMENT

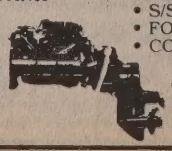
BOAT NAME _____
CAPTAIN _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____

ENCLOSED FIND MY ENTRANCE FEE OF $200.00 FOR YOUR TOURNAMENT.
☐ I WILL NEED A SLIP
☐ I WILL NOT NEED A SLIP
FOR (DATES) _____
MY BOAT HAS A LENGTH OF _____
AND BEAM OF _____

DIXIE
BLUEFIN 521
Special
$12,995 INCL. FREIGHT & MAKE READY

- 21' CUDDY POWERED BY 140 HP MERCRUISER
- 60 GAL. FISH BOX
- TOP W/6'HEADROOM
- 50 GAL FUEL TANK
- FULL GAUGES
- SELF BAILING
- FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
- LIVE BAIT WELLS
- DEEP-V HULL
- S/S BOW RAILS
- FOAM FLOATATION
- COMFORTABLE CUDDY

ALSO AVAIL. IN WALKAROUND
—AVAIL. I/O OR BRACKET O/B
★ FINANCING AVAIL. ★



MerCruiser STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS
N.Y. STATE EXCLUSIVE DIXIE DEALER
VILLAGE MARINE
BAY AVE., MATTITUCK, N.Y. (516)298-5800

*steering head positions*, plus the easy to use pushbutton tilt angle settings make Mariner trolling motors a perfect fishing companion. All models have 360 degree steering with a steering friction knob.

Mariner Outboards, based in Fond du Lac, WI, offers a full line of outboards from 2 to 200 horsepower and seven electric trolling motors.

### SILVER THREAD LINE FROM BAGLEY

Jim Bagley Bait Company has expanded its horizons by introducing their new copolymer fishing line, *Silver Thread*. This is not a monofilament. Copolymer is a technological discovery that makes the line light, limp, strong and durable. It is by far the greatest breakthrough in fishing line since the switch from braided nylon to monofilament.

And look at all these features of Silver Thread compared to other brands: **1.** Light and supple for longer casts; **2.** Smaller diameter than others of the same test; **3.** Invisible underwater; **4.** Perfect uniformity of diameter; **5.** Superior knot strength; **6.** Fewer backlashes; **7.** Minimal "slinky" coil effect on spinning reels; and **8.** Low spool memory.

You'll have to feel Silver Thread to believe it. If the smaller diameter isn't impressive enough, you'll certainly be convinced when you feel how soft and flexible it is. This allows you to cast your bait further and reduces the headache of backlash.

And it's invisible underwater. "The line is like a mirror," says Jim Bagley. "It simply can't be seen underneath the water. That's why I picked this line. That and the ease of casting without backlashes."

*Silver Thread* is recognized by the International Game Fish Association (IGFA) as a Class line and comes in 250 yd. spools of 6, 8, 10, 12, 16 and 20 lb. tests.

For information about Silver Thread, call Chuck Schander, sales manager, (813) 294-4271.

### STAINLESS STEEL FENDER HOLDERS

Garelick has introduced a unique line of Stainless Steel Fender Holders. Made to store fenders at stanchions of the bow or stern rails in a uniform and attractive fashion! Our new streamline design keeps fenders in place, lined up and looking shipshape with the help of their uniform horizontal round stainless straps. They will adjust to any rake (vertical, right or left) of rail stanchions on the port or starboard side.

They come completely assembled, ready for immediate installation by the boat owner or dealer! No longer does anyone have to spend wasted time assembling a pair of fender holders for their boat or showroom display.

Built of the finest 18-8 stainless steel, sturdily braced and assembled with stainless rivets, we have engineered them to attach to from

7/8" up to 1¼" diameter rails. Each one comes complete with universal stainless steel mounting hardware that can be placed anywhere on our fender holders to line up with any stanchion rail angle for a better and secure installation. All models fold completely for off-season storage. Fender holders are shipped folded flat and can be sent via UPS.

Several size models are available to fit all of the brands of fenders on the market today from 7" up to the largest 12" diameter (the latter available from other manufacturers). Models for holdinjg two or three fenders are available. Competitively priced, suggested retail starts at $55 up to $125. Reference models 71101 thru 71108.

Write for your copy of the new 1986 EEz-In Marine Catalog today: Garelick Mfg. Co., 644 Second St., St. Paul Park, MN 55071; (612) 459-9795.

### PRO-LINE'S NEW 20 SPORTFISHERMAN

A brand new boat from its handsome bow to a wide beefy stern, Pro-Line's 20 Sport Fisherman represents the ultimate effort by Pro-Line engineers to create the perfect mid-range fishing boat. The modified V hull of the center console, outboard powered 20 footer is ideally suited to the shoal draft requirements of working the "back country," but it can easily demonstrate the strength and stability needed to range far offshore.

All the features one might expect in a craft of this type are found on the "Pro 20 Sport". Storage is maximal and includes two lockers aft, one with overboard drain for cold drinks or bait, the other for battery and miscellaneous storage. There is excellent stowage under the console for radio equipment and all the modern electronic gear. Two good-sized storage compartments dominate the space under the casting platform forward, and there is an anchor locker in the bow. The 20 Sport is exceptionally attractive and part of the durability of this efficient looking sportfisherman stems from the minimum use of upholstery and non-durable fittings to simplify maintenance chores.

Yet the list of standards is impressive and includes rugged aluminum frame windshield, bow rails, twin helmsman seats, recessed rod holder storage, and extra-large teak step pads. A destroyer wheel is a standard on all boats manufactured by Pro-Line.

Options required by the most dedicated fisherman are available, and only a partial list includes front storm spray canvas to cover the entire forward casting platform, teak half drive platform, cockpit lighting, Pro-Line's efficient Plus-2 Drive, and V-4 Sea Drive.

The BIA-certified 20 footer is rated for outboard power in the 100 to 140 hp range to attain speeds of 32 to 35 mph.

Specifications: LOA 20' 1", Beam 7' 8", Draft 10", Weight 1,750 lbs., Fuel capacity 55 gallons.


Call Now!!

Bahrs

SUMMER OF TOURNAMENTS

HIGHLANDS · Bahrs MARINA · NEW JERSEY

1986 5th ANNUAL INVITATIONAL

JULY 10th - 14th

$50,000. SHARK TOURNAMENT

All Shark Species Eligible

Limit 125 Boats

1st PRIZE: $15,000.

Bahrs

(60 Boat Limit)

IN PRIZES $25,000.

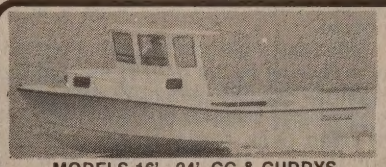
OFFSHORE CLASSIC

AUGUST 8, 9, 10 & 11th

1st Place $10,000.

$2,000. prize for largest Marlin, Tuna and Swordfish ★ $1,000. for largest Dolphin

FOR DETAILS AND ENTRY FORMS FOR ALL BAHRS TOURNAMENTS CONTACT PETE McCOY AT 201-872-1245



MODELS 16' - 24'. CC & CUDDYS

"Built Like Battleships"

PRIVATEER

CROSS OVER THE BRIDGE

EDDIE'S MARINE

210 Beach 2nd Street, Lawrence, N.Y.

★ TRADES (718) 327-3168 FINANCING ★

WANT A ROUGH AND READY BOAT?

WE JUST HAPPEN TO HAVE ONE TO FIT YOUR NEEDS AND A JOHNSON OUTBOARD TO POWER IT.

- SUPER TOUGH BOAT
- BEST BUY IN TOWN
- COMM'L GRADE CONSTRUCTION
- DOWN EAST FLARE BOW

Johnson OUTBOARDS

FISHING FOR SHARKS

BY PETE BARRETT

*NEW REVISED, EXPANDED EDITION*

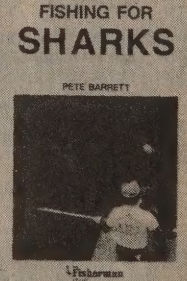
$7.95

PLUS $1.00 SHIPPING

NJ RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX

**Sharks — Awesome, powerful, fast and graceful. FISHING FOR SHARKS offers a complete guide to veteran shark anglers and newcomers just bitten by "shark fever".**

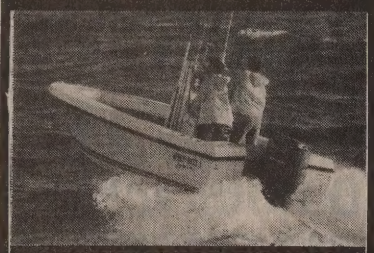
- SHARK BIOLOGY AND IDENTIFICATION
- TACKLE CHOICES AND RIGGING TIPS
- BEST BAITS AND HOW TO FISH THEM
- LOCATING HOT SPOTS FOR MAKOS, TIGERS, HAMMERHEADS
- HOOKING, PLAYING, BOATING YOUR CATCH
- TAG AND RELEASE TIPS, RECIPES AND TROPHY JAW MOUNTS




MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

The Fisherman

339 HERBERTSVILLE RD, BRICK, NJ 08724

10 YEAR FULL HULL WARRANTY
SeaCraft

POWERHOUSE FISHING MACHINES
ALL MODELS 18'-27'
MARINER OUTBOARDS
E-Z LOADER TRAILERS
contact:
Dickson's marine
90 Colonial Dr., East Patchogue, N.N.
(516) 475-1445

# BOATS FOR ANGLERS:

# LUHRS 290

## by Pete Barrett

Silverton Yachts took over the famous fishing boat name of Luhrs several years ago and set out to build a comprehensive line of reasonably priced, well equipped, fish-worthy boats. The first offering was the Luhrs 340, a 34 foot package of spacious cabin and a command style helm that complemented the fishing cockpit. It was a quick success and Luhrs was fast to expand the line to other size fishing boats, including a 29 footer and a new 40 footer.

The 290 Luhrs was introduced last year and is already earning an enviable reputation with sport fishermen. The concept of the 290 is similar to the 340 with the raised command helm to complement the cockpit and a generous sized cabin. Luhrs advertises the boat as "All the Sportfisherman you'll ever need" and for someone looking for a reasonably priced 29 footer for sharking, inshore blues, some fluking and a few runs to the distant shelf waters, this is a good choice.

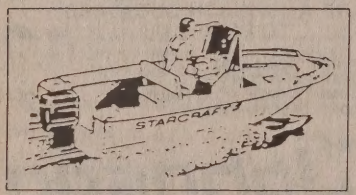
The raised helm offers great visibility and adds to the fishing area of the cockpit. The two decks are separated by two steps and the combined area of open deck space totals over 100 square feet. There is plenty of room here for seating, tackle storage and rigging of baits. Several anglers can work the cockpit and not stumble all over themselves while bringing a trophy tuna to gaff or just standing shoulder to shoulder bait fishing or diamond jigging.

Entrance to the cabin is offset to the starboard side so the helm is dead center with a companion chair to port; a very nice setup for comfort while running the boat and for passengers to move to and from the cabin and cockpit without interfering with the captain.

With 6' 2" of head room, the cabin is almost unbelievably large for a boat this size. Luhrs has done a remarkable job of outfitting all the plush things that make canyon fishing easier on your bones while pleasing wives and family. The deck sole is a teak and holley inlay, the woodwork is a light oak vernier, complemented by beige overhead lining, beige countertops and cabinet panels. The choice of light colors adds to the feeling of roominess in the cabin.

Among the standard items are thick vee berths, curtains, shelves and cabinets, dinette which converts to a bunk, hanging lockers, hot and cold pressure water, molded sink, shower, water heater and marine sanitation system with holding tank. The head with stand-up shower is big for a 29 footer and by combining the dinette with the vee berth, there is lots of walkaround room in the cabin.

The cockpit is laid out well. Offshore anglers will be able to add a medium sized fight chair while inshore trollers could mount two small

SALTAIRE MARINA
1986 STARCRAFT
ALUMINUM CENTER CONSOLE FISHING MACHINES


• MR 210, 21' O/B Center Console .080 Lapstrake Aluminum Fiberglass Center Console, SS Bow Rails/Windshild Grab Rails, Two Way Helm Seat, Live Bait Well, Rod Storage
• 70 H.P. Evinrude Electric Start
• 1986 Shoreline Galvanized Trailer

Complete Package
Boat Motor and Trailer
Only $9,995
or $125./Month
Rigged and Ready
EVINRUDE
GO FOR THE BEST
76 Front Street 516-593-3321
East Rockaway, Long Island 11518
1 Mile South of Lynbrook

trolling deck chairs. Hatches at each side of the deck give entry into the below deck spaces to check stuffing boxes and there is room to store things like fenders, flying gaff heads, tail ropes, chumming gear and extra dock lines. A tuna sized fish box lies sideways across the stern part of the deck just aft of the fight chair position.

Complementing the cockpit layout are flush mounted rod holders, saltwater washdown, freshwater washdown, tackle storage and padded combing bolsters.

The electrical system features 120 and 12 volt circuit breaker panels, interior lighting, nav lights, dual marine batteries, 120V outlets and shore power cord. Wiring is all color coded for easy reference and to make servicing by the owner/fisherman a lot simpler.

There is no other boat in this price range that comes standard from the factory with a tower. The all-welded aluminum tower on the Luhrs 290 has rod holders, sun shade, tower controls for throttles, shifts and steering. It looks sharp and is not heavy or high that it affects the stability of the boat while cruising or trolling. Combined with a canvas enclosure, the helm area could be virtually water and weatherproof.

Luhrs/Silverton is famous for getting the prices of their boats to a realistic range without sacrificing quality. How do they do this? By standardization of assembly and by warehousing supplies of components. Bow rails, towers, gauges, rod holders and an enormous list of other items are ordered in large quantities so Luhrs can take advantage of lower pricing which is then passed along to the boat buyer. By standardizing on the assembly line, Luhrs saves time and guarantees quality. You can't order special options on a Luhrs; but it doesn't matter; everything is standard already.

Running gear includes bronze rudders and struts, hydraulic steering. There's a pulpit and stainless steel welded bowrail, sea cocks on through hull fittings, heavy duty chocks and cleats, courtesy lights and full Coast Guard package.

For a 29 foot fishing boat, this has to be one of the best buys for the money. The list of standard features is long, the price is not blown sky high. Best of all, it's laid out for fishing and she's fast.

### SPECIFICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Length | 29' |
| Beam | 10'9" |
| Draft | 29" |
| Weight | 9000 pounds |
| Fuel Capacity | 200 gallons |
| Water Capacity | 40 gallons |
| Power: | |
| Gas | Twin 270 Crusader |
| Diesel | Twin 6.2 JT Turbo |

Manufactured by: Luhrs, 120 Kettle Creek Road, Toms River, New Jersey 08753, (201) 255-1100.


It's named E-Z 7 for good reasons.

The SI-TEX EZ-7 Loran C receiver is easy on your budget. Easy to use. It's also easy to enter any number of waypoints. Easy to store positions in the 9 instant-position memory. And easy to steer back to those positions by the most direct course. Plus, there's an easy-to-use ComPuNav course computer which gives you all kinds of easy-to-read navigation data. And the EZ-7 is very easy on space in your boat.

More information?
That's easy, too. Write SI-TEX, P.O. Box 6700, Clearwater, FL 33518.

SI-TEX®
...Leading the way



Stand Up And Fight!

Braid's Manta Belt™ and Fighting Harness help you land the big ones with ease!

Leading charter boat skippers the world over proclaim "Braid's Flash Dancers were the hottest lures on our last trip. They're absolutely devastating on wahoo!"

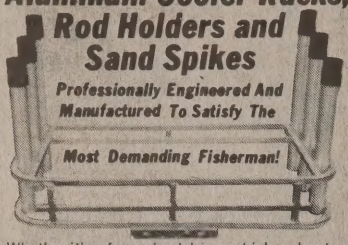
Call or write for full color literature on the entire line of Braid lures... including IGFA world record holder Ralph Mikkelson's favorite, the "Nautilus Jr." and the super effective "Flash Dancer" series.

BRAID

Braid Products, Ltd., P.O. Box 1305
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818-341-8149

**Hamburger's**
COOLER RACKS

**Manufacturers of Aluminum Cooler Racks, Rod Holders and Sand Spikes**




Whether it's a four wheel drive vehicle or boat, one of our Cooler Racks will make your fishing more enjoyable.

- Made of heavy gauge aluminum square tubing.
- Two inch diameter aluminum rod holders with synthetic rubber tips, fits any size rods.

Save loading space by moving your cooler and rods UP FRONT where they belong.

***AVAILABLE IN TWO SIZES***

**No. 86** ..... Aluminum cooler rack fits: 80 Gott, 86 Igloo and 100 Coleman coolers. Inside dimensions 16⅝" x 34¾" with six rod holders. ..... **$175.00**

**No. 151** ..... Aluminum cooler rack fits: 151 Igloo. Inside dimensions 18" x 41¼", with eight rod holders. ..... **$199.00**

***"Bolt On" Installation Kit***

Optional kit requires *no welding* and permits removal of rack in two minutes for easy storage. Cooler Racks are available for all popular 4-wheel drive vehicles. **$85.00**

For those people able to travel to our shop our experienced technicians can install the complete cooler rack or rod rack on your vehicle for approximately $50.00. Please call us for an appointment.

***Aluminum Rod Rack***

***For Your 4-Wheel Drive Vehicle Or Boat***

- Same aluminum framework and rod holders as our cooler racks.
- Flat mounting surface allows you to bolt it on to your bumper or anywhere in your boat.
- Six rod holders fit any size rods and include synthetic rubber tips to protect your expensive reels.

**No. 200 rod rack** ..... **$99.00**

***Aluminum Sand Spike***

***For The Surf Fisherman***

- Manufactured from heavy gauge aluminum.
- 48" length for use on the beach and in the water.
- Lower stabilizer lets you drive it into the sand with your foot.
- Rod retainer has a rubber edge to protect your rod and reel. **$24.95**

***Super Duty "Tow Strap"***

Our Super Duty "Snatch" or Tow Strap is a must for all 4-Wheel Drive vehicles. Made of 3" wide extra thick nylon webbing with each end double reinforced. 24 ft. Tow Strap has 25,000 lb. breaking strength and comes in its own storage bag. **$39.95 each**

VISA ***ALL PRICES F.O.B. TOMS RIVER, NJ*** DISCOVER

***CALL: 201-240-3888*** Mon. Fri. 9:00-5:30

1501 Industrial Way North • Toms River, NJ 08753


# ★ PRODUCT REVIEW ★

# RYOBI "DEMON DRAG"

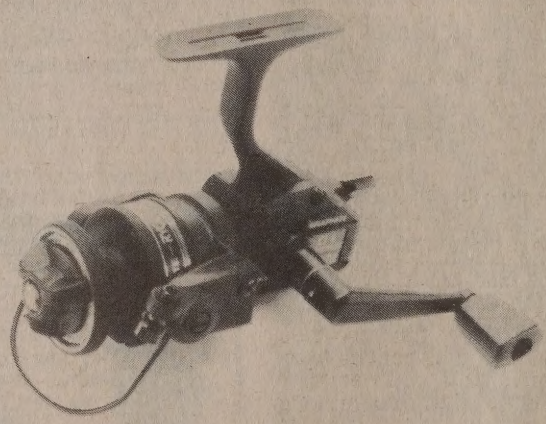
## *by Russ Wilson*

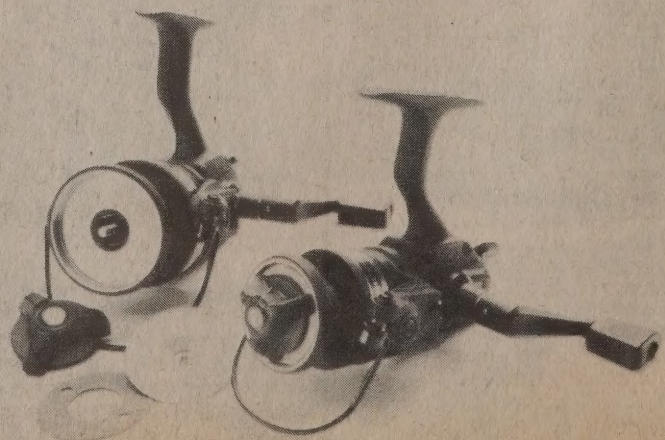
Ryobi continues to shake up the fishing industry with their innovative "Demon Drag" series of spinning reels. These graphite models feature oversize drag washers built into a large front drag system that offers easy adjustment, lightweight and excellent heat dissipation.

There are five individual models in the Demon Drag series: the D-1 model has a line capacity of 290 yards of 4 lb. test, 180 of 6 lb. test and 130 yards of 8 lb. test monofilament. It weighs a meager 6 ounces and is primarily an ultralight reel for freshwater use.

The D-2 weighs 8.3 oz. and holds 240 yards of 6 lb., 190 of 8 lb. and 160 of 10 lb. test mono. This model has a 5.1 to 1 gear ratio.

The D-3 weighs 9.2 oz. and has a line capacity of 260 yards of 10 lb. test, 220 yards of 12 lb. test and 170





yards of 15 lb. test. The gear ratio on the D-3 model is slightly slower than that of the D-1 and D-2, but it is sufficiently fast enogh to cover most saltwater situations.

We did our testing with the D-3 model and found it is as close to an all-around spinning reel for multiple use in saltwater as we've seen.

Last summer we fished fluke, blues, bonito, weakfish and did some plugging for striped bass with the D-3 and it handled each type of use with ease. The drag system, as claimed by Ryobi, is as smooth as silk and does not bind when fighting long running fish.

Surf and jetty fishermen may find the D-4 or D-5 more suited to their particular needs, since both models have rather large line capacities and feature a wider diameter spool which is necessary when long casts are needed to reach out to bars and other structure.

The D-4 has a 4.3 to 1 retrieve ratio, weighs a healthy 18.2 oz. and will hold 380 yards of 12 lb. test, 290 of 15 lb. test and 210 yards of 20 lb. test mono.

The D-5 is the largest in the Demon Drag Series. It weighs 18.4 oz. and has a 4.3 to 1 gear ratio. Line capacity on the D-5 is 400 yards of 15 lb. test, 280 yards of 20 lb. test and 250 yards of 25 lb. test. It is big and built to last, and judging by the D-3 that we tested it should prove an excellent choice for surf and jetty fishermen who want a rugged reel.

The Demon Drag reels have a black finish, all graphite construction (body, spool and rotor), a silent anti-reverse, aluminum oxide line guides and can be converted to right or left hand use.

The key to the Demon Drag series of reels is the oversized drag washers. They are Teflon coated friction surfaces and cover the entire front of the spool to maximize the drag system.

That means the large front drag surface area dissipates heat more efficiently than smaller, conventional drags. This is important during long runs and hard fights because the cooler the drag surface the less likely it will grab or lock.

The Demon Drag's main washer is fabricated from a Teflon impregnated glass fiber weave with a thickness of .24 MM. Of all materials now in use, Teflon offers the best performance in heat resistance, chemical and solvent resistance and weatherability.

This fact was obvious to us during a late season bluefish trip when we tangled with choppers of 10 pounds and larger. The D-3, although certainly not considered a reel for fighting big fish, handled admirably when battling those big blues which do not give up quite as easily as do many other inshore species.

The Demon Drag reels are a good value in today's fast paced economy and should find favor among many salt and fresh water anglers.

Manufactured by: Ryobi America Corporation, 1158 Tower Lane, Bensenville, Illinois 60106.


MAXIMA
Isn't For Everyone!

**Choice Of Top Anglers**
Maxima® is for the fisherman who knows quality, and wants the very best. Whether you're an ultralight buff or big game angler, Maxima's your top choice!

**Why Settle For Less?**
Yes, Maxima costs more. But once you've hooked that prized fish, the last thing you want to worry about is your line. That's why settling for anything less doesn't make sense.

**The Record Setter**
When it comes to records, Maxima is a leader, having set IGFA marks worldwide, in both fresh and salt water.

**Make Your Selection**
From bulk spools to leader wheels, there's a Maxima line perfect for your needs. From 1 to 180 lb.; leader line up to 528 lb. In CLEAR, ULTRAGREEN & CHAMELEON.

Write today for a FREE color catalog on the entire Maxima selection.

**Maxima®**
***. . . For The Ultimate Test!***
Jatra International
5 Chrysler St., Dept. F-6
Irvine, CA 92718

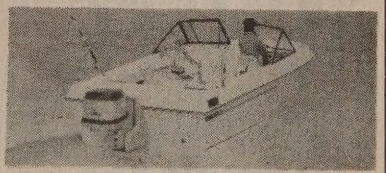
Maxima Fishing Line . . . For Fishermen Who Want The Very Best.



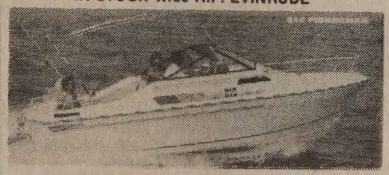
Sport-craft
PERRY, FLORIDA INC

THE BEST BOAT VALUES YOU'LL FIND ANYWHERE!

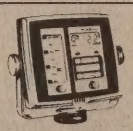
**170 FISH'N SKI**
• 17' L.O.A. • Beam 76" • 18 Gal. Fuel Cap.
• Floatation • Fiberglass Innerlinner
**IN STOCK W/50 H.P. EVINRUDE**



**205 WT FISHERMAN**
• L.O.A. 20'5" • Beam 96" • 62 Gal. Fuel Cap.
• Floatation • Fiberglass Innerliner
**IN STOCK WITH 170 EVINRUDE**
**Available I/O, Sea Drive**



**210 FISHERMAN**
• 21" L.O.A. • Beam 96.5"
• 53 Gal. Fuel Cap. • Fiberglass Innerliner
• Insulated Fish Box • V-Berths
**IN STOCK WITH 170 O.M.C., I/O**
**Available in I/O or Sea Drive**

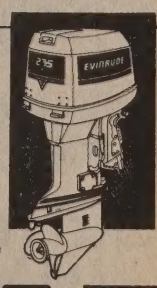


**OMC TRACKER 2000**

OMC Cobra STERN DRIVES
OMC Sea Drive
OMC DRIVE SYSTEMS
OMC SERVICE

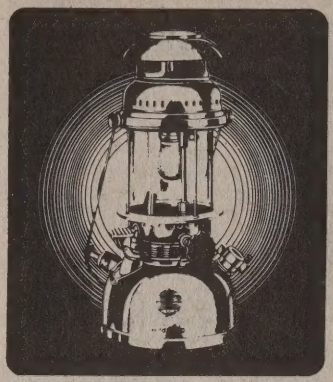
Factory Auth. OMC/Evinrude
Sales & Service
Complete Marine Service
Trailer Parts · Hitches Installed
We Ship Anywhere F.O.B.
28 YEARS AT THIS LOCATION

**ARGO**
251-02 Rockaway Blvd.,
Rosedale, New York, 11422
**(718) 527-9870**
Open Sat. & Sun. At Year
3 Year Evinrude Warranty available
at small add'l. charge



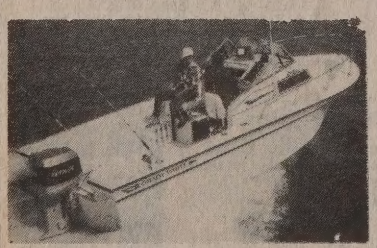
POWERED BY PERFORMANCE CHARGED EVINRUDE

AIDA LANTERN



500 Candlepower! • Double the light output of any lantern on the market!
RUNS ON REGULAR KEROSENE!
All Stainless Steel - Will never rust!
No Brighter lantern anywhere! •All parts & accessories in stock! •Great in a saltwater environment!
★ Exclusive N.Y. Distributor ★
Sea Isle SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE.,
FREEPORT, N.Y.
(516)868-8898 • (516)868-8855

GRADY-WHITE
STATE OF THE ART SPORTFISHING BOATS!
THE BEST COSTS LESS
SEE US AT SHELTER COVE MARINA & WE WILL SHOW YOU WHY



SHELTER COVE MARINA
(1 mile from Throgs Neck Bridge)
610 Clarance Ave., Bronx, N.Y. 10465
(212) 822-3054

# THE TACKLE DOCTOR

## by Russ Wilson

Dear Doc,

I use a creel for both fresh and salt water fishing. My last one just rotted out after about seven years of use (or abuse). I'd like to get another large one (12 to 18 inches long), but the only ones I see locally are about 10 inches long. Could you tell me where I can get a large one, or have they stopped making them this size?

*Morris Liebson.*

*Dear Morris,*

*You do not mention whether your creel was made of bamboo, wicker or cloth material. I checked through a lot of current catalogs and did not find anyone marketing a bamboo or wicker type creel in the size you require. I did find several mail order houses that sell cloth creels. Probably one of the best is the Arctic Creel from Orvis. We've used one of these for a number of years and even though it is made of a heavy duty canvas it is still in excellent condition. It was, however, not used in saltwater.*

*L.L. Bean no longer lists a creel in their catalog, but for many, many years they, too, had a very fine creel that was sold in several sizes complete with leather straps for carrying and to keep the lid closed. You might check around your area also. For a short period of time import companies were bringing in low priced creels (wicker type) from the Orient and some of those may still be available.*

*Maybe a subscriber has the answer to this one. If so, just drop me a note and I'll pass the info along to Mr. Liebson.*

* * *

Dear Doc,

Could you please tell me where I could have repairs done on an Olympic reel or where I could buy the parts for one? *William R. Parks.*

*Dear William,*

*Don't meant to sound like a wise guy, but the easiest and fastest way to resolve your problem finding a repair station for the Olympic reels is to check with some of the local bait and tackle shops in your immediate area.*

*As you probably know, Olympic is no longer being marketed in the U.S. Therefore, you are definitely going to have trouble locating a ready source for parts or service. I know of a few shops in New Jersey where service can be obtained and where some parts may be purchaed. None of these have a mail order service.*

*Eric Burnley, editor of The Maryland/Delaware Fisherman also did not have a ready source nor did several other outdoor scribes who live anywhere near West Virginia.*

*Some parts are interchangeable from one Japanese reel to another, but whether or not this applies in your specific case I do not know. Check locally, explain the exact problem and hope one of the repair mechanics has parts from another brand that will fit your Olympic. If not, you are in the market for a new reel since custom built parts will likely cost you more than will a brand spanking new reel.*

* * *

Dear Doc,

I'm not sure if this goes to the Tackle Doctor or one of your other departments. I am probably one of your longest distance subscribers (Lake Havasu, Arizona) and am somewhat out of touch.

I plan to replace my flasher unit with one of the new LCR units. I fish Lake Havasu and the Colorado River in depths of a few feet to 80 feet, in a 4 foot fiberglass boat with 60 hp motor.

Can you give me the benefit of any experience you might have with the Humminbird LCR 2000 or 4000? Perhaps you might have a different suggestion? Price is an object. I saw a 4000 unit in the Pro Bass catalog for about $320, plus shipping.

I fished N.Y. and Long Island waters for almost 40 years and really enjoy reading about my favorite fishing places. Your magazine has also given me some good tips.

*Edward Harrison.*

*Dear Edward,*

*We have used the Humminbird 2000 and 4000 LCR units and found them to be totally satisfactory. The 2000 has fewer features and is, as to be expected, priced lower than the 4000 which has a reversing feature, zoom and a maximum depth readout of 240 feet. I would imagine that's plenty for the kind of fishing you do at Lake Havasu and in the Colorado.*

*The only drawback, and it is minor, is that you do not have a printout of the bottom contour to look at after you leave the spot. I like to have the*

*graph paper so I know what's beneath the boat. That way I can get shore ranges and can then come back to the same spot at a different time and know what lies below. In saltwater application, you might use a Loran C to pinpoint a specific location and if you have the cash to spend, this will work in freshwater situations also.*

*The electronics industry is extremely competitive. Look around and check out what's available. At the moment there are several well known companies marketing LCR (LCD) units at very good prices. The basic features are the same, but each manufacturer offers extras such as the reversing feature, zoom, variable depth readouts and additional pixels which define the structure in a greater detail and will show individual fish more clearly on the scope.*

*And, remember, you get exactly what you pay for. If the unit seems inexpensive, it usually means it does not have as many usable features as one that sells for more money.*

* * *

Dear Doc,

I have the opportunity to buy a 16 foot Columbian boat that is in excellent condition. The only thing I have my doubts about is that the hul is made of black fiberglass. I know that in the hot dog days of summer the black hull will absorb the heat. I would like to know the pros and cons of having a black hulled boat. I will be using the boat also at night for fishing, as well as in daylight.

Also, the boat has a 1973 Mercury engine 85 hp; will using unleaded gas in the near future be detrimental to the engine? *Ed Burch.*

*Dear Ed,*

*I really can't see any reason for not using a black hull other than it will absorb a lot of heat when exposed to direct sunlight during the summer months. That's no problem, for even the boats that are designed with bare white decks will draw heat and can be mighty uncomfortable for persons who go barefoot, (Something we do not recommend when fishing, for safety reasons).*

*If you are the sneaky type (many striped bass fishermen fall into this category), the black hull will give you some camouflage from fellow anglers or nosy interlopers who hope to discover your "secret" striper hotspots. On the other side of the coin, a black hull is not as easily spotted as, say one that is white, yellow or any of the brighter shades. This can be a negative factor should you suffer a breakdown.*

*Right now the question of unleaded gasoline is still unsettled. There are add on kits available which will allow the use of unleaded or alcohol additive type fuels with outboard motors and once the new law is in effect, boaters will be advised of what they must do to protect their motors. When the question is resolved, we will pass the news along to Fisherman readers.*

DON'T WAIT UNTIL IT'S TOO LATE!
BUY OLIN MARINE SIGNALS NOW!
Buy now and get a FREE Orange Distress Flag ($13 value) and a safe boating guide. Plus, $1 and $2 rebates on spares. Ask for the bright orange cannister, it's Olin's.
Olin
U.S. COAST GUARD APPROVED DAY AND NIGHT
Olin®
THE BRIGHTEST NAME IN SAFETY
OLIN SIGNAL PRODUCTS, EAST ALTON, IL 62024

GRAND OPENING MONTH!!
COMPASS ROSE BOAT WORKS
MARINE SUPPLIES
DYNOUS
70
Your L.I. Center for Tohatsu & Dynous Inflatables!
Special! DYNOUS DA82 W/TOHATSU 2.5 H.P. $995.
"Trade Secrets" from the Professionals. Exclusive L.I. Agents of Axelglow Fiberglass Restorer.
OPTIONAL 5 YEAR EXTENDED WARRANTY AVAILABLE.
TEAK WEEK! FREE PROFESSIONAL ADVICE ON MAINTENANCE & CARE OF ALL YOUR TEAK!
3787 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y. • (516) 783-3220
Across from Seaford Marine. One block East of Seaford/Oyster Bay Expwy
Open 7 Days • Mon. - Sat. 9 A.M. - 5:30 P.M. • Sun. 10 A.M. - 2 P.M.

# THE STRIPED BASS SAGA

# What To Do And How Will This Affect East Coast States

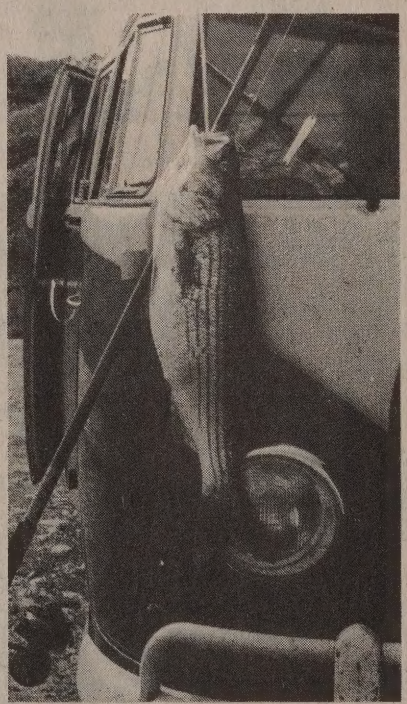
## Part Three—*by William A. Muller*

**Summary of Part II:** The recreational fisherman and the consumer have been the victims of a conspiracy between ASMFC and the State of New York to allow health closures for PCB contamination to substitute for management measures that should conserve and protect striped bass. The effect of these joint actions has been to set a precedent for other states to do likewise. Using PCB closures in lieu of management measures takes the heat off state politicians who would, by law, have to implement management measures that would be resisted by commercial interests. However, the long range (4 or 5 years when PCB levels fall off) effect will be that said states will not have designed managment strategies. The result of this vacuum will be to set striped bass management into chaos.

An authoritative source at the National Marine Fisheries Services said: "You can draw the conclusion from the ASMFC mortality reductions (three levels including a 55 percent mortality reduction of entire stock and 95 percent mortality reduction of 1983 year class and all subsequent year classes) schedule that mortality rates on striped bass prior to ASMFC management plan development were very high. I mean really high, pollution and acid rain notwithstanding."

This quote indicates very clearly how essential the state by state development of a management plan is to the chance for survival of the coastal stocks. For a state, any state, to avoid and neglect its responsibility for any reason, including PCB contamination is a travesty of needed management of this species and the rights of fishermen.

The escape act perpetrated upon fishermen and consumers in New York (and soon Massachusetts) by New York officials should be a major concern to users, consumers, and enjoyers of striped bass everywhere the species is found. Unless New York and Massachusetts are forced to develop management measures immediately to have at the ready, declining PCB contamination could easily result in a decade-long battle on how the remaining portion of the resource should be allocated. While



the battle rages, stocks of East Coast bass will be hunted to the edge once again. In short, the potential exists that we will relive the experience of the last decade.

The philosopher says: "Those who fail to learn from the lessons of history, are doomed to relive it." We cannot afford to relive it, and we must now allow it to happen.

Some officials in some states have argued that PCB contamination and striped bass management are two separate issues. In fact, this statement was made to me by a high official in New York State. Then how did it come to pass that New York mixed the two issues for the political expedience of Governor Cuomo and other state politicians.

Another high placed fisheries manager who wished to remain anonymous recently told me: "When ASMFC developed the call for 55 percent mortality reduction they knew it would not be enough." The implication is clear; we cannot trust the ASMFC. They knew that 55 percent reduction would not be enough and they went ahead with it, they knew PCB closures were not management measures and they went ahead with it.

Clearly, if respectability and honesty are to return to the question of striped bass management, the people, like you and me, will have to present federal and state officials with an outcry: a ground swell of public opinion if you will, to correct a gross miscarriage of management intentions and needs as well as justice to the consumer and the angler. We must send out a message to our elected officials that makes it clear we caught them in a lie—caught them with their hands in the cookie jar and from now on we'll be watching them. We must send out a message that we will not let them continue this injustice.

Not just the people of New York and Massachusetts should cry out. No, all residents of all East Coast states have a stake in this issue which has been focused and highlighted by the recent action in New York. Disarray and chaos in the management of just one or two key states could overturn and undermine the striped bass management effort along the coast. I've heard people say to me that they are seeing more bass around this year and last than in many years. Of course: "That means management is beginning to work," said one NMFS official.

And the apples aren't rotting only in New York and Massachusetts either. As of this writing, New Jersey

has done nothing to address the 1985 size increase amendment (ASMFC) to conserve 95 percent of the 1982 year class and all subsequent year classes. In fact, New Jersey officials have publically stated that they doubt they will be able to do anything before the stated deadline.

One can easily see how a concerned individual living in Maryland, North Carolina, Virginia and a few other states would take the actions in New York and the absence of action in New Jersey as a clear and apparent threat to a resource they share with people in other states. One can easily understand why they might be motivated to write to the Governor of New York and insist upon correction. Indeed, we are asking all concerned fishermen reached by the long arm of The Fisherman magazine to put "the screws" on Governor Cuomo.

Each and every state must design appropriate management measures to meet ASMFC mortality reduction guidelines. These measures must be designed now, whether or not they can be implemented or not. They must be on the record so that these measures can be instantly implemented should PCB closures be lifted as we believe they inevitably will. There exists no excuse to justify avoiding the design of such measures: not philosophy development, not procedural difficulties, not apathy, not political convenience. **No excuse is acceptable!**

We need a state by state management design, we demand it! The law has required it. We call upon the federal government to intervene where a state leaves PCB closures as an excuse not to develop management measures.

We are calling upon the ASMFC to reexamine 1985 review of data from New York, and tell New York that PCB closures do not constitute management. We are calling on ASMFC to require immediately, from each state, a specific list of management measures that state intends to use to manage striped bass. Law requires it and the people deserve it! Anything less is totally inadequate.

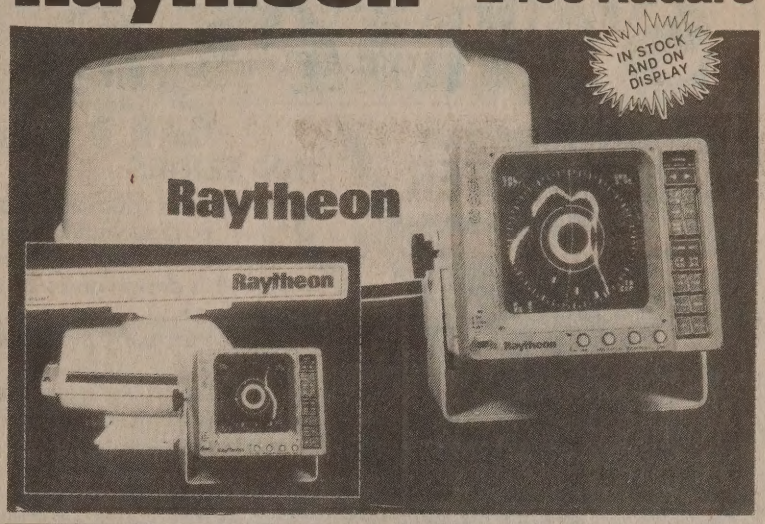
We are calling for recreational bag limits for striped bass. We have gleaned from public figures close to this problem that a reasonable recreational bag limit in accordance with appropriate size limits will not violate either the intentions or goals of ASMFC management recommendations. The total harvest closure imposed in New York upon recreational fishermen is illogical, unnecessary and a political convenience. That is the truth; no more, no less.

Write today!! Here are a few addresses that all East Coast anglers may find useful:

Honorable Mario Cuomo, State Capital, Executive Chamber, Albany, NY 12224.

Henry G. Williams, Commissioner, New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, 50 Wolff Road, Albany, NY 12233.


Raytheon 1603 and 2403 Radars




SIX (6) C.G. APPROVED AK-1 LIFE JACKETS w/Case $49.99

10 BC FIRE EXTINGUISHER w/Bracket $10.99

BRING IN ANY L.I. COMPETITORS AD & WE WILL MEET OR BEAT THEIR PRICES!

YOUR "KEY" TO SERVICE
(516) 623-8942

AIREX ELECTRONICS
106 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT
NEW YORK 11520

★ A FIBERGLASS T-TOP ★
THAT PROTECTS YOU & YOUR ELECTRONICS
THE WEATHER BEATER Box 7193 Garden City New York 11530 516-741-2570

AFFORDABLE BOAT FISHING IS YOURS NOW!
CRESTLINER ALUMINUM BOATS
★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★
14' - $965.
16' - $1,350.
AVAILABLE 12'-18'
20 YEAR WARRANTY
THE BEST IN THE INDUSTRY!
MARINER OUTBOARDS
MARINER SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
EVINRUDE first in outboards

COMMACK HARBOR MARINE
351 Commack Rd. Commack, NY 11725 • 516-499-5314
Open 6 Days • Closed Mondays
MARINER OUTBOARDS

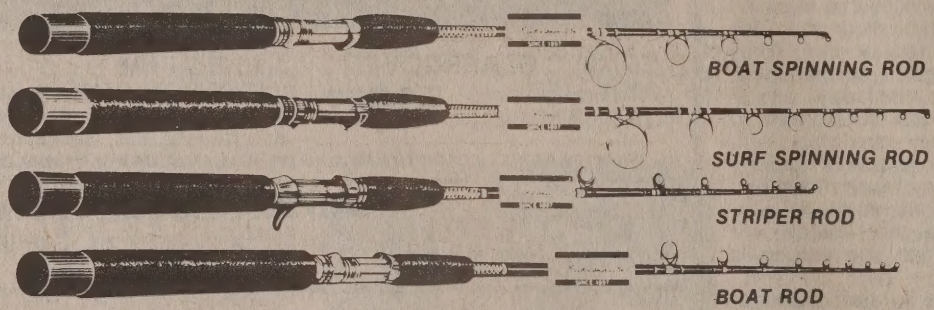
# A THOUGHT FOR FATHER'S DAY

**"BEAUTY IS ONLY SKIN DEEP ... TRUE UGLY GOETH DOWN TO THE BONE" — Wm. Shakespeare**

## BIG WATER Ugly Stik

### 1100 SERIES

- The world's toughest, most sensitive tubular rods
- Patented Double-Bilt™ graphite/fiberglass construction
- Howald™ Process construction
- Ferruless design gives 2-piece rods the feel and action of a one-piece
- Exclusive Clear Tip® produced by patented Shakespeare process
- 6'0" to 10'0" big water rods
- Five-year limited warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



BOAT SPINNING ROD

SURF SPINNING ROD

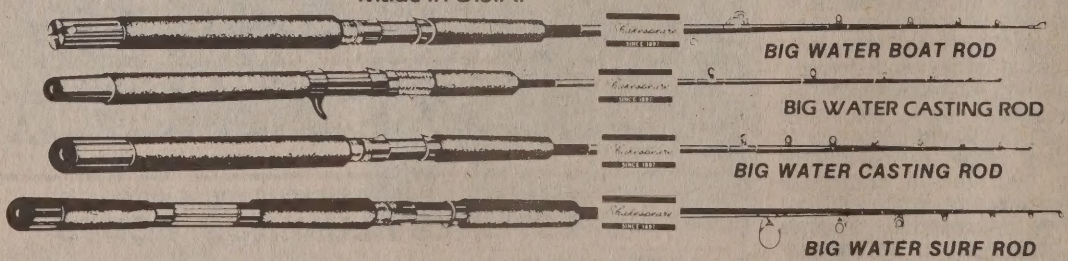
STRIPER ROD

BOAT ROD

## Ugly Stik® Tiger™ ROD

### 2200 SERIES

- World-famous Ugly Stik construction with fast-taper design and reinforced fighting butt
- Lightweight, powerful graphite/fiberglass Double-Bilt™ construction
- Line-protecting, reinforced guides
- Graphite-reinforced reel seat
- 6'0" to 12'0" models; casting, spinning, downrigger, trolling and boat
- Five-year limited warranty
- Made in U.S.A.



BIG WATER BOAT ROD

BIG WATER CASTING ROD

BIG WATER CASTING ROD

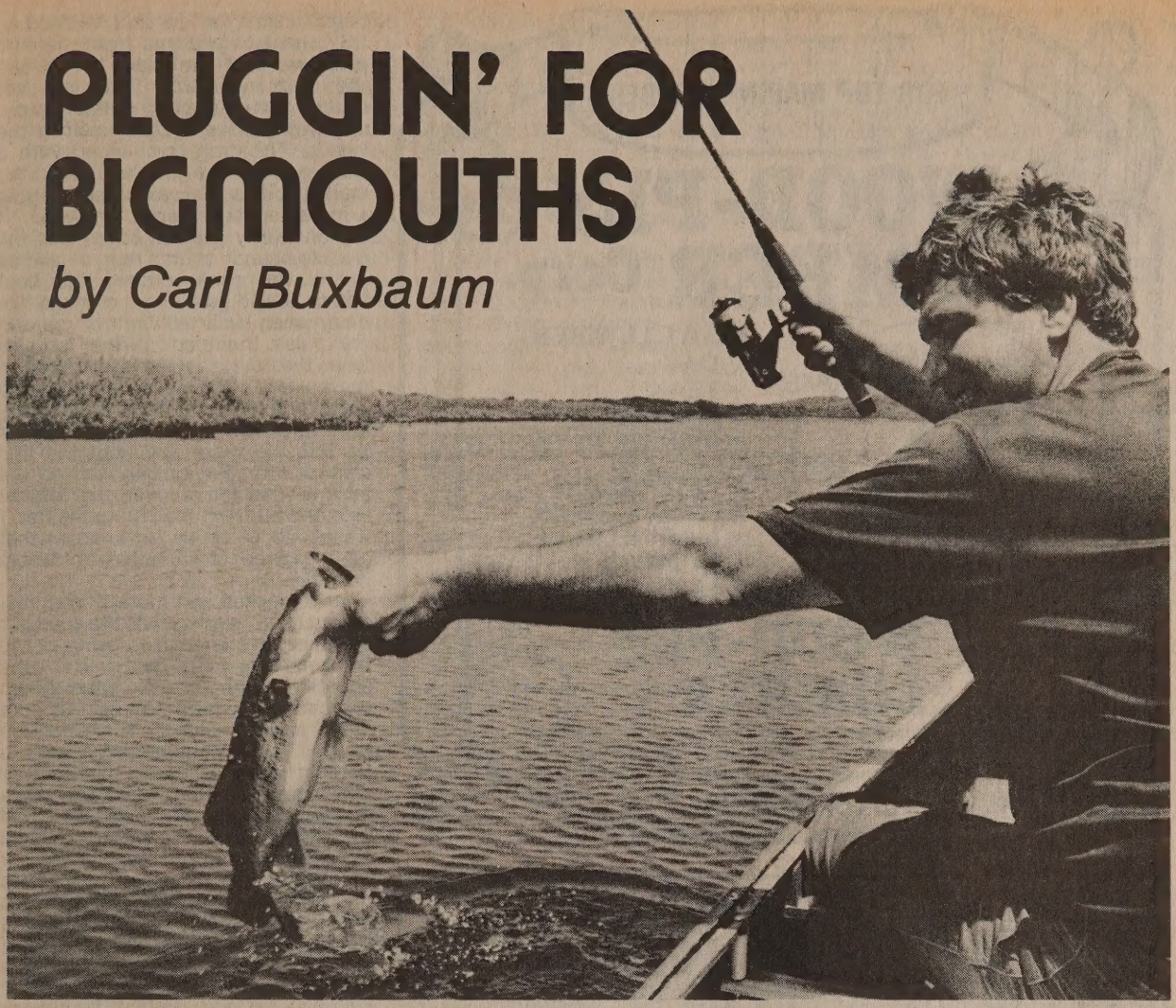
BIG WATER SURF ROD

ON SALE AT THESE PARTICIPATING DEALERS:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **BAYVIEW MARINE & TACKLE**<br>Bay Street, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963<br>(516) 725-0740 | **J & J BAIT & TACKLE**<br>265 W. Main St., Patchogue, N.Y. 11772<br>(516) 645-2311 | **BOLTON'S TACKLE**<br>300 Main St., Pt. Washington, N.Y. 11050<br>(516) 883-3958 |
| **AUGIE'S TACKLE**<br>450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y. 11702<br>(516) 669-9837 | **JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE**<br>10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y. 10801<br>(914) 632-0645 | **LON WANSER TACKLE**<br>3818 Merrick Rd., Seaford, N.Y. 11783<br>(516) SU5-1138 |
| **BECKMANN'S TACKLE**<br>803 Sunrise Hwy., Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563<br>(516) LY3-7288 | **FOUR WINDS TACKLE**<br>1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station, N.Y. 11746<br>(516) 421-1184 | **GARAN'S SPORT SHOP**<br>1708A West Sunrise Hwy., Merrick, N.Y. 11566<br>(516) 378-9251 |

# PLUGGIN' FOR BIGMOUTHS

## *by Carl Buxbaum*



There comes a time in every bass angler's career when he lifts a tackle box before closing the latch. And suddenly, the bottom of the boat is littered with dozens of long forgotten plugs, all inextricably linked in a single mass by hundreds of interlocked treble hooks and split rings. It starts innocently enough, with the purchase of a few lures and a modest tackle box. But soon a few more plugs are added; the latest hot ones and those irresistibly good-looking pieces of artistry. In a season or so of bassin', 2 or 3 plugs are crammed into each compartment designed for untangled access to a single lure. This results in putting big bucks into a large capacity box. Soon, that one too is overstuffed, and the first box is restored to service. And so on. There's no right number of tackle boxes. No matter how many are acquired, they get filled.

A revelation occurs while clearing the bottom of the boat. It would take days to go through a process of trying each plug for only 3 casts—that's why so few ever get wet. "Do I really need all this stuff?" the angler thinks. The answer is no—not if plugs are considered in terms of being matched to particular fishing situations. Fishing situations are composites of the characteristics of aquatic terrain, weather, dominant prey, water clarity and water temperature. The fisherman needs only a few plugs tailored to each situation he usually encounters.

Last summer, for example, I was working a small, shallow pond completely carpeted by dense weeds, standing within inches of the surface. The vegetation was so thick that not even a Texas rigged plastic worm could be wriggled through. So, the first decision was easy—floating, surface lures were needed. Pinpointing casting targets was hard, because bassy greenery was everywhere. Covering lots of water with a long casting plug, therefore, came to mind. There was no breeze and the water was slick enough to get a fish's attention with quiet plugs that don't spook. Also, because the water was gin clear, a realistic bait made sense. From years of experience on the pond, I knew it had a thriving population of white perch and decided to throw a 3½ inch silver Bomber. My favorite slim minnow is the original Rapala, but the Bomber casts much further and I wanted each retrieve to probe as much cover as possible.

Bigmouths were hungry that day. They kept smashing the plug every which way—as it splashed down, dead in the water, or on a retrieve. Almost every time I stepped up the retrieve and ran the Bomber a bit deeper, it was snatched by a white perch. But none of the bass were of respectable size. Something was amiss. Those dumb, young fish would've probably hit anything. What were the smarter, lazy old lunkers looking for?

I'd forgotten an important factor: water temperature. No, I didn't run for a thermometer, but realized from the wild feeding activity that the temperature was in the range where bass function at peak metabolism—meaning, they want lots of hefty meals. Big bass seem to hang in cover with calorie intake and output charts grasped between their slimy, cold pectoral fins. What they eat must provide more energy than is burned in the pursuit and capture. if 5 to 10 inch perch were hitting a 3½ inch minnow, it dawned on me, lunker bigmouths were probably feeding on them.

A 5½ inch Rapala was tossed out. It splashed down. I waited for the rings to fade; then twitched the rod and set up more rings. After a few seconds, I

(Continued on next page.)

FOR TOP MARINE LUMBER

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.

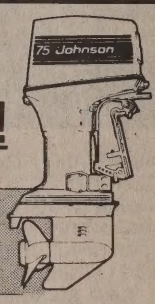
HAVING PROBLEMS?

BOAT LUMBER—
• OAK
• TEAK
• MAHOGANY
• MARINE PLYWOOD
(4'x 8' to 4'x 20')
• FIBERGLASS CLOTH & RESIN
• MARINE GLUE SEALANTS & FASTENERS

WOOD-PLY LUMBER Corp.
100 BENNINGTON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(OFF SUNRISE HWY.)
(516) FR8-2612

BOSTON WHALER Johnson

ANNOUNCING THE NEW
OUTBOARD BARN OF ISLIP!
259 Montauk Hwy. ★ (516) 581-2424




Come See Our Large, New Indoor Showroom Stocked With All New 1986
★ BOSTON WHALERS UP TO 27' ON DISPLAY ★ CRESTLINER
★ AND INTRODUCING CITATION FAMILY & FISHING BOATS 17' 22' & PRICED RIGHT!

GRAND OPENING SPECIALS NOW

WELL STOCKED SHIP'S STORE

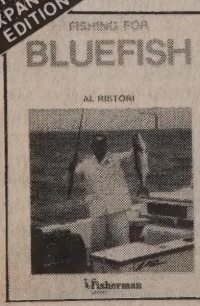
OUTBOARD BARN
NOW IN 2 LOCATIONS

LARGE PARTS & SERVICE DEPT.S

Babylon
13 Post Place • (516) 669-6060

Lindenhurst
481 Montauk Hwy. • (516) 226-4348

NEW EXPANDED EDITION




FISHING FOR BLUEFISH
By Al Ristori

• Chumming and bait fishing • Tips on trolling with downriggers, wire line, planers • Tackle selection • Bluefish biology • Electronics and how they find fish • Locating bluefish at offshore structure • Trolling, jigging, chumming, casting strategies • Umbrella rigs and tubes • Tagging, gaffing, cleaning

— 132 pages —

$7.95 ea. plus $1.00 shipping
N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax

Mail Check or Money Order To:
The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, N.J. 08724

began a slow retrieve and watched an "S" shaped wake trail from the slim minnow—until the water boiled and the plug vanished. This one was different. No jumping; just a steady, unyielding drive to bury itself in the weeds. The drag complained with a slow, persistent whine; and I held the arched rod as high as possible, both arms extended straight overhead. It couldn't bury itself in cover, but the muscle-bound brute ran a course nearly full circle around the boat before I could gain line. I cranked like mad, when it darted right at me and my pulse thumped at the temples when the beast saw the boat, rolled on the surface, and dove under to the other side. You just don't see many Yankee bass that fat. I thrust the rod tip into the water and kept the line clear of the keel, quickly shifted the stick around the stern to the combat side and pumped the fish to the net. I wasn't about to lay a thumb in that gaping cavern of a mouth full of treble hooks.

At 21 inches and more than 6 lbs. (on a cheap hand scale), the monster was incentive enough to bring me to the same spot on the next day. But the situation changed. A wind-driven chop made it hard for fish to spot quiet surface plugs. The situation begged for noisemakers. To work a specific piece of cover, poppers or dancing stickbaits (like the Zara Spook) would be best. Because I had to cover lots of water though, I chose a big Jitterbug. On a steady retrieve, it gurgled along and woke up every bass in the neighborhood. I nailed more than a few. The Jitterbug, though, is often too unrealistic to challenge wise old bass. And it failed this day, on that count. A long, slim offering was still required and a 6 inch Smithwick Devil's Horse, with clattering propellers fore and aft, did the trick with bass of 18 and 18½ inches.

Another lake I fish presents an entirely different set of circumstances. It's much bigger, it's deeper; lily pads line some of the inshore shallows; as the season progresses, submerged weed beds appear in water 8 to 15 feet deep, but don't grow any closer to the surface than 4 feet; and the water is usually off color, sometimes plain murky. Except during June and through the fall it's necessary to work plug well below the surface to find decent largemouths.

Early and late in the season, top-water plugs are good in the shallows—especially presented tight to lily pads. More rotund swimmer-divers, like the Fat Rap and Big O, also deliver, but in my experience, the thin minnows are more consistently attractive to hairy chested bucket-mouths. On any plug, because the water's stained, the colors yellow, orange, chartreuse and anything else that's outlandishly bright seem to do better than realistic or natural finishes—even for big fish that should be smart enough to spot obvious frauds. Inshore pads harbor all sorts of prey, including: snakes, frogs, bugs, tad-

poles, luckless fledgling birds and field mice, sunfish, and newborn to yearling game fish. This may account for the fact that such a wide variety of plug actions and silhouettes are effective. But plugs should be on the small side to adjust for cool spring and fall water temperatures, which suppress the appetites of all bass.

Except for occasional dawn and dusk feeding forays into the pads, bigger bass tend to move out to submerged weedbeds and other deeper cover by early July. They stay put until September. This summer pattern challenges the plug caster, because he has to think about another dimension. Knowing which part of a lake holds fish isn't good enough. A plug must also reach the right depth.

Largemouths love to hunker down in submerged weeds, rocks, or brush. And the only way to nail all but the smallest and stupidest with plugs is to run them right on top of the cover—an inch above is best, a foot may be pushing the limit. Remember, you're after calorie counters that won't waste energy on a long trip or fast chase. So, the wise choice is a plug that maintains the right depth on a slow to moderate retrieve.

Experimenting and experience are required in order to get to know your plugs, because manufacturers rate the depth of their specialties at the maximum attainable, and that's usually at a faster than moderate speed, at least in my book. Depth is also influenced by line resistance. The lighter the line, the lower the resistance, the deeper a plug will run. Productive weedbeds, in the lake I'm thinking of, are about 4 feet down. Lazy Ikes, Big O's, and many crankbaits get right in the strike zone with a slow retrieve on 6 lb. line. On moderate retrieves, Rebel and Bomber minnows will get close enough for some action.

There's a rocky reef in this lake, but its highest point is about 8 feet below the surface. I've found long lipped, deep diving crankbaits (slimmer is better, again) very effective when cast beyond the rocks, cranking down to them, and then, interrupting the retrieve. Bass hit as the plug begins waddling toward the surface, or more often, as the retrieve is resumed. Sometimes, ripping the plug away, with a hard sideways sweep of the rod, invites a vicious strike. On stop and go retrieves, the newer neutral buoyancy plugs, like the Shad Rap, seem to have an edge—probably because they hold their depth instead of bobbing upward.

During August's dog days, bass in this lake set up camp on the deep sides of weed beds and the rocky reef, next to a break where the bottom drops out to 20 feet. For consistent action, a lure must get down 10 to 15 feet. Very long lipped crankbaits will do the trick, but I prefer to use the countdown method with sinking slim minnow Rapalas, Rebels, Redfins, or Heddon River Runts. The last has established a 50 year record of productivity. I cast them out and let them sink, counting off one second for each foot of depth. When the approximate desired depth is reached, I start a slow retrieve that stays in the fishy zone for the full length of the cast. Crankbaits waste too much of the retrieve fighting their way down and getting tugged back up as they near the boat. Also, it takes a moderate to fast recovery of line to keep them down.

The point is that an angler who sticks with time tested plugs, suitable to the bassin' situations he usually faces, will learn to use them well, reduce the number needed, and catch more and better bigmouths. My plug collection is large, because I spend some time during every season coping with nearly all situations. But still, I've reduced the working arsenal to about 20 plugs, by eliminating slow producers and those that duplicate the same characteristics. A few for shallow water, some more for mid-depths, and a set of sinkers; in realistic and flashy colors, mostly slim with a couple of fat ones, covers most requirements.

With fewer plugs, I learned the specific behavior of each, developed confidence that they worked and consequently managed to take 7 bass over 5 lbs. last season—counting only local waters and excluding other lures.


YES! WE HAVE 1986 GRADY-WHITES IN STOCK!

GO FIRST CLASS — GRADY-WHITE & JOHNSON

COX TRAILERS IN STOCK
ALL SIZES FULLY GALVANIZED

★ FINANCING AVAILABLE ★

(2) 190 Tournament
(2) 204C Overnighter
(1) 204 Fisherman
(1) 226 Seafarer
(1) 241 Offshore (With All New 260 OMC Cobra Drive)
(1) 249 Fisherman (With Tee Top, Lean Bar)
(1) 257 Trophy (With Hard Top & Pulpit)
(1) 255 Sailfish

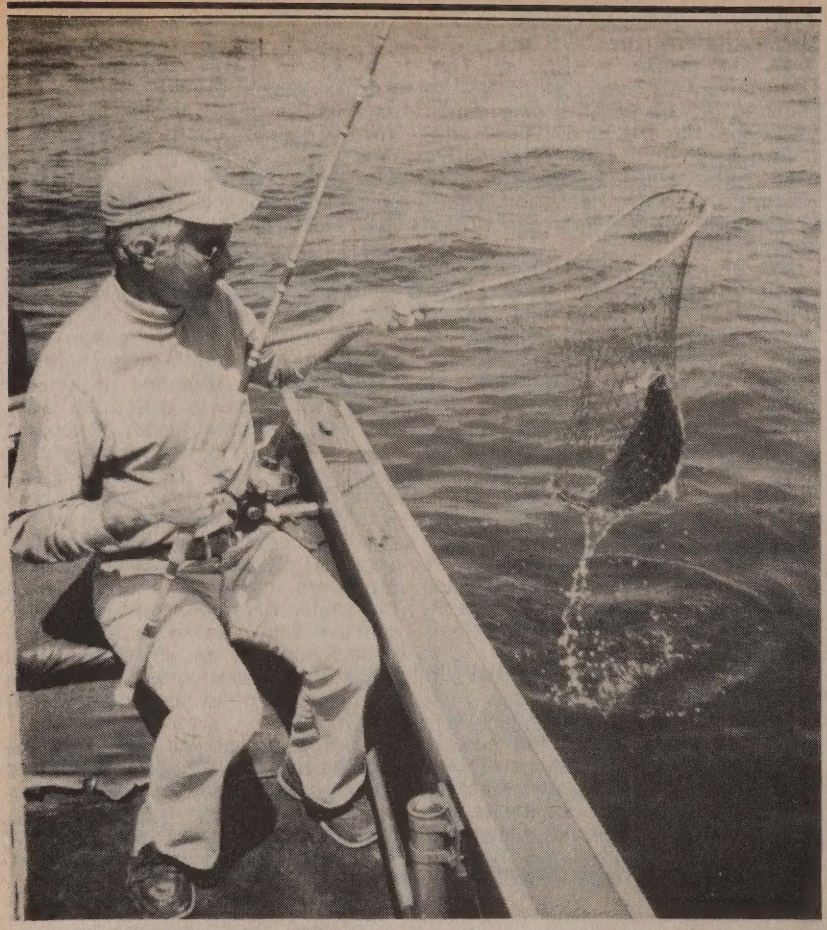
★ IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ★

Cross Over The Bridge

Open 7 Days A Week

EDDIE'S MARINE
210 Beach 2nd St., Lawrence, New York
(718) 327-3168

Johnson OUTBOARDS



# TROLLING FOR FLUKE

*by Russ Wilson*

We've caught a lot of fluke that might otherwise have escaped our baits when fishing the sheltered waterways that dot our coast. And, most of those "stolen" fish were caught because we did not follow the accepted procedures for catching summer flatfish.

Standard drifting techniques will usually put fish in the cooler, but there are times when fluke just don't play according to the basic rules. It is during these "finicky" periods that it pays to do a little experimenting with off the wall techniques that are not in the average fisherman's bag of tricks.

Trolling for fluke is one of these seldom used methods and yet we've had excellent results when trolling the back bay channels and dropoffs where it is difficult to present a bait when using any of the standard techniques. You can really get into the best spots when utilizing your motor to guide you to the fish.

This is a game best played by owners of small boats. It just is not feasible to attempt trolling some narrow channel edge with a big inboard cruiser or any of the larger center console type rigs. You need a small boat in order to negotiate the back bays and anything above 18 feet is more of a liability than an asset.

Fluke that enter the rivers and bays will usually set up residence near a ready food supply. This is the most important factor to consider when looking for fluke "hotspots" in a small body of water, and anglers who put in the time to learn the cuts, rips, channel edges and dropoffs which lay along the channels are most apt to reap the benefits of fishing the sheltered waterways.

Suitable fluke habitat will have certain basic requirements. For openers, it must be situated near a deep water sanctuary so they can escape to the deep when frightened. This means you will be looking for edges and dropoffs that are within a short distance of a deep water channel or hole.

Next in importance is a continuous food source. Channels that pass through shallow water flats will usually provide a constant supply of foods that fluke will eat. Small minnows, worms, grass shrimp and crabs that live upon the flats are forced into the deep waters as tides recede and as they enter the domain of the fluke, they become easy pickings for the large predatory flatfish.

All fish like moving water since it provides a constant source of well oxygenated water. Channels, points of land and places where the river or bay narrows are ideally suited to the fluke's never ending need for oxygen. Anglers who concentrate their efforts to these areas will usually enjoy better than average fluke fishing on a day to day basis.

Also worth noting is the fact that fluke will not travel too far from home base to seek out a meal. Summer flatfish prefer to lay in wait for their food and will normally be found lying tight to the bottom along a channel edge or dropoff where smaller baitfish must pass as they move from one area of the river or bay to another. Once you find these "fish highways," you are virtually assured of having good fluke fishing throughout the summer months.

All fish have peak feeding periods. For some, it is during the slack period between tide changes, while for others, it can be early or late in the day. When it comes to catching fluke in the estuaries, it is very hard to beat the hours following first light in the morning and the short period of time between dusk and full dark. It is during these brief moments that fluke are showing their aggressive nature. Fishermen who bait with killies or small tinker mackerel will usually catch their largest fluke during these "prime time" feeding periods, and as a bonus they will have the water to themselves.

You can use a variety of techniques to catch fluke from the shallow estuaries but, in our opinion, nothing quite matches using a slow troll to present baits or lures in a near natural fashion.

There is a knack to trolling for fluke. It is not hard to master, however, and once you get the hang of it you will see the results immediately. You must remember that fluke are not a fast swimming fish. If you attempt to troll them at bluefish speed, you might as well admit defeat before you begin.

Fluke like a meal presented in easy to catch fashion. This means you must troll at a snail's pace and concentrate on what you are doing. Smaller fluke will generally smack a bait with authority, but the larger fish are not quite as naive and will mouth a bait before attempting to swallow it whole. This is where the men and

boys undergo a separation. Those in the know can feel the slightest change in the way their bait acts and will react accordingly.

Larger fluke will grab a bait and hold onto it, deciding whether or not it's to their liking. During this hold and taste period you must allow slack line to spool off the reel without any pressure so the fluke does not become aware there is a hook and line attached to his meal. If it feels right to the fluke, he'll swallow the bait and you can set the hook securely by engaging the reel and lifting the rod sharply.

This is where a lot of would be flukers lose the battle. They try to stick the fluke the minute they feel resistance on the line and by doing so, they pull the bait from the fish's mouth. Better to wait a moment too long and hook the fish deep than to attempt a quick strike and miss the fish altogether.

A lot of experienced fluke trollers follow a basic pattern when working a channel edge of dropoff. They will troll along with the current, but at a slightly faster speed. Baits look natural as they "swim" with the tidal flow and even savvy fluke that have spent most of the summer inhabiting the rivers will eagerly attack the bait. But contrary to what many fishermen try to preach, fluke do not feed facing only into the current. They can also be taken when trolling against the tide, crosswise to the tide and when using a side to side technique that drags the baits from one side of the channel to the other.

We will normally begin a trolling pattern so our baits move with the tidal flow, but if that fails to produce we have no qualms about trying a troll into the current or a crisscross troll so our baits pass from shallow to deep water and back again to the shallows. In fact, when grass shrimp are present we deliberately try trolling from one channel edge to the opposite side since this is the usual motion being employed by shrimp that rush onto the flats and back again into the deeper waters.

We *do not* troll a straight line from one end of a channel to the other. If working deeper waters, this would present the baits in a straight line down the channel which is not natural behavior for baitfish and it certainly does not appeal to fluke that are used to preying upon fish that act in a normal fashion. You may luck into a dumb fish now and then but on a yearly basis, your fluke score would not be very good.

Instead of using the straight line troll, try zigzagging back and forth across the channel. Although not guaranteed, I would suspect you will catch a greater number of fluke using the latter technique.

You should troll slightly faster than the existing current. Not a lot faster; just enough to give the baits a natural flutter or swimming action that will trigger response from the flatfish.

When working uptide, or against the current, you must keep the boat moving forward, but not so fast it makes the baits appear unnatural. As a rule, we will increase our sinker weight just enough to allow it to touch bottom every so often. If the sinker is not ticking bottom, you are trolling too fast or do not have enough weight to keep your baits in the strike zone.

There is no set of instructions that dictate exact trolling speed. Most experienced fluke fishermen learned the hard way by trial and error and, when they changed from one type of boat or motor to another, they had to relearn all over until they hit on the exact trolling speed that produced fluke on a continuous basis.

Equally important, is the distance from the boat you present the baits. You can often fish tight to the boat and catch but more often, you will find it pays to place the baits at least 50 to 75 feet behind the boat. This is extremely important when fishing very shallow waters since the commotion of a boat passing overhead will usually frighten the fluke for a moment and by the time they recover your baits are just passing over their lair.

All of the usual baits, including spearing, killies, strips of squid or fluke belly, sand eels, smelt or strips cut from the belly of a fresh caught snapper blue or tinker mackerel, will produce when used as a trolling bait.

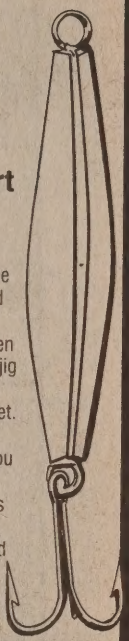
The standard fluke rig, which utilizes a three foot leader of 20, 30 or 40 lb. test mono, a three-way swivel and a sinker is ideal for trolling as well as drift fishing and is available at most bait and tackle shops.

You can also make up special rigs for trolling. Some of the regulars use a four foot length of 15 or 20 lb. test clear mono leader material, a small three way swivel and a short monofilament dropper to which they attach their sinker. The dropper should measure no more than 12 inches and no less than 6 inches and is usually made from lighter mono than that of the leader so it will break first if it snags on bottom.

We tend to go with the smallest hook size possible. The Mustad 92553 beak style model is a favorite. This particular model has an upturned eye and a needle-sharp beak point that penetrates without us having to apply too much pressure. The #1, 1/0 and 2/0 are our personal favorites for fluke fishing, but others may find a larger or smaller size suits them. This style hook is also marketed in a stainless steel model for those who prefer a long lasting hook. To purchase the stainless steel model, ask for Mustad #02553-S.

If you haven't tried trolling for fluke you have missed out on some very exciting fishing. The inshore bays and rivers, prime trolling territory, will produce all summer when many of the more popular deep water spots are beginning to taper off. As that well known commercial states "try it, you'll like it."


**Diamonds are forever.**



**New Stainless Steel Bridgeport Diamond Jig Lasts Forever**

Brand new and brutal. For the angler who takes lots of hard biting fighters. The Forever Diamond combines the proven catch-power of a Bridgeport jig with the strength of a highly polished, stainelss steel jacket.

If you pull in thirty blues a day, or ling cod or 'cudas, you need this lifetime lure.

All the hard hitting features of the Bridgeport lure you've learned to trust. Extra rugged to last. A little more money, a lot more lure.

Write for a free catalog.

**bead tackle co.**
A Div. of Bead Chain Mfg. Co.
Dept. 231, P.O. Box K
Bridgeport, CT 06605

**GO ON A Rampage**

**RAMPAGE 24**

**24' - 28' - 31'**

A rugged, no nonsense sportfishing machine.
Designed for the fishermen by a fisherman.

**QUALITY! STABILITY! PERFORMANCE! SPEED!**

That's what these boats are all about!
DEMO RIDES AVAILABE!

powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

A FULL SERVICE MARINA

**SOUTH SHORE BOATS** OF SUFFOLK CORP.

LIBRARY AVENUE,
WESTHAMPTON BEACH, NEW YORK
(516) 288-2400

# 1986 FLUKE DERBY

Saturday, June 28, 1986 6am-6pm
Sunday, June 29, 1986 6am-3pm

**Registration Locations:**

**By mail** - Complete application below

**In person** - Captree Bait & Tackle Shop
Jones Beach Bait & Tackle Shop
(Parking field #10)

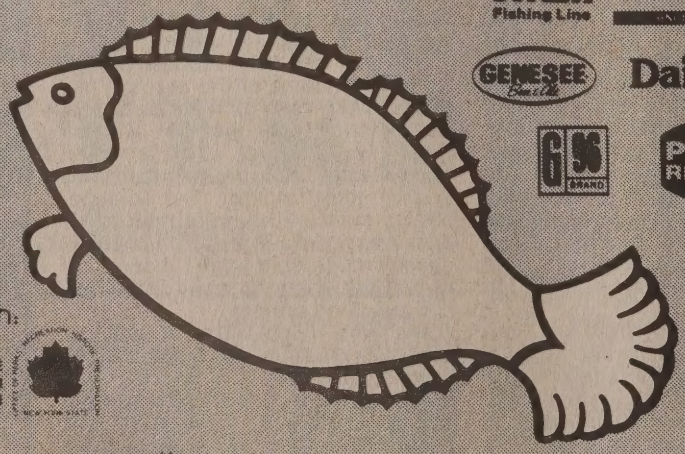
In person registration deadline - Sat., June 28 - 8:00am

**Tournament Entry Fee:** $5.00

**Prizes:** Cash prizes - 1st place - $500
2nd place - $250 / 3rd place - $100
4th - 10th place - Equipment prizes

co-sponsors: CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP, The Fisherman

corporate contributors: STREN Fishing Line, Shakespeare, GENESEE Bait, Daiwa, 6/55 Brand, PENN REELS



In cooperation with:

LONG ISLAND STATE PARK & RECREATION COMMISSION

For additional information call:
(516) 669-1000 ext. 247 or (516) 422-1177

---

**Entry Form** Make checks payable to: The Fisherman's Park Fund

Name_____

Address_____

_____

Telephone # Business (  ) _____ Home (  ) _____

Mail in registration deadline - Fri., June 20 - 5:00pm

Mail to:
Fluke Derby
P.O. Box 247
Babylon, N.Y. 11702

# JUNE ON WESTERN LONG ISLAND SOUND

## by Ted Keatley

In my last column, I compared the long-running battle between the commercial pot lobstermen and sportsmen on one side and the trawler operators and the Conn. Dept. of Environmental Protection on the other to the Perils of Pauline. This classic movie serial of the World War I period left the beautiful heroine in a precarious predicament at the end of each episode.

Senator George Gunther has sent me the scenario for latest chapter. The original 1983 legislation included a ban on night trawling west of Longitude 73:00 (about midway between Bridgeport and New Haven). Under Sen. Gunther's urging, this ban was to be extended to cover all Connecticut waters.

The Conn. Dept. of Environmental Protection has now submitted a proposed regulation which would set the area closed to night trawling as the Long Island Sound waters west of Loran C Line 14946 (Falkner's Island at Guilford). This change was prompted by pressures from draggers based in such eastern Connecticut ports as Stonington.

There probably will be another chapter in the Perils of Pauline to report in my July column.

An article on Long Island Sound surf clamming around Mattituck Inlet on the New York shore provides a good illustration of why sportsmen must keep an eagle eye commercial fishing policy. The story appeared in the June issue of the National Fisherman, a publication primarily serving the commercial side of fishing.

One boat began working the two known surf clam beds in the fall of 1984. There are now over 60 commercial clammers in the area. Landings rose from virtually nothing in 1984 to 292,000 bushels in 1985 and 160,000 bushels during the first two months of 1986. The following quotation from the article sums up the future of this fishery very neatly:

"The big question now is whether the Sound's surf clam resource will hold up and, if so, for how long. Some harvesters express hope that new clam beds will be found once the two that they have been working just west of Mattituck Inlet give out. Others say that 'The bonanza is over'. They predict that the Sound's surf clam fishery will soon be a memory, following the pattern of other "boom and bust" fisheries.

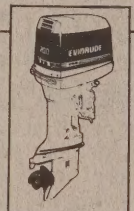
It is the same old story. The

(Continued on next page.)

**Trolling umbrella rigs is not the most enjoyable way to take blues but it is probably the most productive.**

★ FEATURING ★
HYDRA-SPORTS
18' to 25'
CENTER CONSOLES,
CUDDYS AND
WALKAROUNDS!

EXCLUSIVELY POWERED BY:
EVINRUDE
outboards



COME IN AND CHECK
OUT OUR QUALITY
AND OUR PRICES!

Exclusive L.I.
hydra-sports
Hydra-Sports Dealer

SUFFOLK MARINE
45 WILLOW STREET, BABYLON, NEW YORK
(516) 669-0907
— ALSO DEALERS FOR TOPAZ —

IS THIS YOUR BAG?
IF NOT.....IT SHOULD BE

• Model No.
BLB-1

Model No. •
BLB-2

— FEATURES OF BOTH MODELS —
• American-made • Virtually indestructive lightweight molded styrene insert • Non-corroding • Tubular shape holds plugs better • Spaces between tubes holds tins, etc. • 7" depth handles longer plugs • Bag made of 15 oz. heavy-duty army duck • 6 pouches on front of bags for tins, etc. • Belt loops on back • Drain holes in bottom.

BASIC MODEL NO. BLB-1
• 1" wide adjustable strap • Adjustable VELCRO® brand closing.

DELUXE MODEL NO. BLB-2
• Covered pouch on both sides for leaders, pliers, and assorted gear. Will hold extra spool, size of Penn 850SS • All flaps have VELCRO® brand fasteners • 2 "D" rings sewn to bottom of bag for holding snap swivels and miscellaneous gear • 1½" wide shoulder strap with buckle release.

SEE IT AT
MERRICK TACKLE
2655 MERRICK ROAD
BELLMORE, N.Y. 11710
(516) 781-7766
OR CALL FOR DEALER NEAREST YOU
BUSINESS HRS.: M thru Th. 9-6; Fri. 9-8; Sat. 9-6

attitude is that "if I don't get them, someone else will!" This philosophy has brought about the collapse of fishery after fishery. Just ask the scarred survivors of the decimated tuna, shrimp and Alaskan king crab fleets.

Our current penchant for healthy diets with less red meat doesn't help either. Recently released government figures indicate that 1985 seafood consumption in the United States increased to 14.5 lbs. per person. That equates to 1,740,000 tons or about 3.5 billion pounds. Shrimp and tuna represent about half of the total. Since American waters have been overfished these are mostly imported.

The total does not include annual menhaden (mossbunker) landings of about 400,000 ton directly. However, most of the fish meal goes to poultry farmers, so the increasing popularity of chicken among the health conscious also adds to pressures on our fisheries.

The reference to mossbunkers is a reminder that I should get off my soapbox and take a look at the bluefish season now starting. Plenty of bunkers in Western Long Island Sound is assurance that the big alligator blues will be with us.

Early reports from farther south are encouraging. Mid-April saw the bluefish up in Chesapeake Bay as far as Point Lookout at the mouth of the Potomac River. This arrival was about two weeks earlier than usual.

By the time that this issue reaches readers, we should be having some reasonably good bluefish action in our waters. Although some blues come into the Sound chasing bunkers up through New York Harbor, the majority round Orient Point and work down from the east.

The first arrivals primarily are smaller fish of five pounds or less. It usually is the latter half of the summer before the 15 to 20 pound alligators arrive in numbers and kick the bunkers around in the harbors.

Although my passion is livelining bunkers for big blues, I think that I will leave this technique for a later column. When the blues are small, livelining is frustrating as you feel a little chopper eating the bunker an inch at a time without touching the hook.

During the early part of the season, trolling, jigging and casting to surfacing fish are the popular fishing methods.

I never was too successful at jigging although this is deadly on the party boats. One explanation, a logical one, is that 50 or 60 jigs flashing at once put the blues in a feeding frenzy and hold them in an area. A lure or two coming down from a private boat may take a fish or so, but doesn't keep the school from moving on. You must keep running slowly and watch for those all important marks on the depth recorder. If nothing shows below the boat, prospects are dim.

When the blues are feeding near the surface, most often around dawn or dusk, lures can be deadly. I have had very good success with the 5½ inch sinking Rebel (the floater seems less effective). However, trying to get all of those treble hooks out of an indignant, thrashing five pound blue can be hard on the fingers.

These early season blues sometimes can be quite selective when feeding on top. Several years ago, I took several men from my company's Pennsylvania plant out for a few hours after work. We began trolling westward from buoy 32A past Captains Island at Greenwich. As dusk approached, we had a total of one scrawny blue in the box. There were rather pointed remarks about my veracity, and Long Island Sound fishing stories. Suddenly, bluefish were on top wherever you looked. They had driven the sand eels to the surface and were wildly rolling and feeding. Since trolling seemed useless, I stopped the boat so that we could cast for the few remaining minutes before dark. My usually reliable Rebel brought no strikes and I did no better with Hopkins jigs, bucktails and the other plugs in the box. I salvaged part of my reputation by proving that there were a lot of bluefish in Western Long Island Sound. However, we still returned to the dock with only one small fish to show for our efforts.

I often have wondered what lure would have produced hits that night. Since the fish were feeding on sand eels, perhaps one of the sand eel imitations such as the Red Gill would have been the answer.

Wire line trolling is the common bluefishing technique although, frankly, it is not my favorite sport. Unfortunately, it sometimes is the only game in town.

Most people tend to use reels with large diameter narrow spools such as the Penn 49 or 349. My approach is somewhat unconventional. I prefer the Penn 309 level wind. The only disadvantage is the relatively low (3-1) gear ratio with a medium diameter spool. Penn marketed the 4-1 retrieve 210 several years ago which is an upgraded version of the venerable 209 level wind. I wish that they would do the same thing with the larger model.

There are several advantages to the level wind. One is the ability to determine the amount of line released without an elaborate marking system. With a full spool, 13 feet of line goes out each time that the line guide travels the width of the spool. When you must simultaneously handle the boat and put out line, the ability to control the length released with one hand is a tremendous help. Of course, it can get a bit hectic if a big blue decides to grab the other end and help you get the line out fast. To minimize the chance of the extra help backlashing the line, I always release the drag instead of free spooling. You soon become adept at adjusting the start wheel with a flick of the finger.

Although single tubes, spoons, jigs

and plugs sometimes are trolled, the umbrella is the most popular rig. Some prefer the coathanger, which is the single arm version.

If you want a lot of fish, the umbrella probably is the most productive method. With four tube lure hooks at the ends of the two arms and a fifth hook in the center, it is not impossible to have five fish on at once, particularly if you are into a school of small blues.

One secret with umbrella rigs is keeping the lures adjusted properly. The tube should be pushed down so that the tapered end is at almost a 90 degree angle to the hook shank. If you are in doubt, drop the umbrella into the water beside the boat. The rig supposedly represents a school of frightened baitfish and the tubes should spin enticingly. If they are too straight, they glide dead through the water.

Last year, I became addicted to the Periwinkle jigs made by veteran Bridgeport fisherman Don Campbell. There are many jigs of this type on the market and for years, Stamford oldtimers made their own "hairy jigs." However, Campbell's jig seems to have a little difference that bluefish find irresistible. I suspect that the fuller and heavier crimped hair and the fluorescent chartreuse color are much of the answer.

I used this jig a great deal last fall for trolling shallow harbor areas with monofilament. Under the water, it flared out like a hula skirt and seemed several times its actual size. In water 8 to 20 feet deep, I would troll 100 to 125 feet of mono and the alligator blues loved it. The jig was rigged with an 8/0 long shank hook trailing a piece of striper size pork rind.

In early summer, I trolled the Periwinkle on wire off Smithtown Bay and found that I consistently took bigger fish than the nearby boats using umbrellas.

A few years ago, I had similar results trolling Goo-Goo Eyes 20D plugs. Seemingly, an umbrella is most effective on smaller fish, but a large hair jig or a plug will get you bigger fish on the average. Although I have caught plenty of big fish on the umbrella over the years, I fish for the sport and prefer the single hook Periwinkle.

The old rule of thumb is that the lure drops 10 feet for each hundred feet of wire. In other words, if you put out 100 yards of wire, you should be down 30 feet. I have some reservations about this. Of course, boat speed, current and the drag of the lure will affect depth. An umbrella has considerable resistance as anyone who has cranked one in from a moving boat will attest. Thus, it would tend to ride up. A 4 oz. Periwinkle has little resistance and runs deeper at the same boat speed. I suspect that may be one of the reasons why it takes bigger fish when deep water wiring. The larger blues usually are further down.

I run my Lowrance chart recorder continuously when trolling. I keep it at low speed to conserve paper and turn it up only when interesting marks justify more detail. Readings in the 20 to 30 foot range seem most likely to produce action in the offshore areas. Many times I have had tremendous marks from 40 down to 80 or 90 feet and have been unable to buy a hit. Perhaps this is when I should stop and try jigging.

One day last year, I had a small boy with me on his first bluefishing trip. We were northeast of the Lilco loading platform off Northport and there were scattered schools of bait just below 20 feet. Each time that we went over one, I would tell him to get ready because we were going to hook a fish. Most of the time, I was right and by the end of the day, he was pretty well convinced that I had supernatural powers.

As the season progresses, blues tend to spread over most of the Sound. However, the early arrivals seem to concentrate in certain areas. Among the most likely are buoy 11 off Port Jefferson and slightly south of mid-Sound from Cranes Neck westward, to the Lilco platform. People often refer to this as "off the hospital" since a tall building at Kings Park State Hospital is used as a reference point. Before long, the fish move further into Smithtown Bay and "the golf course" becomes the hotspot. This lies between the Nissequogue River and the Northport Lilco plant.

Another likely spot for early action is outside of Captains Island at Greenwich. Lloyds Neck (buoy 15) on the Long Island side also can be good and Center Island Reef (buoy 17) often produces action. Some years ago when I kept my boat in Mamaroneck, I had about 10 days of good early June fishing around buoy 42 and the K racing buoy between Rye's Milton Point and Hempstead Harbor.

Of course, the real determinant of fishing quality is the availability of baitfish. This year looks promising. The first bunker schools arrived before the end of April and sand eels seem reasonably plentiful. The bluefish should find plenty to eat.

Even the bunker boats should not be a problem. Seacoast Products closed their New Jersey operation five years ago and Standard Products, one of the two major processors at Reedsville, Va., has announced that the low price of fish meal does not justify running the plant this season. Zapata-Haynie, the only remaining major factor on the Atlantic Coast, probably cannot find economic justification for sending their vessels up from Chesapeake Bay at current price levels. The depressed soy bean meal market may be bankrupting farmers, but its impact on fishmeal sales work in favor of Long Island Sound sportsmen.

Since I have run out of space, I will have to leave my comments on striped bass, weakfish, porgies and baiting or livelining for big blues until the next column.


KAST MASTER

Long A Favorite . . . A Size For Every Gamefish, Offers The Most Built-In Action

- Quality Construction. Solid Brass/Chrome Finish. Will Not Corrode
- Stainless Steel Split Rings
- Extra Strong Mustad Hooks

Acme's famous aerodynamic design. Casts farther and easier than any other lure of comparable weight. Deadly action, unparalleled balance

With and without bucktails, in sizes 1/12 to 4 oz.

Send for FREE Mini-Catalog.

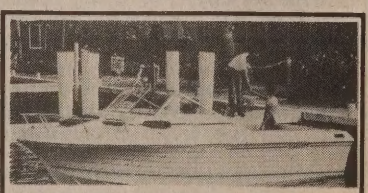
acme tackle company

69 Bucklin St., Providence, RI 02907

MANATEE

AFFORDABLE FAMILY FISHING BOATS

Powered By MerCruiser



210 VC Powered By 190 MerCruiser F/W/C • Power Steering • Full Canvas • 65 Gal. Fuel Tank • Self Bailing Fiberglass Innerliner

$17,600 Includes C.G. Safety Pkg., Freight & Prep.

FREE Polaris V.H.F., Lowrance D/F & Ritchie Compass w/Purchase of 210 VC (Offer Expires 6-30-86)

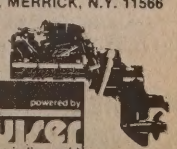
"THE CRAFTMANSHIP SHOWS"

O.S.M. SERVICE CENTER

GARY'S MARINE SERVICE

FT. OF BAYBERRY ST., MERRICK, N.Y. 11566

(516) 223-0033



powered by MerCruiser best selling stern drive in the world

# ATLANTIC WRECK SERIES:

# THE IBERIA

## *by John Raguso*

The morning of Saturday, November 10, 1888 dawned wet and hazy, as the last vestiges of Indian Summer teased the New York Bight area one last time, before the gloom of impending winter would become a more permanent reality. The transatlantic vessel Umbria, a 7,798-ton luxury liner owned by Cunard Lines, cleared the inner harbor at 10:45 AM and by noon, they had passed Sandy Hook, making a good 19 knots. The Umbria was bound for Liverpool, England carrying 215 first-class passengers, 67 second class, 429 steerage class passengers, in addition to her crew and an assorted cargo.

By 1PM, the fog began to roll in all along the New Jersey and Long Island seaboards and word was passed down from the Umbria's master, a Capt. William McMickan, to reduce speed. Barely a few minutes passed from the time the order to decrease headway was given, when an unknown steamer's shrill whistle pierced the fog's muffled blanket, apparently coming from the Umbria's starboard bow. Moments later the signal repeated again and seemed to be even closer. Prudence dictated that Capt. McMickan reduce speed even more as a precautionary measure to avoid a collisison. Finally, not being totally satisfied by the Umbria's marginal headway, he ordered all engines stopped.

Eyewitness accounts from a New York Times article pick up the action:

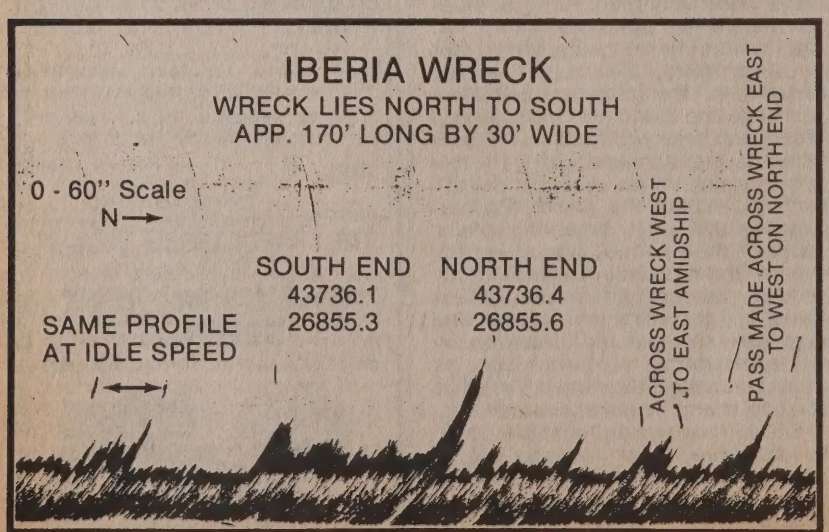
"At 1:18 the form of a strange steamer loomed out of the fog, lying across the Umbria's path and headed northward. The Cunarder's wheel was reversed at full speed, but not withstanding the precautions that had been taken on board to prevent an accident, the Umbria had headway enough to ram her sharp steel nose into the stranger's port quarter and carry away the greater part of her stern. The piece sliced off included the overhanging part or 'counter', and measured lengthwise on top 14 feet. The section holding the flagstaf with colors flying, drifted away on one side of the Umbria, and the hulk of the disabled steamer floated away in an opposite direction. There was very little resistance to the blow, and the shock was so slight that few persons aboard the Umbria were conscious of the accident until later. When at full speed the Cunarder makes about 19 knots an hour. She was running at a slow gait for her before the fog closed in. She was running at far less speed than this when the order came to stop the engines. The fog thickened so quickly that the Umbria was soon lost in it, and it was 20 minutes before she could find the steamer that had collided with her.

"No sooner did the accident occur than Capt. McMickan passed the word to lower lifeboats and examine the Umbria's bow. The result of the prompt inspection was a great relief to his mind. His big steamer had been wounded, but not seriously enough to endanger any lives in his charge. Two plates were broken on the starboard side above the water line. The opening was pear shaped and it could be covered by a soft patch of 3 feet by 6 feet. The plate opposite, on the port side, was bulged out and split in a ragged way. The steam piece was intact. The wounds were in the narrowest part of the Umbria. They were too high up to let in more than dashes of water and what was shipped in this way was confined to the 10 feet of space between the opening and the first water-tight bulkhead, 10 feet back. Temporary repairs could be made by laying to, but these could be made so much easier in port that Capt. McMickan decided to put back at the earliest opportunity.

"When the Umbria got within sight of the crippled stranger, the latter was flying a flag of distress and had dispatched a small boat to the Cunarder. The small boat contained an officer who on boarding the Umbria made known the fact that she had been in collision with the Iberia. Captain Sagois, of Marseilles, a steamer of 943 tons, which left Bussorah in the Persian Gulf, Sept. 21 and passed Gibraltar Oct. 17, consigned to J.W. Elwell & Co. of South-Street, agents of the Fabre Line. It was also explained that she had a cargo of coffee, hides, dates, consigned to Arnold & Cheney of this port. She carried no passengers, but had a mixed crew of 30.

"The collision occurred off Long Island, about opposite the Long Beach Hotel, and about four miles from the shore. The chief engineer of the Umbria was dispatched to the Iberia to inspect her. He found six feet of water in the engine room and she was well down at the stern. His opinion was that, with her six watertight compartments, she could float long enough to be towed into port, but advised that the crew abandon her and go aboard the Umbria.

"Captain Sagois refused to desert his vessel and the weather continuing nasty, with considerable sea on, the two steamers anchored not far apart and remained outside all night. At daylight the morning of November 11th there was no change in the situation, except that the Iberia had settled a little and Capt. McMickan did not consider it practicable to attempt any towing. He was anxious to get back to port and finally persuaded the crew of the Iberia to come



aboard the Umbria. The last man was transferred at seven o'clock in the morning and the big Cunarder turned her broken bow toward New York. She reached the company's pier at the foot of Clarkson Street, North River, about nine o'clock. By noon, she was safely moored and a force of men were repairing her bow.

"After the Iberia was abandoned by her crew the pilot boat Caldwell H. Colt, No. 13 hauled alongside. The crew found that the Iberia's bulkheads still held and she was likely to float some hours notwithstanding the big opening in her stern. A salvage crew of three remained aboard while the pilot boat went after tugs. Two tugs started for the wreck late in the afternoon. At last accounts the Iberia was floating in nine fathoms of water three miles from the beach. Pilot Sayles of the steamer Nasmyth, who inspected the wreck, reported that the cargo was in good condition and he thought that a portion of it and the hull could be saved."

Later the afternoon of Sunday, November 11th, Capt. Sagois and his crew were ordered back to the Iberia under the supposition that she was still afloat. However, upon reaching the area of the tramp steamer's last known location Sunday evening, no trace of the Iberia could be found. The salvage crew that had remained aboard the Iberia to help rescue her cargo claimed that about 9PM Sunday night a watertight bulkhead collapsed from the outside pressure of the sea and the steamer began to fill rapidly. The prize crew barely had enough time to beat a hasty retreat in their long boats which they had fortuitously tied alongside the Iberia in case of any unforeseen emergency.

Captain Sagois and his crew returned to New York after realizing that their ship would sail no more, and in an interview, he expressed his opinion on how the collision occurred:

"We were running only three knots an hour because of the fog and the noise of the whistles all around. Our whistle was kept going at short intervals to warn approaching craft. When I first saw the Umbria she was alarmingly near to the Iberia. The collision seemed imminent, and my only hope was to escape a direct blow. The helm was put hard over, as it seemed that we were to be cut in two. The Iberia responded quickly and we nearly got clear of the Umbria's course. She cut through our stern with a crash and disappeared, I thought, for good."

The captain continued with his interview, stating that he was not surprised at the way the Umbria easily sliced through the stern section of his vessel, since the Iberia was less than 1,000 tons in displacement and the Umbria was huge in comparison, checking in at 7,798 tons.

A passenger on the Umbria later claimed that at the time of collision there was no major shock felt aboard the Cunard Liner and no confusion among the passengers. He observed the cut-off portion of the Iberia float away, with her colors flying on the flagstaff. The passenger continued by saying that he felt the Umbria was traveling at about half speed, with her fog horn blowing. In comparison, the Iberia's fog horn sounded like a "penny whistle."

The Iberia was valued at approximately $30,000, but the Fabre Line agents in New York said that she was only insured for about 25 percent of that amount. Arnold, Cheney and Company, to whom the bulk of the Iberia's good were consigned, said her cargo of dates, coffee, goat and sheep skins was worth at least $175,000 and was fully protected by insurance.

From a geographical standpoint, the Iberia's location near the 10 fathom curve south of Long Beach puts her only a short hop from many local Long Island and New Jersey inlets. Indeed, the Iberia is situated only 4 nautical miles southeast of Debs Inlet and approximately 5½ miles southwest of Jones Inlet.

According to local divers, sand has crept over a portion of her hull's middle section, but many of her internal machinery parts like boilers, engine, propeller shaft, and other items rise up from the sea bed and present many hiding places for marine life.

Even though the Iberia's bulkheads and steel plates have collapsed many moons ago, leaving scattered debris on the bottom, she still presents a decent profile along her centerline where the heavier machinery is located. It should be easy to find the wreck with your graph recorder.

Blackfish, sea bass, and hake populate the rusting hulk of the Iberia and she's a popular stop for both head boat skippers and the mosquito fleet. Fisherman reader, Bill Toohey, who hails out of Debs Inlet and fishes the Iberia with regularity, was kind enough to share a comprehensive graph recording of the wreck which is pictured in the illustration. Although Bill's recorder is not a "straight line" type, it still shows a detailed profile of the wreck, which comes up about 18 to 20 feet off the sand. According to Bill's analysis, the blackfish seem to be congregated on the high part of the structure, and underwater slides that I have seen taken by local diver, Pete Nawrocky, confirm this.

You can also expect to come across migrating schools of bluefish, bonito and false albacore in this area. Every once in awhile, anglers in search of more sedate species, will come across a stray shark that's come up from the depths of the Mud Hole West to feed on the bountiful forage available on the local wrecks and fish havens.

Next week, we are going to steam south about 20 miles along the 26875 line to an area east of New Jersey's Asbury Park to cover the May, 1963 collision and sinking of the Dutch freighter Pinta.

# IBERIA
## Vital Statistics

*Date Sunk:* November 11, 1888
*Year Built:* 1881
*Length:* 254.6 feet
*Beam:* 36 feet
*Displacement:* 1331 gross tons, 943 net tons
*Hull Condition:* Steel plates collapsed and broken-up, but concentrated in one general area
*Hull Attitude:* Bow faces northwest, stern faces southeast
*Depth of Water:* 58 feet
*Depth over Wreck:* 40 feet
*Lat/Lon Position:* 40-32.16 N/73-40.95 W
*Loran C Positon:* 26855.3/43736.2

### COMMUTER COURSES

| Port | Distance (Nautical Miles) | Heading (Magnetic) To | From |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fire Island Inlet | 18.0 | 268° | 088° |
| Jones Inlet | 5.5 | 257° | 077° |
| Debs Inlet | 4.0 | 140° | 320° |
| Rockaway Inlet | 11.7 | 103° | 283° |
| Sandy Hook | 15.6 | 090° | 270° |
| Shark River Inlet | 25.6 | 048° | 228° |
| Manasquan Inlet | 30.7 | 043° | 223° |
| Barnegat Inlet | 50.8 | 034° | 214° |

# THE FISHERMAN NOW HAS AN 800 NUMBER FOR SUBSCRIPTIONS

## CALL: 1-800 826-3727

An operator will be standing by from 9 to 4 during the weekdays. You can be billed or put the subscription on your Visa or Master Card. What could be easier.

Note: The operator at these numbers can only take subscriptions. All other business must go through the Fisherman's regular number, 516-725-4200

**TO SUBSCRIBE BY MAIL**

Please enter my subscription to The Fisherman

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ 1 Year, 50 Issues . . . . . $17.50
☐ 2 Years, 100 Issues . . . . . $33.00
Check One: ☐ New ☐ Renewal ☐ Gift
☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card
Account # _____
Expiration Date _____

Send check or money order to:

THE Fisherman

Long Island Fisherman
P.O. Box 1994, Bridge St.,
Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963

# A BRACE OF MONTAUK BASS HOLES

## by Angelo Peluso

When first asked if I wanted to write about some of my favorite Long Island bass spots, I must confess that I was quite reluctant. No, to be honest, I was more than that—I just didn't want to write it. After all, every one of us needs a few personal "getaways" that remain relatively unspoiled yet are reasonably close to home. In 25 years of freshwater fishing I felt that I'd earned a few such places and should keep quiet about them. That, as far as I was concerned, was where the story would begin and end.

So it came as a real surprise to both me and the editor of The Long Island Fisherman that when asked to reveal my favorite bass waters I said yes! Fred just happened to catch me at a weak moment. Well, a commitment is a commitment, so here it goes: this particular piece concerns a pair of top-notch east end bass holes. Both are located in Montauk.

Looking back over my log of big bass caught on Long Island, Big Reed Pond occupies a number of prominent places. My records stimulate instant recall of some fabulous fishing memories. I can readily recollect tangling with three largemouths over 5 lbs. apiece on one rainy, windy and cold November day. The weather was so terrible that the park ranger would later tell us that he feared for our safety, but decided not to intervene since his binoculars revealed that my buddy and I were having a good ole' time plugging bass. The rage of Mother Nature pales slightly compared to the rage of bass fishermen prevented from pursuing their obsession. Although that event occurred more than 10 years ago, Reed has continued to be kind throughout all seasons. There have also been lunker fish responsive to my lures in the spring and through the heat of summer. One such fish fell to an irressitible white spinner bait retrieved between two clumps of lily pads. The big fish hit at 11AM on a brutally hot August 3rd.

Big bass, though, are not the primary draw to Reed—consistency is. You can usually count on the Pond to produce quantity catches. Most of the fish are small, with an average of about a pound, but enough lunkers are in residence to keep one anxious with each and every strike. As with most ponds on Long Island, fish over 4 lbs. don't come all that easily. On one trip to Reed a friend and I boated and released over 100 bass before putting the next under a 5 lb. 2 oz. fish. We had fished from 5:30AM until almost 8PM. The big fish hit at 7:30 that evening.

The Pond is basically a shallow water situation and as such shoreline fishing is quite productive. High standing reeds, arrow leaf and lily pads provide much of natural cover and are key structure elements in th lake. Weed lines that run throughout the main body of the pond also hold fish. Though limited, other structure comes in the form of submerged rocks. Additionally, any sub-surface brush, logs, fence-pots, etc., should be probed—for they, too, can hold bass. Slight variations in bottom

(Continued on next page.)

Big Reed Pond
Shagwong
Oyster Pond
Culloden Pt
Montauk Hbr
Montauk Yacht Club
Prospect Hill
Lake Montauk
Montauk
WATER TOWER
CUPOLA
Fort Pond
Fort Pond Bay
Blackfish Rk
False Pt
Montauk Pt
RADAR ANT
NOAA VHF-FM WEATHER BROADCASTS
The National Weather Service stations listed below provide continuous marine weather broadcasts. The range of reception is variable, but for most stations is usually 20 to 40 miles from the antenna site.
New London, Conn. KHB-47 162.55 MHz
Providence, R.I. WXJ-39 162.40 MHz
FISH TRAP AREAS
Boundary lines of fish trap areas are shown thus
Caution: Submerged piling may exist in these areas

Chaparral
THE POSSIBLE DREAM
MERCURY OUTBOARDS

Super Savings On Leftover Mercury Outboards!

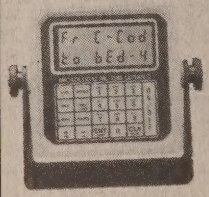
224 FISHERMAN
The protection and comfort of a cabin plus the fishability of a center console!
• FULL FIBERGLASS INNERLINER
• SELF BAILING COCKPIT
• LG. INSULATED FISH BOX & ICE CHEST
• FULL WALK-AROUND
• BIG TWIN V-BERTH CUDDY
• 95 GAL. FUEL CAPACITY

See This Model & Other Chaparral Boats At
MISTER MARINE
165 ATLANTIC AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y.
(516) 868-6446
Factory Authorized Sales & Service for Mercury Outboards

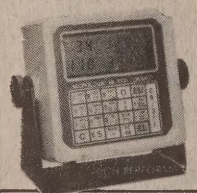
SPRING SALE!
AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD!

World Leader in Loran-C Technology!

MICROLOGIC LORAN-C
EXTRA-COMPACT, SUBMERSION PROOF LORAN C. MOUNT IT ANYWHERE
Works so effortlessly, makes you look like an "Old Pro" for the first time you use it. Simplified keyboard and advanced operating system takes the mystery out of navigation.



ML-7500
• Simplified keyboard and operating system for easier operation
• 125 Waypoints
• 26 Point "SAVE" function lets you store your present location with a single keystroke
• A high performance Antenna Coupler with two extra notch filters s in standard equipment
• A "Backspace" Key lets you easily correct input errors
• Automatic Error Correction speeds and simplifies operation
List $1,395.00 SALE PRICE $1,050.00



ML-5500
• Latitude/Longitude • Elasped distance
• Range Bearing to 59 Waypoints
• Cross track error time-to-go
• Speed over the bottom Course made good
• Two point range and bearing
• Autopilot output in standard equipment (NMEA0180)
• Waypoint arrival, anchor watch and cross track error alarms
• Graphic steering display
• Large blacklighted, color-coded keyboard
• Dual 8 digit half-inch LCD display
• Waypoint can be entered & read as TDs or Lat/Lon
List $1,095.00 SALE PRICE $850.00

For Telephone Orders: IN N.Y. CALL: (718) 934-6384 • OUT OF N.Y. CALL: 1-800-221-3092
SHORE MARINE electronics
3075 Emmons Ave., Brooklyn, New York 11235
Store hours: 10:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M. Tuesday through Saturday
Closed Sunday and Monday
Call for information or technical advice • Prices subject to change without notice

SUZUKI OUTBOARD WAREHOUSE CLEARANCE
150 & 200 H.P. V-6 AND OTHER IN STOCK MODELS
NOW BEING SOLD AT: DEALER COST Plus Freight (Maximum $75.)
— Prices Effective 4-21-86 Until Sold Out • Supplies Limited • No Phone Quotes • No Dealers Please —
Campus Cycle & Marine
(516) 588-3399
1787 Middle Country Rd., Centereach, N.Y.
SUZUKI OUTBOARDS
RE-POWER SPECIALIST
SAY YOU SAW IT IN THE FISHERMAN FOR YOUR "COST" QUOTE

contour and depth can also be a bass catching key in Reed. One fall day I found the fish running along a break in the depth that created a subtle dropoff from 2 to 4 feet. This contour change extends for quite some distance and the bass were cruising the deeper edge.

Reed's shallow water character, average depth under 5 feet, translates into a top water fisherman's delight. Surface plugs, shallow runners and spinnerbaits are very effective. The spring can also make one a believer in the virtues of the fly rod. Traditional bass bugging patterns work well as do streamer and leech variations. Plastic worms, lizards and grubs will also take their share of fish.

Big Reed Pond is located in Montauk park, Montauk and is part of the Suffolk County Parks system. It is a 45-acre body of water with a maximum depth of approximately 9 feet. To fish here you must be a Suffolk County resident and possess a Suffolk County Leisure Pass, obtainable at the park or through any park office. In addition, a valid New York State fishing license is also required. Wading and limited car top fishing are allowed. For further information, call the Park Office at (516) 668-5111.

It just so happens that favorite pond number two is also located in Montauk. Fort Pond encompasses 192 acres and has the distinction of being the only place on Long Island where resident populations of largemouth, smallmouth and hybrid stripers roam. It is a big pond by Long Island standards, second in size only to Lake Ronkonkoma and has a big bass reputation to go along with its dimensions. Fort is one of two places on Long Island (the other will be discussed later on) that I believe hold state record largemouth. It has yielded bucketmouths close to 9 lbs., as well as smallmouth over 5 lbs. If large quantities of fish are what you're after, steer clear of Fort. It reluctantly yields the fish it gives up. I have found Fort to be one of the more challenging bodies of freshwater that the Island has to offer. It is a naturally balanced "quality" water.

The most intriguing tale of angling adventure on Fort Pond occurred one hot summer's night. A Nassau County bass fisherman was apparently having difficulty getting to sleep and the counting of sheep transformed into visions of huge bass leaping in the air. At about midnight this angler gathered his gear and decided to head out toward Montauk. On the way out he made up his mind to fish Fort. Topwater baits were the principal offerings and he fished a favored honey hole quite aggressively. After about two hours of casting, the first of the big fish hit. Shortly thereafter, the second lunker connected with the plug; the net of this endeavor: an 8 lb. 13 oz. largemouth and a slightly smaller 8 lber. By the way, the bigger of the two was a confirmed catch. This excited angler stopped by a few angling buddies' homes on the way

back to show off his prize. Fort Pond can certainly create excitement.

What also sets Fort Pond apart from other Long Island lakes is its unique variety of game fish. In the course of one day's fishing you can hook up with three spectacular fighters. Just a few weeks ago I, along with a friend, made the journey east to catch a morning of fishing on the Pond. Our primary target was smallmouth since we intended to jump over to a different largemouth pond later in the day. With bronzebacks as our goal we rigged with smaller lures than usual. My partner fished with spinners, small sinking minnow lures and crankbaits. I fished an assortment of plastic grubs. Dick hooked-up with the first fish of the day, a real nice smallmouth, whose aerial acrobatics necessitated a long distance release! I followed suit with an equally nice largemouth who disdainfully spit my grub back at me when he came alongside the boat. Well, at least we fooled them into striking! Nonetheless, we both commented that it was an interesting start. The weather cooperated nicely for throughout the entire morning rolling fog and cloud cover prevailed, and it created an anticipation of continued activity. It turned out we were right for we managed to land about 15 fish, a mixed bag of largemouth, smallmouth and one surprise.

While working a rock-lined piece of shoreline, Dick's spinner came to an abrupt halt. He automatically set the hook to which the fish responded by taking drag. It didn't fight like a largemouth and didn't show itself in a traditional smallmouth form, but it fought hard. Shortly, it became apparent as the fish was brought alongside the boat in preparation for netting. We got a glimpse of the fish and knew immediately what it was. Approximately 15 inches in length and about 2 lbs., this was a first for us; there was no mistaking the hybrid striped bass (a cross between striper and a white bass). It was a good looking, healthy fish who gave a real good account of itself while on the other end of the line. Given the fight of this 2 lber., I can just imagine when these guys grow to 8 to 10 lbs. Hang on to your hats boys! As we lured the hybrid back into its element, we both hoped for just that opportunity.

Fort Pond is certainly an interesting place to fish, not only from a fish variety perspective but also for its contour, depth and cover variations. It offers shallow and deep water fishing. At times bass can be taken in less than a foot of water, tight against the shoreline in reeds, or they can be found holding in 18 to 22 feet of water near dropoffs and rock formations. As mentioned, it's a tough place to fish and takes some learning but the rewards are worth the efforts.

The pond is situated right within the town of Montauk and the state has an access site at the south end of the pond where car-toppers can be launched.


ALCAR & JOHNSON OUTBOARDS
– FIRST ON LONG ISLAND –

FISHERMAN 16
Built for the Professional!

Johnson OUTBOARDS

• 16' w/28 H.P. & EZ Trailer $6499. • 19' w/90 H.P. & EZ Trailer $11,736.
• 17' w/50 H.P. & EZ Trailer $9599. • 21' w/110 H.P. & EZ Trailer $15,399.

R.B. CENTER MARINE
652 Montauk Hwy., Center Moriches, N.Y. (516) 878-2698

ON LAND IT'S KEY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH IN PATCHOGUE

FOR ALL YOUR AUTO NEEDS,
WE CAN SAVE YOU A BUNDLE ON:

LEBARON GT'S • LASER • TURISMO/HORIZON • RELIENT
LEBARON, TOWN AND COUNTRY WAGON • CARAVELLE
NEW YORKER • GRAN FURY • FIFTH AVENUE • VOYAGER
PLYMOUTH COLT IMPORTS

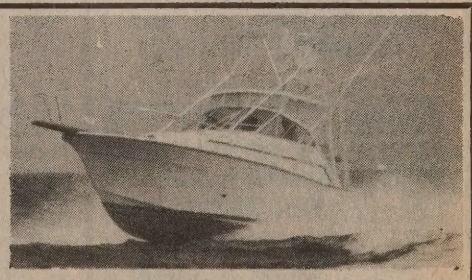
KEY
Chrysler Plymouth Inc.
Rt. 112, Patchogue, New York
(1/4 Mile North of Sunrise Hwy.)
(516) 289-8500

ON THE WATER, IT'S THE
SNEAKY PETE
For All Your Car Needs On Land, Call:
KEY CHRYSLER-PLYMOUTH.
For Fish Information, Call The:
SNEAKY PETE

TOPAZ
"THE TRENDSETTER"

NOW ON DISPLAY
THE NEW 32'
TOPAZ!

Now avail. in 29', 32', 37' & 38'



Eastern's L.I.'s
ONLY
Topaz Dealer!
We are taking
orders for '86 boats now!

MONTAUK MARINE BASIN
West Lake Drive, Montauk
P.O. Box 610-LF, Montauk, New York 11954
(516) 668-5900 Ext. 124
ALSO: DEALERS FOR EGG HARBOR

Over 37 years of service to the sports fisherman

Teros® Tackle Co., Inc.
Carteret, N.J. 07008

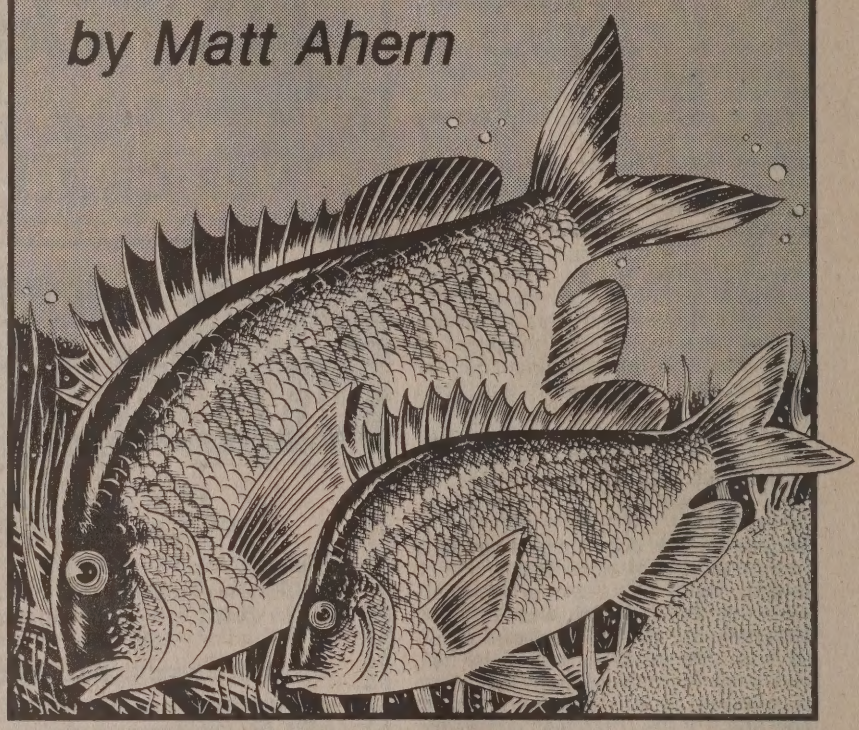
Use J.T.
Imported from West Germany
SUPER SOFT
HANDY
TOURNAMENT
Pink • Clear • Green
MONO LINE

FLOUNDER
BLACKFISH
&
MACKEREL
RIGS

"For River, Bay or Sea, Use J.T."
Mustad Snelled Hooks
Rigs • Jigs • Swivels • Sinkers
Crab Traps • Nets

# BARTER AND THE GOOD SOUL

by Matt Ahern



For me, the transaction known as bartering has always been of great interest. This preoccupation, I believe is a holdover from the days when I first became aware such activity existed. In my mind's eye, I can still see my third grade teacher as she stood before our class and taught us kids how barter was used to exchange goods and services long before our coin of the realm, the lack of which is considered the root of all evil.

I have just consulted Mr. Webster for verification. To barter, says Mr. Webster, is to traffic or trade by direct exchange of one commodity for another. Clear and concise, as indeed Mr. Webster always is. I silently thanked my bookish mentor and Mrs. DeForrest, my long ago school teacher.

To me, barter is an intriguing word; a wonderful word. And as a kid I took full advantage of it.

I'm certain that as youngsters each of us has engaged in bartering at one time or another. "I'll swap you this old knife, Jimmy, if you'll give me that cat's eye marble." Or something like that. It is, let us say, a common modus operandi of childhood.

As I say, I bartered as a boy; but not too much in the line of marbles, baseball cards, or movie star picture cards as the other kids did. I bartered fish.

There were two reasons for this. One, I was the neighborhood kid whose every waking moment (and often sleeping moment) was in some way engaged in fishing; and two, my childhood was spent learning the ropes just before the onset of the Great Depression. When it came, I was already well oriented in the fishing life, which in turn enabled me to help keep the wolf from the door of my family and from many of our neighbor's doors.

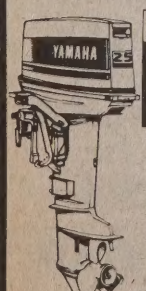
I sold my fish to those neighbors who held jobs and therefore could afford to pay, and gave them away to those for whom unemployment became a distressing way of life. In this manner, I earned money to continue my party boat fishing and at the same time had the opportunity to follow the teachings of The Golden Rule. My

SeaCraft
A FISHING LEGEND!

27' CONSOLE CUDDY
23' CENTER CONSOLE
23' WALKAROUND
20' MASTER ANGLER

In Stock For Spring Delivery!

POWERED BY SINGLE OR TWIN COUNTER-ROTATING YAMAHA OUTBOARDS




OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA
NOTHING PERFORMS LIKE A SEACRAFT!
K&K OUTBOARDS
3875 Long Beach Rd., Island Park, N.Y.
(516) 431-1865/68

bartering was an offshoot of all this.

Of course, I had to hustle around the neighborhood to build and increase my supply of cash paying customers. But those who were unemployed were easy enough to find—our neighborhood had more than its fair share.

Selling my fish was not difficult, but giving them away became a problem at times. I couldn't barge in on a needy neighbor and say: "Hey, Mrs. Jones, I know your husband's out of work; so here's some fish for you." Had I done that, I'm sure I would have been tossed out on my ear. Times were tough, no question about that, but those unhappy people held fiercely to their pride.

Instead, I'd say something like this: "Mrs. Jones, I caught an awful lot of fish today and maybe you can help me out and take a few off my hands." Of course, Mrs. Jones knew why I was at her doorstep, but as long as I allowed her to keep that all-important pride, I was as welcome as the flowers in May.

And from there I became deeply involved in bartering. And it came about in all innocence.

At the time of which I'm writing, each Brooklyn neighborhood had its shoe repair shop. Ours was three blocks away and was run by two brothers by the name of Owen. One, the eldest, was a deaf mute and the other made up for it by being one shrewd son-of-a-gun. Not that this fellow was dishonest or anything like that, but he did like to get the best of a bargain.

I stopped in the shop one day after school to pick up a pair of my father's shoes which had been left for half-soleing. Half soles I remember were 50 cents; full soles, 75—none but the affluent could afford full soles those days. After Mr. Owen placed Pop's shoes in a paper bag, he asked me how the fishing was going. And when I told him "good," he asked if I had any to sell. I said "no," but expected to have some the coming Saturday. (We were in the midst of ling fishing at the time and I had no qualms about not catching all I wanted.)

When he asked how much the ling cost, I told it went according to size—usually four or five for a quarter. Okay, he said, I was to bring him a quarter's worth every week. When I returned that Saturday evening, he initiated me into the world of bartering. I was to keep track of how many 25 cent packages of fish I delivered and he would repair the family's shoes in exchange. I remember his saying: "Fair exchange is no robbery, Marty boy."

So—from that experience I began to take an interest in what my bartered fish would bring. I recall getting replacement tubes for our sick radio, plus fruit and vegetables from the corner Bohack store. I suppose I could have gotten the barber to give me a hair cut (25 cents, those days) if I'd had the nerve to dicker. It was the heyday of bartering, but only because of the conditions at the time.

Yes, things were rough during my boyhood—but there was also much kindness about.

I well remember our neighborhood dentist, Dr. Ralph Epstein. There was many a tooth he extracted or filled which was never paid for. "You got a bad toothache, kid? Go see Doc Epstein and tell him I'll pay him as soon as I can." Which was usually never. I know there were many two dollar extractions and three dollar fillings (the going rate those days) that were "marked on the ice." It wasn't that most people wouldn't pay, they just couldn't. But Doc Epstein never complained. He just went about his gentle way, willing always to help out those less fortunate. Doc Epstein was quite a man.

He was also a fisherman. And I guess maybe I was responsible for that. In those early days, I was just as enthusiastic about fishing as I am today. Not a thing has changed in that regard. I've been told enthusiasm is highly contagious. And I guess that's right, because I know Doc Epstein caught the fishing bug from me.

As I recall it, one afternoon after school I was in his office for something or other, and as always, the only thing on my mind was fishing. Even a dreaded visit to the dentist couldn't dampen that. In reply to Doc Epstein's subtle questions, which I now believe were more to put me at ease (dentistry was not as painless as it is today), I would tell him of my party boat fishing adventures. I must have cast a spell, for he became so enthusiastic that future half-hour visits lengthened into an hour or more. This eventually forced Doc Epstein to schedule my appointments for the tail end of the day. In that way there wasn't as much fussing and fuming from patients in the waiting room. It also gave us plenty of time for "fish talk."

Would I take him fishing soon? Say next Sunday? You bet.

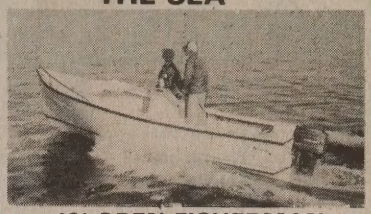
And that was the beginning of the fishing life for Dr. Ralph Epstein. We went out many a Sunday and he learned to become an excellent fisherman. I remember how tough he was to beat when out codfishing. The good doctor paid for everything: my fare, the pool (which when he won he shared with me, but would never accept my half when I won), all public transportation (he had no car). Mrs. Epstein put up the greatest lunches for us; and she knew exactly what a 14-year-old boy liked to eat. On those Sundays when he couldn't make it, Doc Epstein insisted upon giving me the necessary one dollar fare. "Drop some fish off at the house, Matt." And when I did, Mrs. Epstein insisted upon paying for them.

It has been nearly 60 years since those days, Dr. Epstein, but I have never forgotten you—and I never shall. The good Lord placed you in our poor neighborhood for a reason.

And it wasn't just to go fishing with a kid.


Seaway

MAINE BUILT
BY MEN WHO KNOW
THE SEA



19' OPEN FISHERMAN
— COME IN FOR QUOTE —

- Rugged Durability
- Unequalled Quality
- Timeless Design
- Lasting Construction
- A Great Investment
- Easy ride • Other Models from 17'

MARINER OUTBOARDS

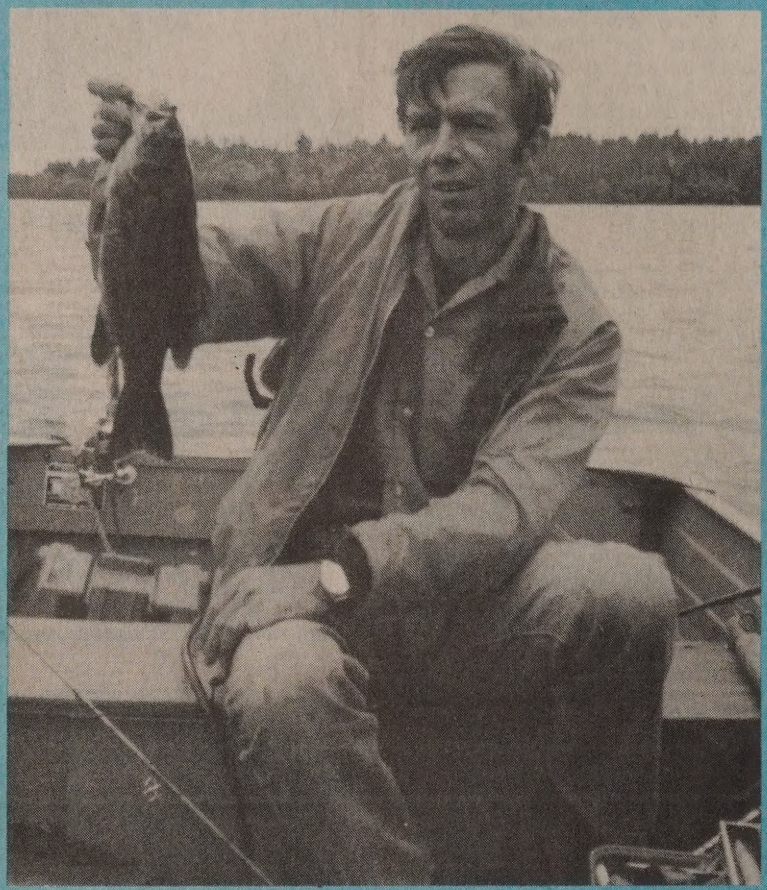
AERO MARINE
Island Parkway West, Island Park, N.Y. 11558
(516) 431-5061

BOAT INSURANCE
FOR BOATS OVER 26', WE OFFER CREDIT DISCOUNTS FOR: EXPERIENCE, DIESEL, POWER SQUADRON, COAST GUARD AUXIL., CAPTAIN'S LICENSE, HALON FIRE EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS, NO PRIOR LOSSES.

LOW RATES!
Call for a Premium Quotation!

FRANK BRADFORD AGENCY, INC.
294 W. Merrick Rd., Freeport, N.Y.
(516) FR8-0908

# WORMIN' FOR BASS



by George Kirschbaum

There is no doubt about it: over the last 20 years or so, plastic worms have become one of the more popular bass lures on the market. Indeed, they have been responsible for sending many a trophy size bucketmouth to the taxidermy shop. Still, it must be remembered that the plastic imposters are just that—imitations of live nightwalkers, the real thing and one of the deadliest bass baits around.

Although fishing with nightwalkers in deep water structure can be extremely effective, old Mr. Wiggley seems to be at his best when dunked into the shallows, just where the bass can be found throughout the spring and in the early morning and evening hours during the summer. The only equipment needed is a light or medium-light spinning outfit and a supply of small hooks. The technique used involves casting a nightwalker unencumbered by additional weight (no sinker or float), the idea being to present the live worm in as natural a manner as possible. It may take awhile, but a nightwalker will sink to the bottom very well without the assistance of a sinker or split shot, and it will be less likely to snag on underwater rocks or brush. Floats, which are intended to suspend the bait, also are unneccessary because you want your bait to be on the bottom where bass often feed. As for casting, a limber 6½ to 7 foot spinning rod filled with light line does a fine job of "flipping" a nightwalker without the benefit of additional weight.

Premium monofilament line is a must in this type of fishing. Breaking strength should be between 6 to 8 lbs. Anything lighter will cost you fish while anything heavier will make casting difficult. True, landing a lunker bass on 6 to 8 lb. test line may be a real challenge, but it is done regularly. Besides, most of the bass taken here in New Jersey are under 5 lbs., well within the capabilities of the line suggested.

As for the small hooks recommended, I prefer sizes 6 to 8 in the bait holder variety. Too small for bass? Not at all. Small hooks will effectively hook and hold the largest of bass. In addition, they do not kill live bait as quickly as the larger models and are less likely to snag.

To properly fish an unweighted nightwalker, simply push the hook through it **just once** directly behind the collar, allowing both ends to wiggle freely, or once through the very tip of the head. Cast the worm smoothly with a gentle side-arm flip versus the typical wrist snap motion used in casting artificials. Direct the cast toward likely cover and allow the bait to hit the water with a natural sounding "splat." Let the nightwalker sink to the bottom (if it gets that far before being attacked), and leave it there for at least a minute and preferably 4 or 5 minutes. If by then you do not have a fish pick-up the bait, give it a twitch and move it along the bottom a few inches. Continue to do this, waiting a few minutes each time you move the worm toward you. When the nightwalker is directly below you, reel it in, cast to another spot and repeat the procedure. When you detect a hit, make sure the bail is in the open position and slowly count to about 10, then set the hook.

In regard to detecting hits, this usually is accomplished by watching the line rather than attempting to feel the strike. If the line starts moving steadily away, it does not take a genius to conclude that a fish has picked up the bait. However, sometimes a fish just mouths a nightwalker and stays in place. When this occurs, the only indication of hit may be a subtle twitching of the line. In short, the line must be watched carefully. Fluorescent monofilament line can be helpful in this respect, but you can get by with the clear mono also.

If you are fishing from a boat, detecting a pick-up can be a bit more complicated. Unless the water is extremely calm, a boat is constantly in motion, and determining if line movement is due to a fish or the rocking/drifting of the boat is tricky. Under these conditions, the boat fishermen must keep slack line to a minimum and attempt to feel a hit rather than see it. If you fail to detect strikes, you will still catch plenty of bass since they tend to swallow nightwalkers. However, most will be gut hooked—something most of us want to avoid.

Should a bass swallow the nightwalker and you desire to release it, use extra care in removing the hook. Since bass have a large mouth, this usually is a simple chore. A good commercial hook remover, hemostat or long-nose pliers greatly facilitates the task. If the hook is swallowed so deeply that you cannot easily get at it, then cut the line as close to the hook as possible and gently put the fish back into the water. The hook will

eventually rust away (another good reason for using small hooks) and the bass will stand a reasonable chance of surviving.

Although my principal target in fishing nightwalkers is largemouths, the techniques described will work equally well on smallmouths. Also, when fishing in this manner, expect to get plenty of action from other kinds of fish, particularly panfish. This can be a bother to the fisherman who is strictly after bass, and may be a reason why nightwalkers are not a more popular bass bait. As for me, I do not mind catching sunfish, perch and catfish along with bass. While I feel obligated to release most bass, I do like to eat fish and the panfish are a welcomed addition to my freezer. Few baits provide such variety.

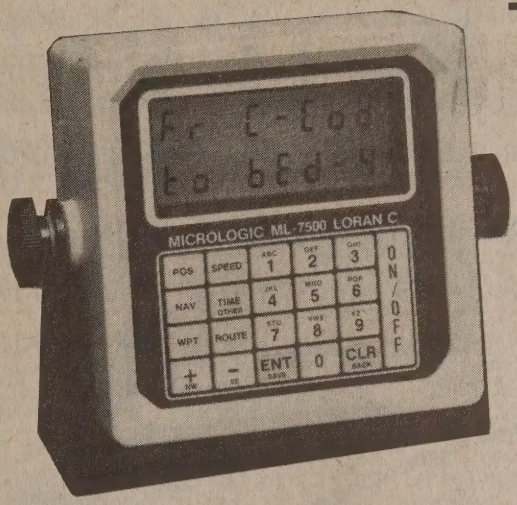
It is nothing to go through 2 or 3 dozen nightwalkers in a day of fishing, especially if the panfish discover that their favorite fast food vendor is in town. So be sure to bring along more than enough. If you ever have run out of bait when the fish are biting, you will appreciate the importance of this advice. Any nightwalkers which are leftover can be kept in a cool, damp place, or better yet in the refrigerator (if the lady of the house will allow it). Stored in this manner with an ample amount of soil or wet newspaper, they will stay alive and healthy for at least a week or two.

With nightwalkers now costing in the neighborhood of $2 a dozen, and sometimes a good deal more, using them for bait can get to be an expensive proposition, and you may want to gather your own. My 8-year-old daughter, who often assists me in this task enjoys collecting the worms even more than she does fishing with them. All that is needed in the way of equipment is a flashlight with the lens covered with red cellophane and a suitable container to hold the nightwalkers. An empty coffee can or waxed paper milk carton works just fine. Find a productive lawn and wait for a rainy or damp night and you will soon be in business. You might even wish to raise nightwalkers yourself. Most varieties of commercial worm bedding come with excellent instructions in this regard.

Should you elect to buy your nightwalkers, be sure to do some shopping. There can be a tremendous difference in the size, quality and cost of nightwalkers among bait shops. Before paying for any, insist on examining the worms on the bottom as well as the top of the container. Few surprises are more unpleasant than arriving at your favorite piece of water, opening your container of newly purchased bait and finding a mess of smell dead nightwalkers.

Two things are for certain: nightwalkers will catch bass and fishing with nothing but a rod, reel, some hooks and a can of worms is a refreshingly simple approach to the sport. So try it at least once. You might just leave that tackle box filled with artificials home forever.


MICROLOGIC ML-7500 LORAN C




THE LORAN THAT MAKES YOU LOOK SMART!

The ML-7500 works so effortlessly, it makes you look like an "OLD PRO" the first time you use it! The simplified keyboard and advanced operating system take the mystery out of navigation.

List $1395.
CALL FOR QUOTE!

- Simplified keyboard and operating system for easier operation
- 125 Waypoints
- 26 Point "SAVE" function lets you store your present location with a single keystroke
- Automatic Error Correction speeds and simplifies operation
- A water-resistant log book for waypoints, routes and trips is standard equipment
- Entry of waypoints is made easier by a "Template" that shows you what to enter
- Improved ROUTE function with 99 Route Points

PORT MARINE ELECTRONICS, INC.
8 MANORHAVEN BLVD., PORT WASHINGTON, NEW YORK 11050
(516) 944-6900

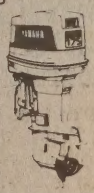
SEA OX

ALL MODELS IN STOCK!
18' • 20' • 23' • 26'

15 YEARS
FINANCING AVAILABLE
TRADES ACCEPTED

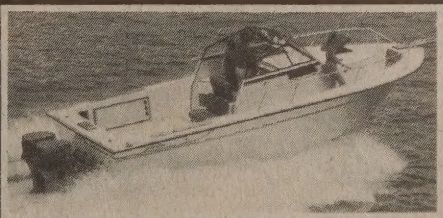
FISHING UNLIMITED
A FULL SALTWATER
TACKLE PRO-SHOP

N.Y.C.'S EXCLUSIVE
YAMAHA OUTBOARD DEALER



OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

CROSS BAY MARINE
158-25 Cross Bay Blvd., Howard Beach, NY 11414
(718) 845-0486



28' PRO-LINE OFFSHORE WALKAROUND

pro-line

SEE THIS RUGGED "CANYON RUNNER" WITH TWIN ENGINES FOR THE ULTIMATE IN SAFETY AND POWER

FEATURES:
- Wide 10'6" Beam
- Deep V-Hull
- Full Size Cabin w/6'3" Headroom
- Stand-Up Head
- 50 Gallon Fish Box
- 236 Gallon Fuel Capacity
- Hydraulic Steering
- Spacious Cockpit For Maximum Utility

STANDARD EQUIP. INCLUDES:
- Ice Chest
- Sink
- S/S Hardware
- Bimini Top
- Tackle Cabinet
- Rod Holders
- Loads of Storage

OTHER MODELS 17' C CONSOLES TO 23' WALKAROUNDS

YOUR DEPENDABLE EVINRUDE DEALER ★ ESTABLISHED 35 YEARS
THE MOORING (516) 766-0080
BROWER/MORELAND AVENUES (AT THE BRIDGE), OCEANSIDE, N.Y. • CLOSED MONDAYS

# JUNE CONTESTS

BY FRED GUARDINEER

**MORICHES ANGLERS** *SHARK*, JUNE 14
BOX 193, CENTER MORICHES, N.Y. 11934.

**SQUAW ISLAND** *MAKO* -JUNE 14 - JULY 27
BOX 314 AMITYVILLE, N.Y. 11520.

**HUDSON POINT** ANGLERS *SHARK* JUNE 21
301 HUDSON AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520.

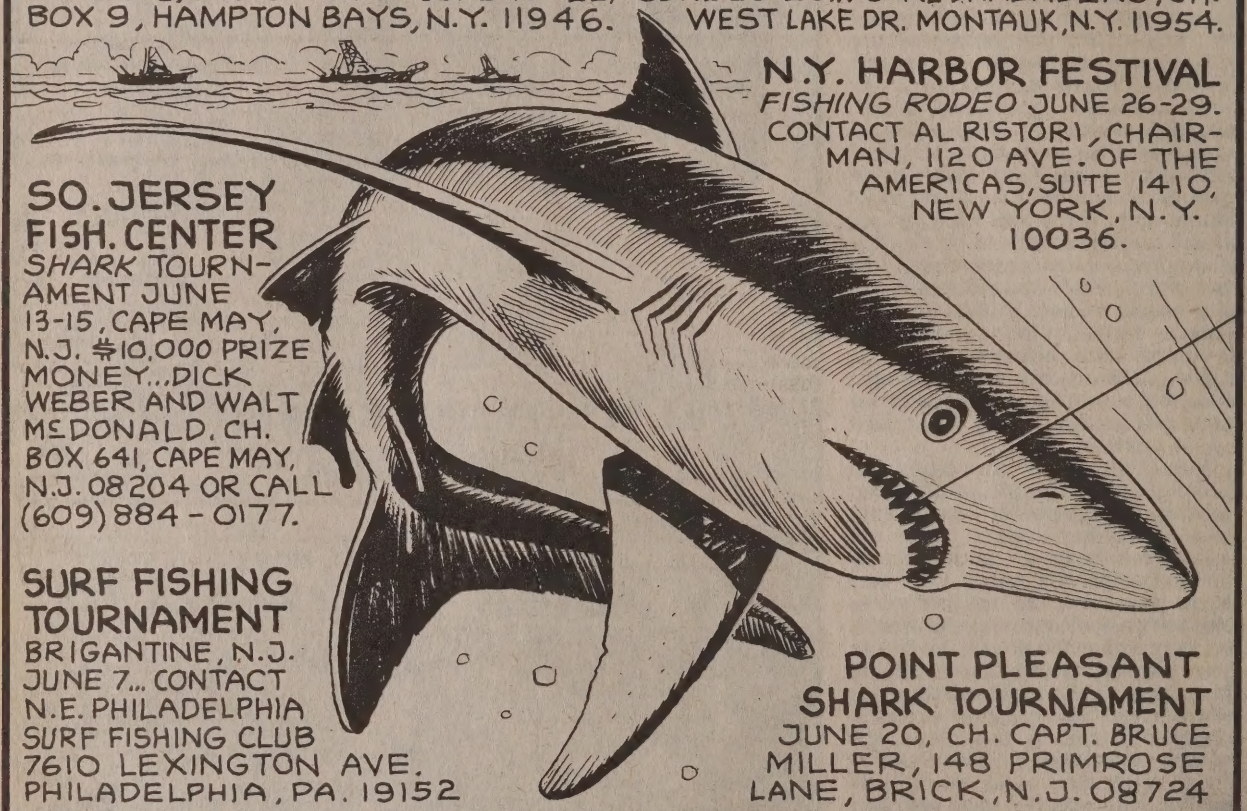
**SHINNECOCK MARLIN&TUNA** *INSHORE*
JUNE 6-8, *MAKO SHARK* JUNE 19-22,
BOX 9, HAMPTON BAYS, N.Y. 11946.

**STAR ISLAND** YACHT CLUB *SHARK* JUNE
21-22, BOX 2180, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954.

**ATLANTIS ANGLERS** *FLUKE INSHORE*
JUNE 28-29, BOX 10, FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

**BAY SHORE** TUNA CLUB *MAKO* JUNE
28-29, 87 OCEAN AVE. BAYSHORE, N.Y. 11706.

**MONTAUK MARINE** BASIN *SHARK TAG*
JUNE 28-29... CARL DARENBERG, CH.
WEST LAKE DR. MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954.



**N.Y. HARBOR FESTIVAL**
*FISHING RODEO* JUNE 26-29.
CONTACT AL RISTORI, CHAIRMAN, 1120 AVE. OF THE AMERICAS, SUITE 1410, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036.

**SO. JERSEY FISH. CENTER**
*SHARK* TOURNAMENT JUNE 13-15, CAPE MAY, N.J. $10,000 PRIZE MONEY... DICK WEBER AND WALT McDONALD, CH. BOX 641, CAPE MAY, N.J. 08204 OR CALL (609) 884-0177.

**SURF FISHING TOURNAMENT**
BRIGANTINE, N.J. JUNE 7... CONTACT N.E. PHILADELPHIA SURF FISHING CLUB 7610 LEXINGTON AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19152

**POINT PLEASANT SHARK TOURNAMENT**
JUNE 20, CH. CAPT. BRUCE MILLER, 148 PRIMROSE LANE, BRICK, N.J. 08724

**CONNECTICUT FISHING REPORTS:**
12½ LB. BROWN T. --- LAKE ZOAR
7½ LB. RAINBOW --- JEREMY'S RIV.
6½ LB. RAINBOW --- FENTON RIVER
7½ LB. RAINBOW --- BIGELOW BROOK

SHAD TO 7 LBS... FARMINGTON RIVER, STRIPERS CAUGHT IN THAMES RIVER.

**LARGEMOUTH BASS...** 7½ LBS. FROM PACHAUG POND AND 5 LBS. FROM MESSERSCHMIDT POND... SMALLMOUTHS GOOD AT LAKE LILLINONAH, WARAMUG AND HALLS POND.

**BEST FISHING**
DAYS FOR JUNE WHEN THE MOON IS BETWEEN NEW AND FULL ARE JUNE 7-21

# "THE THUMB" TO THE CEDAR BAR

## by John Fritz

**Nestled just inside Fire Island Inlet, this surf spot provides numerous opportunities for the beach crowd.**

The majority of surf fishermen pursue striped bass, weakfish and bluefish with equal enthusiasm. There are some who maintain that they are only bass fishermen, but during periods of prolonged drought they can be seen with a happy grin, as their rod is bent under the tug of a powerful bluefish. In season, some time might be spent in pursuit of flatfish, a diversion quickly discarded if any of the three game fish hit the beach. In many instances, the opportunity to catch even one of these species is reason for rejoicing, when all three are present, it's time for a celebration. Over the course of a season, just such a possibility may present itself on rare occasions. The last few weeks of spring is a time when just such an event takes place, in the waters surging through Fire Island Inlet.

Most of this fishing is centered on the western bank of the inlet, from the Sore Thumb to the tip of the west bar. At this time of the season, local fishermen are blessed with the opportunity to catch fish, from 2 lb. blues to 50 lb. bass, using a variety of techniques. Daytime, nighttime, light tackle advocates casting 4 inch Rebels or bunker dunkers using heavy conventional gear, each will put fish on the beach. With each approach a mixed bag is possible but specific methods are more likely to result in fish of a certain size and species.

For instance, cocktail bluefish are normally taken by casters working the currents sweeping past the southeast corner of the Thumb on the ebb tide. Shiny, slender tins are used to probe the deeper recesses of this powerful rip in hopes of drawing the interest of the predator blues. Such fish routinely prowl these turbulent waters picking off the hapless baitfish unable to cope with the rushing currents.

For those of you unfamiliar with the area, the Sore Thumb is a man-made intrusion jutting into the gut of Fire Island Inlet, pointing towards Democrat Point on the Fire Island side. It is comprised of countless loads of broken concrete, reinforcing rods and subsequently a profusion of lost monofilament line, ideal habitat for such species as blackfish, but a definite impediment to shore fishermen, particularly those attempting to work a lure near the bottom. Over the course of the past few years, the ever shifting sands have filled in the southern face of the Thumb, covering much of the troublesome rubble and providing a sandy shore from which to cast. Whether these conditions will prevail in the coming season remains

(Continued on next page.)

This trophy weak fell to a Cedar Beach "regular" last season.

# GRAND OPENING SALE!
## QUALITY AT REASONABLE PRICES!!!

**DELL QUAY** Unsinkable Boats 11' • 13' • 15' • 17'
12 Year Warranty

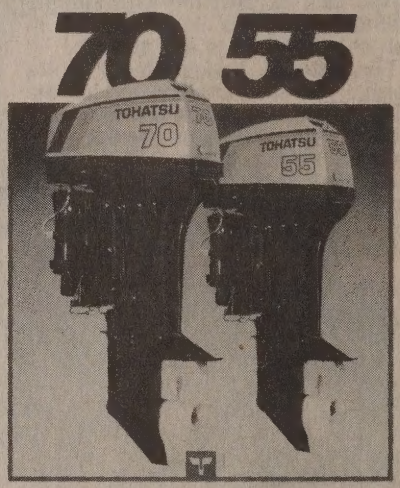
2 H.P. to 200 H.P.
"BETTER IN THE LONG RUN"
MARINER OUTBOARDS

**NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE**
67 N. Broadway (Rt.107), Hicksville, Long Island
Mon. thru Fri. 9-8
Saturday 9-5
**(516) 931-7180**

Want a really **tough** outboard?
Get an outboard named
# TOHATSU!

In Japan professional fishermen used Tohatsu outboards. Not because they're flashy, but because they're tough. They run, and run, and run. They're made by Japan's oldest maker of outboards, and they're designed and built for use in saltwater.
From 2½ HP to 70 HP, there's a tough Tohatsu for you. Sold & serviced at authorized Tohatsu dealers all across the U.S.A.

We will meet or beat any advertised price on any outboard motor horsepower for horsepower.
For info call 800-962-9262.




COOPER'S GALLERY
Sag Harbor, New York
(516) 725-0061

BUSTER'S MARINE SERVICE
Broad Channel, Queens, New York
(718) 945-4377

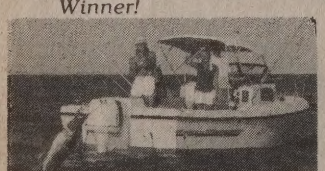
EASTERN OUTBOARD
Center Moriches, New York
(518) 878-2251

COMPASS ROSE BOATWORKS
3787 Merrick Road, Seaford, New York
(516) 783-3220

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
1st Ave. & King Street, New Suffolk, New York
(516) 734-6852

*A Fish Catching Triple Header Winner!*

**SEA-OX • JOHNSON • PHOENIX**



**ONE TOUGH FISHING MACHINE!**
• 18'-26' • Center Consoles & Walkarounds
• Self Bailing • Full Fiberglass Innerliner
• Foam Floatation
• Loaded with Fishing Features too numerous to list!

**USED BOATS - TRADES**
**FINANCING**

**A COMFORTABLE, RUGGED OFFSHORE BOAT!**
• 27', 29' & 38' • Gas, Diesel, Sea Drive, O/B
• Sleeps up to 6 • Exceptionally Dry
• A Superb Canyon Runner

Johnson

BUY NOW AND SAVE!!

*"Everyday is a "Sale" Day at Stein's — An Excellent Investment!"*

**Stein's Boat & Motor Sls.**
23 RIVER ROAD, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782 • (516) 567-3313


to be seen. At any rate, the lure is normally cast uptide, towards the inlet bridge, and slowly retrieved in a wide arc with the current.

The further one travels to the right of this rip, the less likely one is to foul the bottom. Now he is no longer fishing the rip itself but rather the back eddy, a place favored by a contingent of local angers desirous of beaching larger fish. Whereas those casting into the rip invariably use artificials, these patient surfmen rely on bait, for the most part, in their quest to haul king-sized stripers, weakfish and, least desirable, bluefish, from the waters west of the Thumb. Once again the flow of water towards the open sea is an essential ingredient for success, schools of bunker in the area will raise odds in the angler's favor considerably. Fresh bunker is an ideal bait for any angler seeking a multitude of game fish, a crippled bunker, live lined past the nose of a hungry bass, is almost certain to draw a strike.

I realize that this is a technique worked to perfection by skillful boat fishermen, but one difficult to accomplish from the beach. One reason for this is that in most areas it is necessary to make a relatively decent cast in order to reach fishable waters, casting a whole bunker makes this a difficult feat. This stretch of water features a sharp dropoff within a short cast from the shore and for the most part, a surf reduced to the minimum by the sand bars cluttering the mouth of the inlet. When live bunker prove impossible to come by, chunk bait is used from a standard fish finder rig. Resting nearby though, is a second rod, rigged with a snagger should a school of bunker happen to pass by.

The shoreline from here to the tip of the bar is sort of a no man's land, between those fishing the Thumb and the band of surf fishermen who prefer a bit more white water in their sport. This stretch of beach does produce fish but it lacks the cross currents, eddies and white water typical with either end of this beach. During the fall run, when migratory fish flood the inlet, excellent catches are made in favored places, opposite the black buoy, but that is a story for another time.

It is an inherent trait of successful surf fishermen to be aware of what is taking place further along the beach. An observant angler will instantly recognize the presence of fish, whether it be a slight commotion of bait on the water's surface or indicated by a flock of terns suddenly stacked up over a seemingly barren stretch of water. Signs such as this are commonplace along the banks of the inlet channel as pods of baitfish are flushed seaward, harassed en route from the birds above and the predator below.

As one travels west along the beach, towards the end of the bar he will notice that the shore, below the tide mark, gradually flattens out into a broad shelf. Sometimes this shelf is

patterned with troughs, pockets or minor sluiceways, ideally suited for lurking game fish at high water but useless after the tide has lowered the depth to a certain degree. When the depth of the water covering this ledge is insufficient to harbor the game fish, it becomes necessary to follow the receding tide in an effort to present the lure in water of a suitable depth. As the tide bottoms out, it is often necessary to wade a hundred yards or so in order to reach the fish. For the plug caster, this matters little for he generally carries all he requires in his plug bag, bait fishermen will have to improvise or face repeated trips back to the dry shore.

A standard fish finder rig is used to fish bait, with or without a cork float depending on the force of the wind and sea conditions. Turbulent seas usually force troublesome crabs to seek safety by burrowing into the sand. A handful of anglers, particularly those working the beach close to the Thumb, prefer to use monofilament leaders. Their reasoning is that they would rather lose a bluefish and a hook, than alarm a wary bass or weakfish.

Anglers fishing bait have had success while fishing either day or night, although bluefish action seems to taper off after dark. Plug casters on the other hand, except those seeking cocktail blues, are better advised to present their wares either during the twilight periods or in full darkness. Lipped swimmers are a favorite of those working the more gentle and less forceful sections of the beach. After the tide has gathered a full head of steam a switch to a darter has proven to be a wise move when larger fish are sought. This and the bottle plug are particularly effective in the commanding ebb tide rip off the corner of the Thumb. In this fast water, it is hardly necessary to turn the handle of the reel, the force of the water sets the lure into a rhythmic movement, which has made these plugs all time favorities.

Twilight is a time of transition when lures perceived to items for use in the daylight gradually give way to those recognized for their ability to take fish in the darkness. In reality there is no hard and fast rule as the needlefish plug has proved its worth 24 hours a day. Many good fish have been beached with lures most surfmen consider inappropriate for that time of day. In the half light hours, prior to sunrise and after sunset, the ever popular Hopkins is a good choice. Does anyone remember the great weakfishing which took place a few years back, when this tin was dragged along the inlet bottom under the dim light of a moonlit sky. Last spring, Bill Miller bottomed out a 50 lb. Chatillon, after working a standard popper in the white water at the tip of the bar, at dark. This same cow bass might just return to prowl the cross currents off the end of the bar, for Bill, despite a bit of a dunking, returned this striper safely back into the sea.


oceanic

The Oceanic 21 open-fisherman is made to please the most discriminating boater.

Specifications:
Centerline ____ 20'9"
Beam ____ 8'
Draft (hull only) ____ 15"
Transom height ____ 25"
Wt. - approx. 2000 lbs.
Fuel tank cap. ____ 60 gals.
Maximum H.P. ____ 235

- Excellent performance
- All hand-laid materials
- No chop
- Two-year warranty
- Recessed teak rod racks
- Teleflex Big T steering
- Bait well

*Much more!*

POWERED BY MERCURY OUTBOARDS

21' Cuddy • 26' Cabin • 26' Blue Water Fisherman
★ In Stock For Inspection ★

BURNETT MARINE SERVICE
34 Homan Ave., Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706 ★ (516) 968-5213 ★ (516) 665-0293

BOAT SHOW PRICES!

NOTE: All Prices Include Freight, Make Ready and Dealer Prep
We Guarantee Lowest Prices on Long Island!

'86 Pro-Line Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

| | |
|---|---|
| 17' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha | $9755. |
| 20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha | 11,640. |
| 21' Walk A Round Cabin W/150HP Yamaha | 14,695. |
| 23' Walk A Round Cabin W/200HP Yamaha | $17,695. |
| 28' Walk A Round Cabin W/Twin 200HP Yamahas | 41,937. |

'86 Robalo Boats (All Hand Lay Up)

| | |
|---|---|
| 18' Center Console W/90HP Yamaha | $13,462. |
| 20' Center Console W/115HP Yamaha | 15,767. |
| 23' Center Console W/200HP Yamaha | 20,895. |
| 25' Center Console W/Twin 150HP Yamahas | 28,330. |
| 21' Cabin W/150HP Yamaha | 20,434. |
| 26' Cabin W/Twin 150HP Yamahas | 35,215. |
| 26' Center Console Cabin, W/Twin 150HP Yamahas | 32,785. |

1986 Galvanized Shoreline Boat Trailers
Standard Models

| | |
|---|---|
| TE 14-6-12' to 14' 600lb. Capacity | $294. |
| T 14-8-13' to 15' 800lb. Capacity | 382. |
| TE 16-12-15' to 16' 1200lb. Capacity | 436. |
| T 17-17-16' to 18' 1700lb. Capacity | 632. |
| T 18-20-17' to 19' 2000lb. Capacity | 822. |

Note: Bring in this ad and receive at no charge bearing buddies and waterproof lights w/purchase of new trailer from us.

E-Z Roller Models

| | |
|---|---|
| ER 16-12-15- to 16' 1200lb. Capacity | $585. |
| RD 16-15-16' to 17' 1500lb. Capacity | 699. |
| RDW 17-20-17' to 18' 2000lb. Capacity | 799. |
| RD 19-23-19' to 20' 2300lb. Capacity | 899. |
| RD19-29-20' to 21' 2900lb. Capacity | 1284. |
| RD 21-36-21' to 22' 3600lb. Cap. W/Br. | 1980. |
| RD 21-34-21' to 22' 3400lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br | 1980. |
| RD 22-40-22' to 23' 4000lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br | 2195. |
| RD 22-46-22' to 23' 4600lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br | 2295. |
| RD 22-53-23' to 24' 5300lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br | 2795. |
| RD 26-66-26' to 27' 6600lb. Cap. Tandem W/Br | 3695. |

1986 Cobia Boats & 1986 Carribean Boats ALL ON SALE!

Over 25 Years in Boating Business
PATCHOGUE MARINE
516/475-4850
ONLY AT 689 ROUTE 112, NORTH PATCHOGUE, N.Y.
(Take L.I.E. to Exit 64, Go South 2 Miles. We Are On Left Side)
Tues. thru Sat. 9-5; Sunday 10-2; Closed Mon.
NOTE: WE SERVICE WE SELL

1986 OUTBOARDS by YAMAHA

WELLCRAFT 250 SPORTSMAN & COASTAL

- Huge Cockpits
- Walkaround Cuddys
- F/G Innerliners
- B/I Fishboxes
- Loaded with Fishing Features

"LOOK AT A WELLCRAFT BEFORE BUYING ANY BOAT"

FCM

FRED CHALL MARINE
199 Montauk Highway, Lindenhurst, N.Y. (516) 225-0001
124 Woodcleft Ave., Freeport, N.Y. 11520 (516) 546-8960

powered by mercruiser best selling stern drive in the world

# MONTAUK POINT

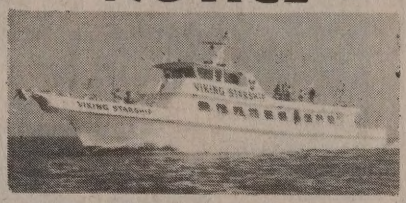

WE CATCH FISH!!

## NOTICE — NOTICE — NOTICE

#1 ON THE COAST

**VIKING FLEET**
**SPRING COD**
**5 A.M. DAILY**

FULL RETAURANT • ALL TACKLE ABOARD • HEATED CABIN HEATED RAILS



THE GIANTS ARE CLIMBING OUT OF THE VALLEY!
★ Too many 40-60 lbrs. to count! ★
CARL BAUMER - 55 LB. HALIBUT AND 57 GIANT COD!
JOE GORMAN - 78 COD TO 47 LBS.
NEXT TRIP JUNE 13 & 16 - 7P.M.
Reser. a must · Call now (516) 668-5700

*Fish in comfort* "KING WAYNE"
MONTAUK'S LARGEST, FASTEST, MOST COMFORTABLE SPORTFISHERMAN
NEW TWIN TURBO CHARGED 640 H.P. • 1-49 PASSENGERS • ALL LATEST ELECTRONICS
★ SPECIAL SPRING RATES UNTIL JUNE 30 ★
COD • POLLOCK • BLACKS • BLUES
FLOUNDER • SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
Half and Full Days — Overnighters — Canyon
(516) 668-5843

-MONTAUK-
SHARK FISHING
**CRICKET II**
• WE CAN TEACH BEGINNERS •
WE HAVE TAUGHT ALL THE EXPERTS!
CHOICE DATES AVAIL. FOR JULY, AUG. & SEPT. DOCKED AT: MID-ATLANTIC SEAFOOD, EAST LAKE DRIVE.
HOLDER OF 1080 LB. MAKO ALL TACKLE RECORD
CAPT. FRANK MUNDUS (516) 668-2779
P.O. BOX 667, MONTAUK, N.Y. 11954

45 FT. - 6 PASS. CHARTERBOAT
17' GIANT COCKPIT
**MONTAUK**
SHARK • TUNA • BLUES • BASS
WEAKS • FLOUNDER • BLACKS
ASK ABOUT OUR SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER SPECIAL
CAPT. MIKE (516) 668-2056

**KELLYBOAT**
MARLIN • TUNA
BLUES • BASS
*NOW!*
SHARK - MARLIN
TUNA
CAPT. GENE KELLY (516) 668-2019 AFTER 7 P.M.
"For Fifteen Years, FISHING has been my ONLY BUSINESS"

RIDE MONTAUK'S ONLY MAKO EXPRESS
SHARK • TUNA
MARLIN & ALL SMALL GAME
FISHING ADVENTURES FOR BEGINNERS & EXPERTS ALIKE, WITH CAPT. ZAC GROSSMAN —LIGHT TACKLE AND OFFSHORE FISHING SPECIALIST.
MEMBER DAIWA & MAXIMA PRO-STAFFS
'We turn Novices into Experts'
(516) 668-3477 • (914) 834-8661

Bigger • Faster • More Comfortable
CHARTERBOAT
☆ **WINDY** ☆
6 MAN LIMIT • FULLY EQUIPPED FOR ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING
Now Booking
Spring Cod, Pollock & Snowshoe Flounder
Capt. J. Passie
(516) 668-5741

BEST BET FOR JUNE: SHARK
GIANT TUNA • POLLOCK • BLUES
**ADIOS**
CAPT. PHIL LEWIS
516-668-5760
REPOWERED 1986
LATEST FISHING TECHNIQUES & ELECTRONICS
OFFSHORE SPECIALISTS
MARLIN • TUNA
SHARK • WEAKS
Motel Accom. Arranged
P.O. Box 788, Montauk, N.Y. 11954

★ MONTAUK'S NEWEST CHARTERBOAT ★
*Fish On!*
35' Viking Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
CAPT. DONNIE BRADDICK
FULL ELECTRONICS • 4-6 PASSENGERS
SPECIALIZING IN GIANT TUNA
• CALL FOR RESERVATIONS •
914-769-7107 eves.—if no ans. 516-668-4048

**MARY A**

SPECIAL!
SHARK
— AND —
TUNA!
• 4 & 6 MAN TRIPS
• FAST, 20 MPH BOAT
• CUSTOM RODS
CAPT. JIM FLOWERS
(516) 668-3565

★ MONTAUK CHARTER BOAT ★
SUMMER BLUES•WEAKS•TUNA
**Julie III**
UP TO 6 PASS. MEMBER M.C.A.
COD, POLLOCK & SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER
DIAMOND JIGGING AND ALL TYPES OF BOTTOM FISHING
CAPT. RON GRANDINETTI • (516) FL2-2929 aft. 5

**JOY-SEA**
★SHARK SPECIALISTS★
BOOK NOW
SPRING COD
NEW, FULLY EQUIPPED 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTERBOAT
ALL ELECTRONICS • ALL TACKLE ON BOARD
CAPT. CHUCK MALLINSON 516-668-5829

MORE FISHING TIME ON THE SUPERFAST
**MISTRESS TOO**
★ BOOK NOW ★
Spring Cod & Pollock
Capt. Fritz Hubner
Box 53, Montauk, N.Y. 11954
(516) 668-2932

UIHLEIN'S BOATS 16'-24'
**BOAT RENTALS**
FLOUNDER, BLACKFISH & COD
Super Montauk & Gardiners Island Flounder
BAIT-TACKLE ★ ON W. LAKE DR., MONTAUK
(516)668-2545 (516)668-3799

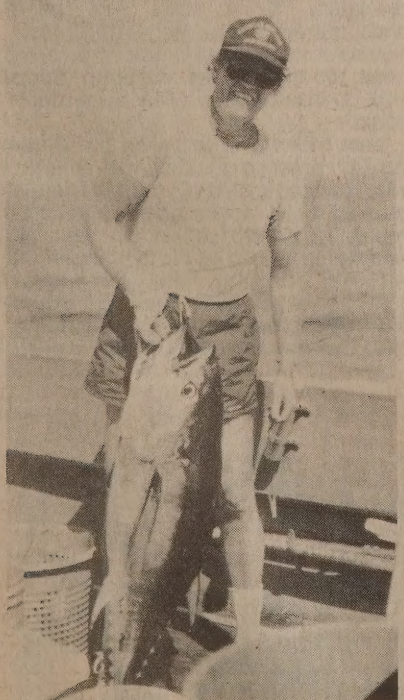
# East End REPORT

*with Mrs. Lorry Mangan*

An overnight trip to Block Canyon discovered lots of life: yellowfin, marlin, swordfish, blue sharks. Bluefish, all you want, have surrounded Montauk and Gardiner's Island. Very good bottom fishing; sea bass and blacks on Montauk's south side took place on the weekend. Very large flounder are still around, both in Shinnecock Bay and local Montauk waters. The first blue sharks of the season were caught. Fluke beginning at Gardiner's Island. June is busting out all over!

## MONTAUK

Captain Mike Bentivegna Jr. stated that bottom fishing on Montauk's south side has broken loose, with plenty of action with blackfish and sea bass. Friday's charter with Bob Develin and his friend Doug fished this area on the **Pronto**, returning with 65 sea bass in the 1 to 3 lb.



This 65 lb. bluefin tuna was decked by Oluf Arfsten aboard the charter boat "Montauk." The tuna, Oluf's first, was taken on 30 lb. test, a Penn Jigmaster and a light action Fenwick Pacificstik.

# MONTAUK POINT

SAILING FROM SALIVAR'S DOCK

**MARLIN IV**

LARGE FLOUNDER, SEABASS & BLACKFISH!

ALL DAY TRIPS!
7 A.M. DAILY!

AVAILABLE FOR LARGE CHARTERS
• DAY OR NIGHT ★
HEATED RAILS — HEATED CABIN

CAPT. RICHIE RADE (516) 668-2885 Member M.B.A.

41' CHARTERBOATS • 6 - 10 PASS.

**BLUE FIN I & IV**

40 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN EVERY TYPE OF MONTAUK FISHING
BOOK NOW FOR
Giant Tuna
Sharks & Blues

Capt. Michael Potts (516) 668-9323
Capt. John Potts (516) 668-5357

FAST · COMFORTABLE · SAFE DIESEL POWER · FULL ELECTRONICS

AVAIL. 7 DAYS A WEEK • FULL DAYS, HALF DAYS, OVERNIGHTERS RESERVATIONS REQUIRED

**PRONTO!**

MEMBER MONTAUK CAPTS. ASSN. AND ATLANTIC PROFESSIONAL BOATMEN'S ASSN.

6 MAN LIMIT CHARTER BOAT ★ INQUIRE ABOUT SPLIT CHARTERS ★

MAY: POLLOCK, COD, FLOUNDER
JUNE, JULY: SHARK! SHARK!
SEPT., OCT.: JULY, AUG.: TUNA-School Tuna To 200 Lbs.
SEPT., OCT.: GIANT TUNA & FLUKE
SEPT., OCT., & NOV.: BLACKFISH Up To 15 Lbs. Caught Last Year
NOV., DEC.: COD & BLACKFISH

CAPT. MIKE BENTIVEGNA (516) 368-5538 • (516) 668-3997

**EBB TIDE**

40' Sportfisherman
Six Passenger Limit
BLUES • FLUKE • BASS
MARLIN • SHARK • TUNA

Montauk Fishing At Its Finest!
516-668-3058

NEW!! FAST!! FULLY EQUIPPED!!

**KRAKEN III**

BRAND NEW 30 KNOT 25' STEIGER CRAFT

Call Early for Choice '86 Dates

NOW BOOKING SPRING FLOUNDER & COD

All Elect. • Custom Tackle • Free Bait & Chum

CAPT. STEVE MAUSS
(516) 668-4492 After 7 PM
(516) 434-9661 After 7 PM
Mem MCA & APBA

THE CHARTER BOAT

**DAWN**

CHARLIE'S ON HIS WAY!
OFFSHORE GAME FISHING

BOOK EARLY GIANT TUNA

101 Giant Tuna to 970 lbs. '83, '84, '85 Season

Capt. Greg Beacher (516) 668-9056

BASS TUNA
41' HATTERAS Twin Diesel Sportfisherman
SHARK BLUES

**MY-MATE**

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • BOTTOM
FULL OR HALF DAY
ALL EQUIPMENT • ALL ELECTRONICS
(516) 588-1227 • (516) 668-3893
(516) 744-1999

Member M.C.A.

Capt. Joe McBride
Capt. Charlie Zboray

**MONTAUK CHARTER SVC.**

MONTAUK CHARTERING AT IT'S FINEST
FINEST BOATS • EXP. LOCAL CAPTS.
*NO CHARGE FOR THIS SERVICE*
★ FOOD & ACCOMODATIONS ARRANGED ★
BOX 53, MONTAUK New York 11954 (516) 668-2117

New 20 mph Cruise
CAPT. JOHN DE MAIO'S
**"VIVIENNE"**
Inshore and Offshore
4 Man Limit 516-324-8820
Low Spring Rates Til 6/30

# MONTAUK POINT


**NEW-FAST 31' CUSTOM CHARTERBOAT**

**ALYSSA ANN**

CAPT. BILL RICCA M.C.A.

*FULL ELECTRONICS - CUSTOM TACKLE - SPLIT CHARTERS ARRANGED*

**RESERVE NOW**
1 - 6 PASSENGER LIMIT
DIAMOND JIGGING OUR SPECIALTY

SHARK - Giant & School
TUNA, BASS, BLUES•COXES LEDGE
COD•BULL DOG BLACKFISH

FOR INFO AND RATES
516-543-4529 Evenings
516-668-3232 Days
IN SEASON

**38' OF SUPER FAST COMFORT!**
**THE NEW, ALL FIBERGLASS**
BOOKING SPRING COD & POLLOCK

FOR CHARTER
• BOOK EARLY FOR PRIME DATES
• FULL ELECTRONICS
• TWIN DIESEL

**ORION**
INSHORE & OFFSHORE CANYON
INSTRUCTION FOR BEGINNERS
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

**CAPT. HAL**
**(212) 942-2176 • (516) 668-5336**

FAST • FULLY EQUIPPED • 4 MAN LIMIT

**FISHERMAN II**

• ALL BOTTOM & OFFSHORE FISHING
• SPECIALIZING IN SHARK & GIANT TUNA

Capt. PAUL GIANGRECO (718)631-8593
BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES

Brand New 1986 27' Fortier Sportfisherman

**"CAPRICE"**

4-5 Pass Limit • All Tackle Provided
**SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER & MACKEREL**
CAPT. BOB STORC
(516) 671-7690 EVES.

**FLORENCE B**

BOOKING SPRING '86 • TACKLE PROVIDED
4 - 6 MAN LIMIT • FULL ELECTRONICS
BLUES • FLUKE • WEAKFISH
CAPT. JEFF 516-324-6492

41' High Speed Offshore Sportfisherman

**DEEP SEA CHARTERS**
• 6 Pass. Limit
• Full Electronics
• All Tackle Aboard

Call: **(516) 482-8844** After 6P.M.

—MONTAUK SPORTFISHING—

**CRYSTAL APPLE**

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
TACKLE INCLUDED
516-931-7970

CAPT.FRED'S CHARTER FISHING ON THE

**MISTY**

Inshore & Offshore-Diesel Powered
4 Man Limit
All Electronics
Member M.C.A
(516) 668-3543
EBELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

*Now You Can Own A Beautiful 18"x24" Full Color Print of Artist Gary Patterson's Famous Painting*

**"HALF-DAY BOAT"**

You won't believe the crazy activities going on aboard. If you ever fished on open boats, you'll love this print.
*Looks Fantastic Framed, A Great Gift Too.*
ONLY $9.95 PLUS $1. POSTAGE & HANDLING to:
P. MILLER
150 BABYLON TPKE., MERRICK, NY 11566


range. Saturday's trip was a carbon copy. A charter on Thursday with Dave Barrett of ABC News and his brother Gregg and dad, Nelson, returned with one of the first blue sharks of the season, located in 200 feet of water south of the Point. The 60 lb. female shark will be mounted and brought back to Houston, Texas. It took a squid bait.

On an exploratory offshore trip, Captain Joe McBride of the charter boat, **My-Mate**, found large bluefish stacked up from the point to 15 miles offshore. John Frescia and his friend, both from Rockland County, were on board for this action.

Captain Greg Beacher called to report on the **Dawn's** first canyon trip which took place this past weekend. With Oscar Amaroso of the "Merlin," Joe Laverti of Rosedale, and the **Dawn's** new mate, Kelly Kane of Oklahoma, lots of life was located at the East End of Block Canyon. Seven yellowin tuna to 85 lbs. were boated, while three bigeye tuna were lost. Captain Beacher stated that he "blew" a swordfish and that a white marlin was raised by a companion boat, but dropped. The area was also loaded with blue sharks. Captain Beacher reported that the 40 fathom line was also thick with blue sharks. Captain Beacher expects giant tuna to come within reach of Montauk by the end of June, and will give us updates on this action.

Captain Richie Rade has been fishing on the **Marlin IV** off the south side since Friday where very good action with sea bass, to 2 lbs., and blackfish, to 4 lbs., has been encountered. Many large (to 3 lbs.) flounder have moved into the area near the lighthouse. Captain Rade will be fishing this area on a daily basis.

Last Monday's action on the **Bluefin IV** centered on cod and pollock: Mr. Kovacevic of NYC and his friends worked both downriggers and diamong jigs for 15 pollock between 25 and 30 lbs. and six cod, the largest 30 lbs. On Saturday, the Roceanovas from Brooklyn had plenty of action with 32 sea bass, some blackfish and then finished the day with 65 bluefish


# BLOCK ISLAND

*SPORTFISHING FROM BLOCK ISLAND*

*Specializing in Giant Bluefin Tuna*
19 Giants up to 768 pounds in 1985

STATE OF THE ART FISHING MACHINE—TOURNAMENT RIGGED

**JACKSPOT**

Sail from Block Island and Be First on the Grounds.

CAPTAIN CHARLIE DODGE
Box 103
Block Island, R.I. 02807
(401) 466-2239

**DISPLAY ADVERTISING—CALL:516-725-4200**

**John Theisen with a 40 lb. cod and Bob Larsen with a 29 lber., part of a catch taken on Mother's Day aboard the Montauk charter boat, "Blue Fin IV."**

**Sal Proto with a 51 lb. cod, Dennis Muhlentorth with a 50 pounder and Sal Cottone with a 49 lb. fish. All were taken on a recent "Valley of the Giants" trip aboard the "Viking Starship."**

of mixed sizes (5 to 15 lbs.) at Cartwright.

Saturday's half day trip on the **Bluefin I**, hauled in 50 bluefish at Cartwright, while on Sunday, the boat settled in on the south side for 60 sea bass and some blackfish. Captain Potts tangled with some bluefish spotted along the beach on the way home.

Captain Jim Flowers sailed past the 40 fathom line to get away from bluefish on his first shark trip of the season, with Mr. DeAnzaras and his party. Although a very large shark (approx. 300 lbs.) was spotted, two small blue sharks were caught, estimated to 70 lbs. on the **Mary-A** on Saturday. Captain Flowers has an opening for a shark charter on July 12/3, the weekend of the MCA Shark Tournament (the 6th place shark was caught with Capt. Flowers last year).

Captain Jay Rigano of the charter boat **Lori-Jay** tried various spots for cod on a weekend charter with Al and John Lancelli of CineMagnetics of Mamaroneck, NY. Finding that Block Island was loaded with bluefish and dogfish and no cod, the party continued to Cox 's Ledge, and plucked two dozen codfish, the largest 24 lbs. from among the blues and dogfish which were also inhabiting these grounds.

Captain Phil Lewis of the charter boat **Adios** encountered hordes of bluefish on a charter with Nill Bros. Roofing Co. on Saturday. Tiring of catching on trolled umbrella rigs, the group decided to have fun with light tackle. Over 75 blues were caught on the trip; scene of the action was Cartwright.

Captain Ron Grandinetti fished Montauk's south side with Tony Lopez on Saturday and Dominic Felieu on Sunday. On each day, over 150 blackfish from 3-10 lbs. were caught, along with up to 6 dozen sea bass in the 1 to 3 lb. range, on the **Julie III.**

A spokesman for the **Montauk Marine Basin** reported that couple of pollock, 30 bluefish and 50 flounder were caught on the charter boat **Montauk** last Thursday; while on Friday, 30 blues and 55 blackfish were put aboard.

Fishing with Captain DeMaio on the **Vivienne** last Monday, Jeff Schierer and his son Val made a nice catch of sea bass, with 7 of the fish over 4 lbs. in weight. Sunday's trip with Bob Andersen and his friends fished Montauk's South side, where three bushels of fish were caught: sea bass to 4½ lbs., blackfish to 7 lbs., a few porgies and about a dozen flounder. Call for details on Cox's Ledge codfish (a 2-hour trip on the **Vivienne**).

Captain Bill Ricca of the charter boat **Alyssa Ann** fished local Montauk waters on Friday and Saturday. Mike


SAG HARBOR

WEAKFISHING
7 P.M. EVERY NITE
(EXCEPT SUN. & MON.)

GARDINER'S ISLAND FLOUNDERS

WILHELRIC II • 7 A.M. DAILY

SAG HARBOR • CAPT. ARTIE LACH • (516) 728-2679
SAILING FROM LONG WHARF PIER

I need a Big Brother.
Won't you be a Big Brother to a kid like me?
In Nassau 489-7440
In Suffolk 864-1313

Bass • Blues • Shark • Tuna • Marlin
HARBOR HOOKER III
Inshore & Offshore Chtrs. • 6 Pass. Limit
Full & Half Days • Full Electronics
Tackle Provided
NOW BOOKING SPRING FLOUNDER
Capt. Tom Federico • (516) 725-3181

SHINNECOCK

CALL NOW FOR 1986 DATES
LINESIDES
SHARKS! MARLIN! TUNA!
★ STRICTLY OFFSHORE & CANYON ★
31' Bertram With Tower • Full Electronics
Custom Tackle Furnished
"25 YEARS EXPERIENCE FISHING L.I. WATERS"
Capt. Bob Poggi • (516) 728-3420

M & M's
FAST 36' TOPAZ FISHING MACHINE
1 - 6 PASSENGERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
CUSTOM TACKLE
TUNA • SHARK • MARLIN CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. MARVIN (516) 728-4730

SHINNECOCK INLET

BIG BEN
42' HATTERAS
TUNA • BLUES
SHARK • MARLIN
★ Six Man Charters ★
CAPT. BEN CAMMARATA
Boat (516) 728-5259
Office (516) 271-2440

TUNA • BLUES • SHARKS
— 28' Bertram —
"WHITE WATER EXPRESS"
Tackle Supplied • Full Electronics
Capt Bob Young
(201) 794-0117 • (516) 728-9315 (Boat)

INSHORE - OFFSHORE CHARTERS
• SHARK • MARLIN
• TUNA • BLUEFISH
★ NOW BOOKING 1986 TRIPS
Dutch Treat
35' SPORT FISHERMAN
SHINNECOCK, N.Y.
Capt. Don Van DeWater (516) 653-9529
6 Person Charter
Reasonable Rates

# MORICHES BAY


**LAS BRISAS** MARINA RESTAURANT FISHING STATION
(FORMERLY HI-WAY FISHING STATION)
L.I.'S LARGEST FISHING STATION ★ OVER 100 BOATS ★ ALL 16' SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT! TACKLE! ICE! FOOD! ★ SR. CITIZEN DISCOUNTS MON-FRI ★ CORPORATE
OUTINGS WELCOMED ★ SUMMER DOCKAGE AVAIL., TO 36' ★ GAS & DIESEL
FUEL ★ FULL SERVICE MARINA - FULL TIME MARINE MECHANIC
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
COMING THIS SUMMER:
RESTAURANT ★ CLAM BAR ★ CABANA BAR
merCruiser
FT. OF ATLANTIC AVE., E. MORICHES, N.Y. ● (516) 878-1160

**CERULLO BROS.**
FISHING STATION
UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT
The Flounders Are In!
BOATS & MOTORS
RAMP • BAIT
(516) 874-3938
MARINA
(516) 878-1180
Foot of Bay Ave., East Moriches
MARINER OUTBOARDS
SALES & SERVICE

LAUNCH RAMP
**SILLY LILY**
Sen. Cit. Days Mon.-Fri.
FISHING STATION
FLOUNDER
DORIES • RENTAL MOTORS
★ BAIT & TACKLE ★
Adelaide Ave., EAST MORICHES, L.I.
(Turn at School) (516) 878-0247

**TADSEN'S**
FISHING STATION
BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
FLAT FISHERMAN'S PARADISE
MARINA ★ RAMP ★ TACKLE
★ SNACK BAR ★
SMITH ST. (off Bay Ave)
EAST MORICHES
(516) 878- 1120

**FLOUNDER FISHING MACHINES**
Rent the
BIG ONES!!!
Large Selection of Aquasport & Steigercrafts • Center Consoles & Cabin Boats • 16' - 25' — Big Engines
L & M MARINE
MARINELAND
Reservations Please
(516) 878-4777

FOR THE LATEST FISHING NEWS
READ... THE FISHERMAN

Kathy Earlie shows a pair of husky blackfish taken at the Ponquogue Bridge on green crabs. Subscriber photo.

Melillo and his friends from the "Muddy Do's" Fishing Club of Glen Oaks caught 64 nice flounder. Eighteen of the flatties weighed over 2 lbs. and one reached the 3¼ lb. mark on the scale. Mike Nimando and his family from Freeport had sea bass, blowfish and blackfish mixed with their catch of 57 flounder. Sunday'sa group with Andre Ford and friends from the Bronx located 55 blackfish, 3 dozen sea bass and two dozen flounder fishing the south side and local Montauk waters.

Captain King reported the following catches on the **Kinjg Wayne:** Thursday's group from County Living Magazine enjoyed a very good half day trip with local flounder and blackfish. Friday's trip with John LaBruen and friends jigged and baited a dozen cod with bluefish off Block Island. A trip to Cox's Ledge on Saturday with teachers from the Great Hollow School (Smithtown) filled two large Igloo coolers with 29 cod; Paul Schlessier and Bob Bell tying the pool with a 35 lb. cod each. Sunday's fishing at CIA found lots of bluefish for Schwenk Dairy, with 18 codfish to about 20 lbs.

Captain Bob Storc of the charter boat **Caprice** fished the south side and the Point with Mike Contessa and friends Gil and Gary. Twenty-seven snowshoe flounder, 40 sea bass and seven blackfish were hauled aboard.

Tom Jordon, speaking for **Gone Fishing Marina** spoke of very good weekend action. High hook honors went to Earl, Phil, Dennis and John fishing on the "Compromise." Two days of fishing totaled 80 blackfish, 58 sea bass, 42 flounder, some blowfish and a surprise catch of two dozen ling. All these fish were caught at the Point and south side. A ramp customer, John Denninger of the Patchogue Fishing Club, tried Bostwick Rip, where he jigged a couple of dozen cocktail blues. The change of tide on Sunday inspired flounder to bite at the Point: Fred Sellieg caught most o of his three dozen flounder, biggest t 3 lbs. at that time; 28 blackfish to 10 lbs. were also caught on Fred's boat "Red Snapper." Robert Parrinello and his family anchored their skiff, rented from the marina, in 10 ft. olf water "spitting distance" from the marina and loaded up with 63 flatties to 2 lbs. An exploratory fluke trip on the southside by Arnie Fox, found lots of fluke biting, unfortunately, they were all shorts. Arnie is anticipating good news on fluke in a week or so.

Captain Fritz Hubner reported a catch of 8 pollock and 25 to 30 lbs., with some cod and bluefish, fishing with Bill Schwaneweed and his friend Louie on the **Mistress Too** on Friday.

Joan, at **Captain's Cove Marina**, stated that a few pollock are still coming into the marina. Blackfish and sea bass are strong while flounder are holding up. On the weekend, 9 year old Chris Pezulich, fishing with his friend Jerry Passeretti on the marina based boat "High Hook" caught his first shark ever and is still on cloud nine. Total catch was five blue sharks, biggest about 90 lbs.; all were released.

**Edelman's** Lou Rosado found an untouched wreck on Friday on the south side, whre two Igloo coolers of very large sea bass (some 4 and 5 lbs.), medium blackfish, small pollock and ling were caught. Fishing on the Bullet with Lou were Bob, "Codfish" Cathy, Nick and Nick.

Thirty-nine anglers on the **Viking Starship** entountered tough fishing conditions on last Monday's 2 day Georges Banks trip, with most fish taking heavy jigs over baits. Counted among those who caught over 50 cod each were Bob Townsend, Walter B., Kenny Drace, Dana Kaiser. Some of us caught under 20: myself, Capt. Vinny Langone, Sportswriter Nick Karas, Roger Evans, Fred Gannon, Silas Lyon and Bill Brawn. Others managed a couple of dozen: Bill tully, Jeff Kassan, John Girolamo, John Anthony, Walter H. and Doc Shepard. Pool fish of 42 lbs. was jigged by East Moriches resident Stan Bigora who,

combined with Capt. Chip Cotegna for a total catch of 80 cod. Highlighting the trip was a 45 lb. wolffish snagged on a jig by Stan. Although 80 percent of the cod were under 20 lbs., there wa a lot of contention for the pool. The weather was great; sea conditions fine; food fantastic, mates terrific.

Harvey Minkoff, rod maker from New Jersey, reported on the weekend's 1-day George Banks trip: with fine drifting conditions, there was no limit (except exhaustion) on how many fish one could jig. However, most fish were i the 4-12 lb. range until late in the trip, when the appearance of larger fish kept the **Starship** on the fishing grounds a few hours longer than scheduled. A group from Elizabeth, NJ: Mannie, Ronnie and two friends quit after catching over 200 cod. Pete "Golden Guides" Carey put 52 cod into his cooler with a 32 lb. pollock. Pool cod, a 35 lber., was the first fish caught on the trip. Dennis "Bow King" O'Donnell took second cod pool with a baited 25 lb. cod.

## SOUTH FORK

Because of an upcomming Coast Guard inspection, the **Wilhelric II** will have her last night weakfishing trip Friday June 6th, the last day trip Saturday, June 7th. Captain Artie Lach states that the boat will be out of the shipyard and back in commission the weekend of June 21st.

Dick Mendelman of **Harbor Marina** in **Three Mile Harbor** reported that fluke came into the Gardiner's Island area (at the Ruins) last Wednesday, with average catches of about a dozen keepers per boat. However, schools of bluefish have been stacked up in the same area. Bill Ehchalt of East Hampton, decided to give the spot a try fishing with two rods. Both rods were hit at once. One was lost overboard, the other hooked to a fluke (which weighed eleven pounds back at the marina). The fluke was tangled in a line, which when pulled in, was attached to a bluefish on one end and the "lost fishing rod" on the other. Lucky Bill!

Chris Salb was excited over the porgy catches brought into **Bayview Marine and Tackle** over the weekend, with very good catches made at Cedar Point on rental boats. James Pratt, James Johnson and Robert Blue hooked into ninety porgies, several over three pounds, using worms and clams. A few blacks were in the catch as well. Regular customer Constantine Bergimis fished near Bouy 6 (Cedar Point), returning with one hundred porgies. Steve Rybicki and Bob Salmon set up a fluke drift between Cedar Point and Barcelona Point and caught fluke of four and eight and a half pounds. Dennis Word expertly netted the fish. A few blues mixed with weaks are hanging in at South Ferry, and Jessups. Best bluefish action is at the Ruins at

# CENTER MORICHES


40' CHARTERBOAT • 1 to 30 PASSENGER CAPACITY
FREE BAIT & TACKLE FISHING ALL SPECIES
CAPT. LEO
BAY & OCEAN DAY & NIGHT
OPEN BOATS SAILING 8 A.M. WEDNESDAY
SMALL GROUPS WELCOME WEEKDAYS $20 PER PERSON
(516) 475-0604 Capt. Chip (516) 878-9696

ALMA
FLUKE
7:30 A.M. • MON.- SAT.
• SUN. 2 TRIPS •
7:30 A.M. & 1:00 P.M.
NOW BOOKING SPRING BAY CHARTERS
SAILS FROM 133 UNION AVE. CENTER MORICHES
CAPT. RON (516) 878-4055

COMING SOON
38' TWIN SCREW SPORTFISHERMAN
BLUE JAY
6 PERSON LIMIT - FULL ELECTRONICS
All Custom Tackle, Bait & Ice Supplied
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES
1 & 2 DAY CANYON TRIPS
CAPT. RUSS HAGIOS (516) 265-6650 Days (516) 281-1288 Eves.

I'D RATHER BE
LICENSE PLATE FRAMES
• NON-RUSTING • HIGH IMPACT
RAISED WHITE LETTERS FOR 3-D EFFECT
ON BLACK POLYSTYRENE
1 / $4.95 or 2/ $8.95 (plus $1. P & H)
P.Miller • 150 Babylon Tpke.,Merrick,N.Y.11566
FISHING

38' SPORTFISHERMAN
RUM 'n COKE
TWIN DIESEL—6 MAN LIMIT
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
BLUEFISH • CANYON
CAPT. JOE MARTINEK (516)732-7806 aft 6P.M.


# BAIT & TACKLE


GLEN COVE SPORT SHOP
FULL LINE OF
SALTWATER & FRESHWATER FISHING TACKLE!
"The Sportsman's Video Headquarters"
(516) 676-7120
189 Forest Ave., Glen Cove

Also Located at Jones Beach Fishing Piers
CAPTREE BAIT & TACKLE SHOP
BAIT • WHOLESALE & RETAIL
Diesel & Gasoline • Closest Fuel to F.I. Inlet
All Fresh & Frozen Bait in Season • Tackle
Foul Weather Gear • Ice • On The Dock.
Captree State Park • Open 7 Days • (516) 422-1177

Open 7 Days 6—6
Boat Rentals On Peconic River
Breakfast Specials
Homemade Salads
Hot & Cold Sandwiches
FISHERMAN'S DELI
Largemouth Bass & Pickerel
Fresh & Salt Water • Fishing Tackle & Bait
Nita & George Devlin
Ice Cold Beer & Soda
1315 W. Main (Rt. 25)
Riverhead, N.Y. 11901
727-4291

FRANK'S SPORT CENTER
(718) 996-6363
Fishing Tackle • Firearms
Ammunition
• Sports Eqpt.
—F.F.L. #11-3737—
2244 86th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11214
Open Mon.-Sat. 9 A.M.-7:30 P.M.

NEW LOCATION
1 BLOCK EAST OF MEADOWBROOK PARKWAY
GARAN'S TACKLE
1708A SUNRISE HWY., MERRICK (516) 378-9251
RODS • REELS • BAIT • TACKLE
Daiwa L.I.'s Largest Daiwa & Penn Parts & Service Center
PENN REELS

LOCK & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM
• FULL LINE OF SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
CUSTOM RODS • ROD BUILDING COMPONENTS
OPEN 7 DAYS — (516) 661-7818
732 SUNRISE HWY.,W.BABYLON (SO.SIDE ON SERVICE RD)

SHOOTERS & ANGLERS
★ SPORT SHOP ★
BIGGEST SELECTION OF
FISHING TACKLE & BAIT
GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY • LICENSES
61-05 GRAND AVENUE, MASPETH, N.Y.
TONY BRANCO (718) 894-6122

BOWMAN'S
SPORTING GOODS
AT THE DOCK•OPEN 7 DAYS
50 MAIN ST. NORTHPORT
(516) 261-6611
ESTABLISHED 1946
OUR 40TH YEAR
WE'RE THE CLOSEST BAIT & TACKLE SHOP TO BOTH THE EATON'S NECK TRIANGLE & THE LILCO POWER PLANT
FULL LINE OF LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
COMPLETE ARRAY OF SALTWATER TACKLE
VISA,MASTERCARD, AMER. EXP

# BAIT & TACKLE


BIGGER & BETTER FOR '86!

AUGIES CUSTOM TACKLE

OPEN 6A.M. - 7 DAYS

COMPLETE LINE OF SABRE RODS

REEL REPAIRS OUR SPECIALITY!
*Prompt, Expert Service*

BART MILLER LURES
Huge Inventory All PENN, DAIWA, MITCHEL PARTS . . .
Spinning, Conventional, International
★ CUSTOM RODS MADE TO ORDER ★
*Canyon-Offshore Specialists!*
- LEE MARINE PRODUCTS-Fighting Chairs, Outriggers, Rod Holders
- MURRAY BROS FIGHTING CHAIRS
- RUPP - MARINE OUTRIGGERS
- SCHNEIDER TROLLING LURES
- SEVENSTRAND LURES & SKIRTS
- ALL BIG GAME HOOKS & TERMINAL TACKLE
- GAFFS by RELIABLE-POMPANETTE-WONDER

*— We Discount! See Us First! —*
**450 Fire Island Ave., Babylon, N.Y.**
**Near Babylon Municipal Dock**
**(516) MO-9-9837**

OPEN 5 AM
7 DAYS A WEEK
(516) 785-3223

Causeway BAIT & TACKLE

ALL BAITS, FRESH & FROZEN

Surf Tackle & Equipment our Specialty!
Custom Rods • Penn Reels • Penn Svc. & Repairs
A Full Line of Saltwater Tackle • Expanded F/Water Sect. • Stan Gibbs • Rebel • Cordel Atom • Super Strike • Creek Chub • Hopkins Kastmaster • Etc. • Grunden's Foul Weather Gear
Official L.I.F. Weigh-in Sta. • Located ½ block W.of Wantagh Pkwy., On Merrick Rd. Wantagh

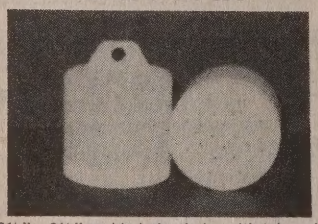
**ROCKY POINT FISHING STOP**
30 BROADWAY, ROCKY POINT, N.Y. 11778
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • COMPLETE LINE OF SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE • EXPERT ROD & REEL REPAIR DONE ON PREMISES
—CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY—
GIBBS PLUGS • RED BALL WADERS • PENN REELS & PARTS • ROD BLDG COMPONENTS • CUSTOM TACKLE & ACCESSORIES • INFO & CHARTER SERVICE • HARD TO GET ITEMS ORDERED OPEN 7 DAYS
**516-744-8330** 5A.M. WKENDS - 6A.M. DAILY

**GEMINI ARMS, LTD**
ALL SALTWATER & FRESHWATER TACKLE
★ LIVE & FROZEN BAIT ★
Rod & Reel Repairs • All N.Y. State Licenses
★ FULL LINE GUN & ARCHERY SHOP ★
(516) 921-0134
324 Jackson Avenue, Syosset, N.Y.

**Capt. Al's COMPLETE ANGLER**
- ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
- CUSTOM RIGS & TACKLE
- CUSTOM RODS
- ROD & REEL REPAIR ON PREMISES
- FRESHWATER LURES
- ALL FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE

Charters Arranged
Open 7 Days - 5A.M. Sat. & Sun., 6A.M. Mon. - Fri.
Rt. 25 A & Harrison Ave., MILLER PLACE (516) 744-9779

**CHUM POT OR BAIT JAR**



3½" x 3½" molded plastic jar with tab end and perforated screw-on lid.
**Convenient to use as chum pot or bait holder**
**SPECIAL SPRING PRICE**
**75¢** each plus shipping
discount for quantities over 205 units (case lot)

To order or for more information, call toll-free
**1-800-343-0565**
7 days a week 8 a.m.- 5 p.m.

Nor'East Marine Products Inc.
P.O. Box 585 •
Rt. 220 and Rt. 1, Waldoboro, ME. 04572

PORT OF EGYPT
COMPLETE LINE OF SALTWATER TACKLE
BAIT & TACKLE
ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Main Road, Southold ★ (516) 765-3918

Z CRAB BAIT & TACKLE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE
- Used Guns Bought & Sold -
Copiague • (516) 789-3256
On Merrick Road, opposite Carvel

**BOB'S** BAIT & TACKLE *"Where Fisherman Meet"*
HUNTING & FISHING LICENSES
All Shark Fishing Bait & Tackle
Live & Frozen Bait • Tackle
Rod & Reel Repairs • Official Weigh Sta.
4 WILSON AVE., AMITY HARBOR
*Just off Merrick Rd., across from Flower Time*
(516) 842-7573

**SPORTSMAN'S CENTER**
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Fishing Tackle - Fresh & Salt Water
Hunting & Fishing Licenses • Guns & Ammo
2844 Rt.112 Medford,N.Y. (516)732-9886

**LITTER CAUSES CLOSED BEACHES**


Gardiner's and Crow Shoals.

Talk at **Speck's Bait and Tackle** centers on bluefish, with all you want, at the Ruins at Gardiner's. Flounder action at Gardiner's slowed a bit, but Joe Sierra and Shorty Ruiz managed to find twenty blackfish and flounder in that area over the weekend. A few fluke have showed at Gardiner's and might be worth a try on the weekend. Fluke moved into Shinnecock Bay, although many are shorts, ten keepers, fifty caught. Best flounder action in Shinnecock Bay continues in the area of Bouy 20, while the inlet (jetties) still holds blackfish. Bluefish are concentrated outside the inlet. Recent attempts at ocean wreck and reef fishing were slow on sea bass and blackfish during the week.

# South Shore REPORT
## *with Fred Golofaro*

The first confirmed shark catch came our way this week. It concerned a pair of blue sharks taken in 150' of water SE of Fire Island Inlet. Otherwise, most sharkers contented themselves with bailing bluefish. There was some yellowfin tuna action at the Canyon for those able to make the run this week. Inshore fluke fishing continues to be plagued by numerous shorts. Flounder fishing continues to hang on in the Fire Island area while Moriches Bay enjoyed some very fine action with winter flatties this weekend. Small bluefish are all over the bays and inlets and providing many boatmen with a bonus to their other fishing activity. Great South Bay weakfish appear to be waning somewhat but at least one extraordinary catch was recorded this week

**Charlie and Rick Johnson and Wally Fuchs used worms and mussels to take 44 flounder to 1¾ lbs. at buoy 27 in Moriches Bay. The trio fihsed out of Cerullo Brothers Fishing Station in East Moriches.**

# BAIT & TACKLE

LARGE SELECTION OF
LAMIGLASS & FENWICK BLANKS
**40% OFF LIST**
Complete Line of Rod Building Components
Fresh & Frozen Bait
Ande Line • Mustad Hooks
Helly Hansen Foul Weather Gear
Sperry Top Sider Shoes and Boots
Diamond Jigs and Bait Tails
Specially priced by the dozen

On the Waterfront - Sheepshead Bay
**MIKE'S TACKLE SHOP**
2201 Emmons Ave., Bklyn • (718) NI6-9261
★ Open 7 Days ★

---

**CUSTOM RODS**
WITH LIFETIME
GUARANTEE ON BLANK
AGAINST BREAKAGE

**SAME DAY ROD OR REEL REPAIRS**
NO EXTRA CHARGE
• AVAIL. EVERY DAY

SERVICE & REPAIRS ON ALL
DOMESTIC & FOREIGN REELS

**Sea Isle** SPORTS CENTER, INC.
495 GUY LOMBARDO AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. 11520

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BIG
ROD & REEL CATALOG!!!
**LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • CHUM**

**OPEN 7 DAYS**
MON. - SAT 6A.M. - 8P.M.
SUN. 6A.M.-5P.M.

**ALL TYPES OF SALTWATER FISHING TACKLE FROM INSHORE TO OFFSHORE**
Ron Feuring Sr. & Jr.
(516) 868-8855 or 868-8898

---

**WARREN'S**
**ARCHERY & FISHING**
• ALL SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE •
• LIVE & FROZEN BAIT - CHUM •
FULL LINE OF ARCHERY SUPPLIES
• P.S.E. • ONEIDA EAGLE • STEMMLER •
• GOLDEN EAGLE • PLUS ALL ACCESSORIES •
**FREE INSTRUCTIONS**
1245 MIDDLE COUNTRY RD., SELDEN, N.Y.
(KING BEAR SHOPPING CENTER • BOAT PKG. IN REAR)
OPEN 7 DAYS (516) 736-7222

---

**JACK'S BAIT & TACKLE**
★ CITY ISLAND ★
ON CORNER AT
1st TRAFFIC LITE
**(212) 885-2042**
SANDWORMS • BLOODWORMS • FIDDLERS
GREEN CRABS • NITE CRAWLERS
**WHOLESALE & RETAIL**
SKIFF & OUTBOARD RENTALS
OPEN 6 A.M. - 8 P.M. - 7 DAYS

---

**BECKMANN'S TACKLE**
**All Baits & Chum In Season**
**All Fresh & Saltwater Tackle**

| |
|---|
| Custom Rods |
| Custom Tied Flies and Accessories |
| Large Selection of Fly Tying Equipment |
| Rod Building Components Rod & Reel Repairs |
| Hunting & Fishing Licenses |
| Agent for Expert Taxidermist (Fish, Bird & Animal Mounts) |

(516) LY3-7288
803 SUNRISE HWY., LYNBROOK, NY

---

**STELLA MARIS TACKLE**
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
Wholesale • Retail
GAS & OIL
—Snack Bar—
★ SHEEPSHEAD BAY ★
2702 Emmons Ave. ★ 718-646-9754

---

**CROSSBAY BAIT & TACKLE**
AT THE NORTH & SOUTH CHANNEL BRIDGES
HUGE INVENTORY OF RODS & REELS AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ROD & REEL REPAIRS
Live & Frozen Bait
Expert Custom Rod Building
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
(718) 835-1018
164-36 CROSSBAY BLVD., HOWARD BEACH
*"Everything For The Fisherman"*

---

**SPECK'S BAIT & TACKLE**
**GUNS • AMMO • ARCHERY**
Open 5 AM Daily • 4 AM Sat. • Fri. until 9 PM
1738 N. Hwy., (Rt. 27) Southhampton, N.Y.
(516) 283-9870

---

NEW ROCHELLE ★ PARKING ★ OPEN SUNDAYS
**JOHN'S GUN & TACKLE**
★ *New Location! Our 61st Year* ★
LARGEST TACKLE SELECTION
40% Off on Penn Reels & Fenwick Rods
• ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAITS •
Ande Line • Stan Gibbs Plugs • Sekora Rigs
*ROD & REEL REPAIRS • NEWELL COMP*
CUSTOM RODS OUR SPECIALTY
*— Full Line of Rod Building Components*
10 Maple Ave., New Rochelle (914) 632-0645

---

**MASTIC BAIT & TACKLE**
MONTAUK H'WAY & HERKIMER ST.
FRESH - FROZEN - LIVE BAITS
Everything a Fisherman Needs
FRESH & SALTWATER - OFFSHORE
Custom Rods - Reel Repairs
Hours: Weekends & Holidays - 5AM • Weekdays - 6AM
Prop. GENE YOUNG (516) 281-9360

---

**GREENLAWN SPORTSHOP**
Live Bait & Tackle • Hunting & Fishing Licenses
Guns & Ammo • Rod & Reel Repair • Sporting Goods
(516) 261-8079
74 BROADWAY, GREENLAWN, NEW YORK 11740
OPEN 6 A.M. 7 DAYS A WEEK

---

BAIT (LIVE & FROZEN)
Complete Line of Tackle
**WARREN'S TACKLE CENTER**
Main Rd. (Rt. 25), Aquebogue, L.I. N.Y.
Open 7 Days • (516) 722-4898

---

Largest Selection of Live & Frozen Bait on the North Shore!
Custom Rods • Rod & Reel Repair
**FOUR WINDS**
BAIT & TACKLE
1457 New York Ave., Huntington Station
(Just South of Pulaski Rd.) (516) 421-1184

---

**HARBOR MARINA**
NEXT TO COMMERCIAL DOCK-FT. OF GANN RD.
3 MILE HARBOR
Bait • Tackle • Ice • Provisions
RAMP - PARKING FOR BOAT TRAILERS
FUEL - ENGINE & BOAT REPAIRS
(516) 324-5666

---

**PEPPY'S BAIT & TACKLE**
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
ALL PENN REEL REPAIRS
117 W. MAIN ST., E. ISLIP
Across from St. Mary's Church (516) 277-1029

---

OPEN 4 A.M.
**CAST-A-WAY**
OPEN 7 DAYS
FRESH & FROZEN BAIT
SALT & FRESH WATER TACKLE
**(516) 565-BAIT**
757 HEMPSTEAD TPK.-FRANKLIN SQ.

---

**J & J SPORTS** PATCHOGUE FISHING CENTER
Expert Rod & Reel Repair
Custom Tackle
All Live & Frozen Bait
Live Killies/Eels
Ammo-Hunting Supplies
Hunting & Fishing Licenses
265 W. Main Street, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772
(516) 654-2311

while other anglers continue to pick away at some big fish.

## MORICHES BAY & INLET

George Kideris at **Cerullo Bros. Fishing Station** in **East Moriches** spoke of a very good flounder weekend. On Saturday, Donald Volpini, Mario Mussi and Hugo DeVacini combined to take 80 flatties just east of Buoy 32 on incoming water. Lots of fluke around but the majority are shorts. Best area has been Buoys 24 and 25. Some small blues mix with the fluke according to George.

Over at **Silly Lily Fishing Station** in **East Moriches**, Gary Grunseich spoke of very good flounder fishing as well as improved fluking. Best flounder action is 3 hours before and 3 hours after high water in the deep water at Buoy 29 and between Buoys 33 and 39. Fish range from ¾ to 1½ pounds and are taking both mussels and worms. Of the fluking, best action has been concentrated at buoy 28 and between Buoys 17 and 24. According to Gary, 1 out of 3 or 4 fish is a keeper. Ken Dinkel had a 3½ pounder on Sunday. Most boats have been averaging 10 keepers apiece. The squid and sandeel or spearing combos working best. Lots of 1-2 pound blues in the bay. Just follow the birds to the action. One customer was surprised by a 10 pound chopper.

Capt. Ron Schleuter of the **Moriches** based **Alma Fleet** was very pleased with the week's flounder activity. Aboard the open boat **Alma III** catches this week ranged anywhere from 7 to 55 fish per man with most days seeing fares average around 2 dozen flatties. On Sunday, Rosie Fedorco counted 37 flatties for her efforts. Bob McGinniss had 20 fish in-

**Charlie Timm and Fred Kleinsteuber with a nice catch of flatties made at buoy 36 in Moriches Bay on the 23rd of May. Photo courtesy of Silly Lily Fishing Station in E. Moriches.**


# CAPTREE

65' CHARTER BOAT *Clean • Fast • Comfortable 70 Pass. Capacity*

**TARYN-ANN**

★ Now Booking for '86 Season
★ Bay/Ocean ★ Day/Night Blues
★ Special Weekday & Afternoon Prices
★ Moonlight Cruises

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE CALL

Days: (516) 766-0077 ★ (718) 740-1486

Eves. please call: (516) 587-7835 Capt. Ken Birkmire

FOR CHARTER MOONLIGHT SAILS

**FISHTALE**

65' CHARTERBOAT SPECIAL WEEKDAY & AFTERNOON RATES

★ FULLY EQUIPPED W/ MODERN ELECTRONICS ★
★ ALL TYPES FISHING ★ BAY OR OCEAN ★ WRECK FISHING ★

•NOW BOOKING FOR ALL TRIPS 1986 SEASON•

• FLOUNDERS • BLACKS • FLUKE • SEABASS • BLUES •

CALL FOR RATES & FREE BROCHURE DAYS - NIGHTS AFTERNOONS SPECIAL CHILDREN'S TRIPS YEAR 'ROUND

CAPT. T. SCOTT DAYS (516) 226-8882 EVES (516) 669-5343

FOR CHARTER
DAY/AFTERNOON - NIGHT

**YANKEE III**

68' CHARTERBOAT

FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ BLACKS ★ BLUES
COD ★ WRECK FISHING
BAY OR OCEAN FISHING

(516) 221-3300 DAYS
(516) 798-4551 EVES. & WKNDS.

FLUKE 8 A.M. DAILY • HEATED CABIN • BRING THE FAMILY!

**CAPT. LEITCH IV**

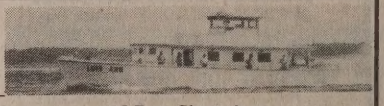
SR. CITIZEN'S & CHILDREN'S RATES EVERY DAY
Free Bait & Tackle • (516) 661-0217 • Sails from Right Side of Dock

**LOIS ANN**

*SPECIAL WEEKDAY RATES*

Flounder • Weaks • Macks • Fluke • Blues

Capt Dennis Frederick (516) 731-1794



65 Foot Charterboat
Full Electronics • Twin Diesels
BAY & OCEAN • DAY & NIGHT

78' OF FISHING COMFORT

**CAPT. JOSEPH II**

BIG. FAST. CLEAN. COMFORTABLE BOAT

**FLUKE** 7 A.M. DAILY
**WEAKS 6 P.M. DAILY**

SNACK BAR
SR. CIT. & CHILD. RATES
RESERV. ACCEPTED
Beginners & Families Welcome

*Official Juettner Field Tester*

Service is our middle name

Located Center of Dock, Front of Concession Stand
CAPT. CHARLIE KENNEDY
Over 20 Years Experience Fishing Great South Bay
(516) 544-0723

Big - Clean - Comfortable

**MISS CAPTREE**

Left Side Of Dock

FLUKE Two ½ Day Trips Daily
8 A.M. - NOON & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS
WEAKS & BAY BLUES 6PM-10PM
WORKINGMAN'S SPECIAL EVENING TRIP

CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES
FAMILIES & BEGINNERS WELCOME

Capt. Carl Passero (516) 226-3042

# CAPTREE

**CAPTREE QUEEN II** — **FLUKE 7 A.M. & 2 P.M.**

2 P.M. & HALF DAY TRIPS DAILY

**WEAKS & BAY BLUES - 7PM** "SUNSET SPECIAL"

**FREE!** CUSTOM RODS, BAIT & TACKLE ON FLUKE TRIPS.

SAILS FROM RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK

Children & Sr. Citizen Rates Daily

Capt. George & Gordon Roman (516) 669-1081 • (516) 623-0983

* Book Now! * BAY OCEAN Special Weekday Rates!

51 FOOT CHARTERBOAT **DIXIE**

MOONLIGHT SAILS AVAILABLE

Up to 44 Passengers, 2 Cabins, Walkaround Deck
All Around Seating, Diesel, Modern Electronics, Quality Mates

CAPT "ED" LASKE **FLUKE ★ BLUES ★ FLOUNDER ★ BLACKS**

(516) 541-4538 • (516) 799-1241

— Call for Rates & Free Brochure —
Captree Seafest 3 Time Flounder Winner

**SPEEDY VII**

Calm, Sheltered Waters - Bay & Inlet

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

BLUEFISH SPECIAL
7 A.M. DAILY
Bring Spinning Tackle
BLUES & WEAKS 6 PM - 10 PM

Capt. Nick Manzari • (516) 587-4054

**JIB VII 7 A.M. ★ JIB VI 8 A.M.**

FLUKE - FULL DAY DAILY
6PM to 10PM
WEAKS & BAY BLUES - EVERY NITE!

FLUKE - TWO HALF-DAY TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. - NOON ★ 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.
7PM to 11PM (Fri.. Sat.. & Hol.)
WEAKS • BAY BLUES

**(516) 422-3318 ★ MOONLIGHT SAILS ★ (516) 587-0920**

45' FIBERGLASS CHARTERBOAT
CALL FOR OUR WEEKDAY SUPER SPECIALS

**SHEARWATER II**

★ ALL BAY & OCEAN FISHING ★
★ DAY & NIGHT TRIPS ★
36 PASS. MAX. FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT
SMALL GROUPS ACCOMMODATED ★ FREE BAIT & ICE
CAPT. RAY ★ (516) 669-0487

Captree's ONLY Custom Sportfishing Charterboat

only 40 min. from N.Y.C.

**EAGLE**

NOW BOOKING CHOICE DATES
SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN • BLUES

★ 6 Passenger Limit ★
INSHORE • OFFSHORE
OVERNIGHT CANYON

EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED

Capt. Fred (516) 422-4441

Captree's Largest, Finest, Best Equipped & Largest Capacity Charterboat — 112 Passengers

**CAPT. EDDIE B II**

FLOUNDER, BLACKS & SEA BASS

Low Weekday Rates • Moonlight Sails a Specialty
Free Brochure • Large Sundeck
★ Newly Remodeled ★ Weekly Specials ★
Capt. Eddie Brincat (516) 957-5452, 957-7114


cluding a 2.6 pool winner on the Sunday AM trip. Fishing is being done from the inlet down to Buoy 27. A few blacks to 6 pounds are mixed with the flatties at the inlet. Red dyed clams working best on the flounder in the bait department. Ron added that a lot of fluke are now in the bay. On the charter boat Alma, Tom Vann headed a party for George and Dalton, Inc. They finished up with a nice catch of flatties. On Saturday, a charter for the Inshore Anglers Fishing Club was led by Joe Gennaro with 19 flatties.

## GREAT SOUTH BAY/ FIRE ISLAND INLET

From **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Paul Graniello said that boatmen continue to score with weakfish in Great South Bay. Best action is during the week when boat traffic is down. Fish are still being taken at both Ocean Beach and West Channel. Steve Carr had a 12.10 pounder early in the week. On Friday, Richie Schroeder counted 3 weaks from 7½ to 8½ pounds for his efforts in West Channel. Marge Laird weighed an 8 pound weak taken over the weekend. Small blues are all over the bay and inlet with some bigger choppers to 10 pounds outside both Moriches and Fire Island. A few fluke being taken in the bay off Patchogue and some blowfish in the Heckscher Park area. From the local docks, a few small fluke and blues and blue claw crabs getting started but many carrying eggs. Reports of very good flounder fishing in Moriches Bay from several customers who fished buoys 29 and 32 this week.

Some decent fluking outside the inlet between the pound nets according to Al Colban of **J & R Sports Center** in **Oakdale**. These are bigger fish than the body of fish in the bay which has been made up of many shorts. Some weakfish still being taken in the West Channel area early and late in the day and particularly on the weekdays. Still some worthwhile blackfishing though it has tapered off. Sea bass at Kismet and Ocean Beach with lots of big sea bass on the F.I. Ocean Reef. Many 2 to 3 pounders being taken on squid. Some big blue claw crabs made an appearance this week. Offshore, a couple of yellowfin tuna trolled at the Canyon and rumors of one blue shark in the 90 pound range taken. Most sharkers settled for plenty of bluefish according to Al.

According to Jim Romano of **Pepp's Bait and Tackle** in **East Islip**, weakfish catches are beginning to decline but there has been more attention paid to fluke. Summer flatties are being taken both inside and outside the inlet with mostly shorts on the inside. Sharpies doing a better job with the bigger fish. On Saturday, Tom Dicker culled 8 keepers up to 20 inches out of Snake Hill Channel. He used killies and fished outgoing water. Bluefishing continues at a frantic pace throughout the bay and inlet area. Small tins and diamond jigs in the early morning and evening hours have been a deadly combination. Flounder with some blowfish being taken in the Sore Thumb Pocket and blackfishing faded some this week. Best bet is slack water at Kismet with fiddler crabs. On the freshwater side, Rob Bellini caught and released 12 bass from 1-3 pounds in Brookwood Hall Lake on nightcrawlers and killies. No trout news this week.

Aboard the **Bay Shore** open boat **Laura Lee**, Capt. Neil Delanoy said that most days see 300-350 fluke, of which 75-100 are keepers, taken. He is working the State Channel, Sexton Island and West Island. He reported a new leader in the boat's "Free Fishing For Life Contest". On Thursday, Ed Dipaola had a 4.11 pound fluke among his six keepers. Same day, Ken Walsh and Bill Tucker kept 14 keepers out of the 49 fluke they decked.

Carl Miller of **Smokey's Tackle Shop** in **Bay Shore** said that weakfish continue to be taken at West Channel with red Jellyworms still the top bait. On Saturday, Larry Oehler, Roger

# CAPTREE


Leaves From Right Side Of Dock

**FLUKE** TWO ½ DAY TRIPS DAILY 8AM-12 Noon & 1PM-5PM

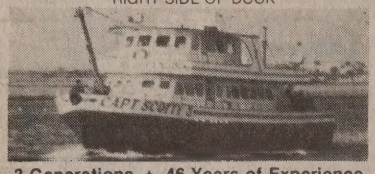
**CAPT. WHITTAKER**

EVES: (516) 587-7087

*Senior Citzen's Discount • Free Tackle, Bait & Rods*

**CAPT. SCOTTY 3**

RIGHT SIDE OF DOCK



3 Generations ★ 46 Years of Experience

FLUKE 9 AM - 1 PM & 2 PM - 6 PM DAILY

WEAKS & BAY BLUES 7 PM - 11 PM EVERY NITE

FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS — EDELMAN'S

BIG & BEAMY FOR YOUR FISHING COMFORT

GALLEY • FULL ELECTRONICS • SR. CIT. RATES

(516) MO9-09627 (516) MO9-2256

**SEA RANGER**

FLOUNDER ☆ FLUKE ☆ BLUEFISH ☆ OCEAN WRECKS ☆

HALF DAY. FULL DAY ★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★ FAST TWIN DIESELS ★ 74 PASS. CAP. ★ NITE. DAY. OCEAN. BAY ★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES ★ ALL FISH IN SEASON

★ 1986 FREE $1000. POOL ★

JULY 4th STATUE OF LIBERTY INQUIRIES WELCOME ★ BOOK EARLY FOR BEST DATES

FOR INFO & FREE BROCHURE CALL 516-586-7094

•••••LEFT SIDE OF DOCK•••••

**CAPT. ROD**

**FLUKE!**

FULL DAY **8 A.M. DAILY**

FREE BAIT — FREE BAIT

SR. CIT. & CHILDREN'S RATES

WARM, HEATED CABIN FOR YOUR COMFORT

CAPT. ROD ..... (516) 669-1982

CAPT. GEORGE .. (516) 587-7316

**CAPT. DAN**

FLOUNDERS ★ 7 A.M. DAILY

Big,Comfortable 65' Open Boat • Twin Diesels All Electronics • Womens Accom.• Beginners Welcome • Child. & Sr. Cit. Rates Every Day

Located At Center Of Dock

FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS — CAPT. DAN JUETTNER (516) 758-6328 — FREE WORMS CLAMS & MUSSELS

CHARTER BOAT **SEABIRD**

BOOK NOW FOR '86 • ALL SPECIES IN SEASON • MOONLIGHT SAILS

Special Offshore Wreck Trips • Family Groups • FREE Bait and Ice

INSHORE • OFFSHORE • DAY • NITE

CAPT. JOE EVANS • (516) 589-8365

BAY OR OCEAN — FULL OR HALF DAY

**AFTER GLOW**

32'Sportsfisherman•6 Pass. Limit

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN

ALL BAIT, TACKLE, ICE FURNISHED, FULL ELEC.

Capt."Bud"Miller (516) 587-3607 — Capt.Joe Dallao (516) 587-7270

**BLUE ALBATROSS II**

50' CHARTERBOAT • UP TO 49 PASS. • WIDE 16½' BEAM • BAY OR OCEAN • MOONLIGHT SAILS • SPECIAL W'KDAY & AFTERNOON RATES

FLUKE • BLUES • BLACKS

FLOUNDER • MACKS • WEAKS

CAPT. ROY MAZIOTTA • (516) 442-1410

CAPT. ANDY & MIKE BUGLIONE **CAP'N ANDY**

51 FOOT CHARTER BOAT

NOW BOOKING FOR '86 SEASON

SPRING FLOUNDER • BLACKFISH

ALL TYPES OF BAY & OCEAN FISHING

MOONLIGHT SAILS

(516) 669-5230 Weekdays

(516) 581-0558 Eves. & Weekends

**CAPT. RICHIE**

★ FLUKE ★

7 A.M. DAILY - FULL DAY

FREE BAIT • FREE TACKLE

LEFT SIDE OF DOCK CHILD & SR. CIT. RATES 516-581-0262

CHARTERBOAT • FULLY EQUIPPED

Up to 37 Pass. BAY OR OCEAN

**PRIME TIME**

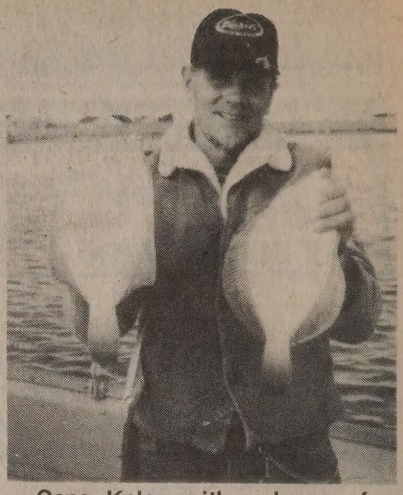
Latest Fish Finding Electronics

Free Fishing Tackle, Bait & Ice

BOOK NOW FOR '86 SEASON BLACKFISH & FLOUNDER Capt. Joe DiIberto (516) 567-3286

**THE FISHERMAN...**

*The Difference Between Just Fishing & Catching Fish*

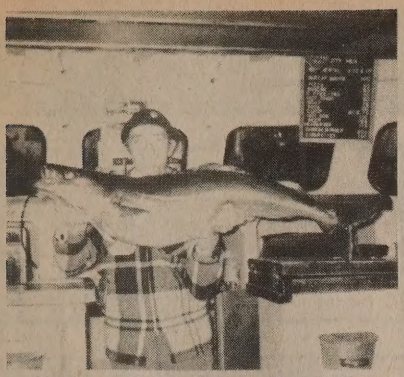
**Gene Kolen with a brace of large flounder taken in the Narrows. Gene fished out of Capt. Andy's Fishing Station in Mastic Beach.**

Fogarty and Jim Szika clicked with 5 weaks from 7 to 12.3 pounds. On Sunday, Larry Wonoski and his son Larry, Jr. used sandworms to take weaks of 13.2 and 10 pounds. Dad had the big one. The pair also had plenty of action with sea bass and blowfish while working the Buoy 8 area. Carl labeled the fluking as tough on the weekend with lots of shorts the rule. Small blues have been keeping everyone busy in the bay and at the Inlet.

**Over at Captree Bait and Tackle**, Bobby Sprenger reported weighing a 5.15 pound fluke for Kevin Hoffman of Islip on Sunday. On Saturday, Bill Hallinan of Farmingdale weighed a 6.14 pounder that he decked aboard the **Captree Queen II**. A few fluke to 2¾ pounds were picked from the Walk this week. In general, it was a slow weekend for fluke. Lots of 5-6 pound blues just outside the inlet with acres of smaller choppers in the bay and inlet. On Sunday, Jesus Rodriguez of College Point, Queens, was surprised by a 12.6 pound weakfish while fishing from the Robert Moses Fishing Pier. Sinker bouncers at the Jones Beach piers continue to bang away at winter flounder.

Capt. Richie Leitch of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Leitch IV** reported that with the exception of some good action on Sunday morning's start of the Ebb tide, it was a tough weekend for fluke. The veteran skipper was encouraged by the fact that this week will provide ideal tide conditions for the summer flatties with fishing centered around the top half of the flood and the beginning of the outgoing. He also added that a new body of bigger fish was located by some boats at the mouth of the Inlet. These fish should work their way down into the bay in the days ahead.

Capt. Richie Abrams of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Whittaker** reported a generally tough weekend of fluking.



**Norbert Freitag decked this 31 lb. 6 oz. pollock during a winter codfishing trip aboard the Captree based open boat "Capt. Scotty 3."**

He figured some areas produced a 50/50 ratio of keepers to shorts while other areas saw many more shorts. He too was encouraged by the upcoming tides which give anglers a good shot at prime time. Best fluking normally occurs on the last of the flood and the first of the outgoing in this area. He also noted that a lot of sea robins appear to show up this week which old time skippers claim signals the arrival of the main body of fluke. A good number of bluefish are mixing with the fluke on most days and some decent size fluke are among the shorts. The pool winner on Saturday's AM trip checked in at 5 pounds.

Capt. Gordon Roman of the open boat **Captree Queen II** reported plenty of action on the fluke but a very high ratio of throwbacks. He noted a showing of a few nicer sized fish on the weekend. Sunday's pool winner was just a hair under 7 pounds. Fishing is being done west of the R.M. Bridge and in the State Channel. Special evening trips are producing plenty of action with bay bluefish and weakfish continue to mix with the blues. Several trips this week saw from 2 to 6 big weaks taken. They range from 8 to 12 pounds and are falling to Jellyworms.

Capt. George Tweedy of the **Captree** open boat **Capt. Scotty 3** reported some good fluke action on the flood tide late in the day on the weekend. Tough going however the rest of the time. Lots of shorts being taken but enough keepers around to make it worthwhile. Evening trips are being dominated by plenty of bluefish but a few weaks continue to be picked. The weaks continue to be of impressive sizes. George noted that he will begin nightly bluefish runs at 7PM on Friday, June 13th.

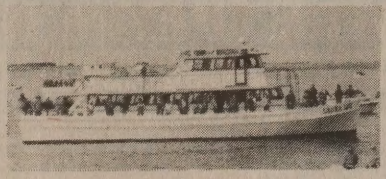
Over at **Augie's Tackle Shop** in **Babylon** Fred Austin said that weakfishing seems to be holding up pretty well despite the late date. Best fishing is on weekdays and nights and generally during times of low boat traffic. On Thursday, Jack Uhland used sandworms to take tiderunners of 10, 11 and 11½ pounds. On Wednesday, Fred managed to sneak out to West Channel where he used a sinking Rebel to bang a 10 pound weak. A decent showing of sea bass at Buoy 8 on sandworms and lots of short fluke but not a whole lot of keepers around this week. Bluefish are all over the bay and inlet with acres of fish on the surface near buoy 2, East Islip and adjacent to the Captree Bridge during the week. Bigger fish are in 40-50' of water outside the inlet. For offshore fans Sam Gershow checked in the first yellowfin tuna for the Babylon Tuna Club. It weighed 58 pounds. Jack Davis and his crew returned from the Canyon with 5 yellowfins.

Capt. Ralph Green of the open boat **Miss Babylon** reported some decent fluking during the week on the Ebb tide. He reported fares managed 3-5 keepers and a lot of shorts most days. Charlie Neet had a 4 pounder on Tuesday. Weekend action was comprised primarily of shorts.

Speaking from **Lindenhurst Bait and Tackle,** Mike Andreani reported an extraordinary catch of weaks make Thursday after dark by Ed Lecce Sr. & Jr. Drifting sandworms near the lighthouse, the father and son team accounted for 9 weaks from 10 to 13 pounds and dropped several others. Less impressive but equally significant were the 2 blues to 4 pounds by


BAYSHORE

FLUKE
7:30 AM
DAILY
FROM MAPLE AVE. BAYSHORE



CASEY LEE'S NEW
LAURA LEE
A Family Boat for the Serious Bay Fisherman
FREE { RODS, BAIT TACKLE & PARKING

Moonlight Sails and Afternoon Charters Available up to 137 Pass.
CAPT. NEIL DELANOY • 516-669-3937 • 516-661-1867

BABYLON

Tork I
OFFSHORE
INSHORE
Capt. Ed
FULLY EQUIPPED 31' BERTRAM
CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
(516) 587-1993
Babylon Village Dock
Member B.C.A.

Miss Babylon
65' OF FISHING COMFORT
FULL DAY FLOUNDER
7 A.M. DAILY
FREE RODS & TACKLE
CHILDREN'S, SR. CIT. & GROUP RATES AVAIL.
(516) 226-2387
(516) 842-2730
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

FISHERIES MANAGEMENT
Is Everyone's Responsibility

SEAFORD

FOR CHARTER
BRAND NEW DIESEL POWERED
3 SEA SONS
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTER

The all new 3-Sea-Sons is a custom Morgan designed 31' diesel sport fisherman, fully equipped for all your fishing needs, from it's fast cruising speed to it's large open cockpit & seating for six.
Reserve Now. Personalized Big Game Fishing Adventures
SHARK ★ TUNA ★ MARLIN ★ BLUES
FLOUNDER ★ FLUKE ★ CODFISH ★ BLACKFISH
Complete Marine Electronics - Accom. for 6
CAPT. SIG SIGNORELLI • CAPT. FRANK SIGNORELLI
(516) 798-9209 (EVES.)

FISH IN COMFORT ABOARD THE FAST AND CLEAN 6 PASSENGER - 32' FIBERGLASS
CAPT. HOOK
INSHORE/OFFSHORE • 1/2 - FULL DAY
QUALITY BAIT & TACKLE PROVIDED FREE!
Make your reservations now, call:
Capt. Jim McKoy (516) 242-0529 • (516) 242-0782

48' CHARTERBOAT ★ 18 PASS. LIMIT
SCAMP V
Reserve Now For
SHARK — BLUES
Capt. Fred Kleser
516•567•1208
Member B.C.A.
MasterCard VISA

# FREEPORT

## STARSTREAM II

FREEPORT'S LARGEST & FASTEST 85' ALUMINUM SUPERCRUISER

**BLUES! BLUES! 6:30 A.M. DAILY**

Comfortable Lounge Seating • Large Heated Cabin • Snack Bar • Courteous, Efficient Crew

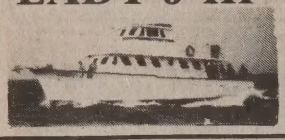
"ON WOODCLEFT CANAL" • CAPT. RICHIE KESSINGER • (516) FR9-2753

## ★ NOTICE! ★

Now Booking N.Y. Harbor Cruise! Sat. & Sun., July 5 & 6. Leaves Freeport 9 A.M. - 4:30 P.M. See Statue — Sailing Ships — Naval Ships — N.Y. Skyline & More. $60. per person • Reserv. paid in advance.

CALL (516) FR-9-2753

## LADY J III



## ——FOR CHARTER——

FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON

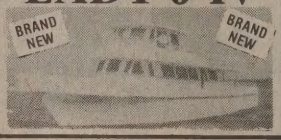
FLOUNDER • MACKEREL • FLUKE • PORGIES • SEABASS • BLACKS • DAY & NIGHT BLUES • COD

Lady J Charter Boats - 60' & 65' Fiberglass ★ Fast ★ Comfortable ★ All Bait, Tackle & Ice Furnished ★ Latest Electronics ★ ★ Up to 172 Pass. Cap. ★ Large Group Specialists ★ Moonlight Cruises ★ Twin Diesel Power

★ SAILING FROM FREEPORTS BOATMEN'S ASSOCIATION DOCK, GUY LOMBARDO AVENUE, FREEPORT N.Y. 11520 ★

CAPTAIN PAT (516) 825-5727 ★ CAPTAIN ALLEN (516) 826-6197

## LADY J IV




FULL GALLEY MOONLIGHT CRUISES

FREEPORTS NEWEST, LARGEST, MOST COMFORTABLE 90' SUPER CRUISER

## SUPER SPRAY II

FLUKE TWO ½ DAY TRIPS DAILY 8 A.M. - Noon & 1 P.M. - 5 P.M.

Sails from Freeport Boatmen's Ass'n. Dock • 540 Guy Lombardo Ave.

CAPT. HALL (516) 223-7418 CAPT. JIM (516) 223-2507 • DAYS (516) 378-4838

## 60' FANTASY

## SPECIAL WEEKDAY CHARTER RATES

★ FISHING ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★

- Specializing in -

Day & Nite Blues • Shark • Moonlight Cruises

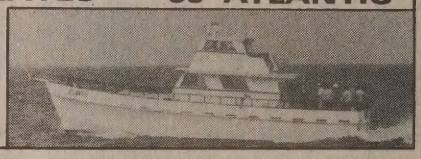
SMALL & LARGE GROUPS UP TO 115 PASSENGERS

FREE RODS, TACKLE, BAIT, ICE & PARKING

"MODERN, COMFORTABLE, FULLY EQUIPPED"

CAPT. MIKE (718) 463-7951 — CALL AFTER 6 P.M. — CAPT. ARNOLD (516) 822-0816

## 55' ATLANTIC



## BLUES!

7 P.M. - 1 A.M. EVERY NITE

## MISS FREEPORT II

LADIES DAY - WED. & FRI. HALF-FARE (516) 783-4855

TWO ½ DAY TRIPS

FLOUNDERS EVERY DAY 8 A.M. & 1:30 P.M.

## FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSN.

540 GUY LOMBARDO AVE. ★ ESTABLISHED 1937

BOOK SPRING FLOUNDER NOW!

18 CHARTER/OPEN (516) 378-4838

NOW BOOKING 1986 DATES

COMPETITIVE RATES

## APUS III

42' DELUXE HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN • 6 PASS. LIMIT

ALL CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED • FULL ELECTRONICS

BEGINNERS WELCOMED • FULLY AIR CONDITIONED • FISH IN COMFORT & SAFETY •

SHARK ★ TUNA ★ BLUES ★ BAY ★ CANYON

Capt. Mike Miller (516) 842-2217 Home • (516) 546-2015 Boat

## NATALIE S.

FAST 34' HATTERAS SPORTFISHERMAN

ALL INSHORE & OFFSHORE FISHING

ALL TACKLE / BAIT SUPPLIED

6 PASSENGER LIMIT

CAPT. WALT STAMMEL (516) 623-4188

## BLUE FIN FLEET

2 Big Comfortable 65' Boats • Sheltered Waters

★ Large Charter Accommodations ★

Night Blues, Full & 3/4 Night • Moonlight Sails

Parties • Birthdays • Aft. Cruises • Fire & Police Dept. Specials • Late Aft. Fluke Trips

Camps • Schools • Clubs • Corporations

— Free Rods, Reels, Bait & Ice —

(516) or (718) 352-2986

BAY • INSHORE • OFFSHORE • CANYON • 1 - 6 PASS.

FAST 31' BERTRAM

## MIRAGE

TWIN CAT POWER

BLUES ★ SHARK ★ TUNA ★ TOURNAMENTS

— ALL BAIT, TACKLE & ICE FURNISHED —

DOCKED AT FREEPORT BOATMEN'S ASSOC.

CAPT. MIKE FANNING (516)378-4838 (516)437-7688

SHARKS, TUNA, BLUES FULLY EQUIPPED

CANYON FISHING 1-6 PASSENGERS

## KRISTEN

31' J C SPORTFISHERMAN

CAPT. LAWRENCE FESTA 516-489-2928

BAIT & TACKLE INC. • DIESEL POWER

## CAPTAIN MAX

CHARTERS: SHARK, BLUES • TUNA

TACKLE • ICE • BAIT SUPPLIED

★ FULL ELECTRONICS ★

(516) 868-0429

## CAPT. ANDY II

FLOUNDER 2 TRIPS DAILY

8 A.M. & 1 P.M.

BLUEFISH 7 P.M. EVERY NITE

★ LIBERTY WEEKENDS CHARTERS AVAIL. ★

(516) 292-8716 days • (718) 428-8614 Nites

**Neil Rossi of Bay Shore displays blackfish of 7.5 and 10.2 lbs., caught from the beach on the north side of Robert Moses State Park. He weighed the fish at Smokey's Bait and Tackle in Bay Shore.**

Chris Szabo. They were the 10 year old's first fish. Small blues have been all over the bay and inlet with some blues to 6 pounds being chummed in Steamboat Channel. Fluking has been tough with mostly shorts making up the action and there are still some flounder for the taking in the Sore Thumb Pocket.

Chester Shew of **Z Crab Tackle** in **Copiague**, noted that blues are all over the bay and inlet and are being taken by jiggers, trollers and casters. Fluke fishing has been picky with shorts dominating the action. However on Wednesday, Ed Wilson checked in a 5 pounder along with a few lesser fish that he took in the State Channel. On Thursday, a regular known only as John checked in a pair of 12 pound weaks that he took at Ocean Beach on jellyworm and squid strip combos. Chester noted the arrival of some big blue claw crabs from the Tanner Park Dock. They are being taken with traps.

Wall to wall blues at the inlet on the weekend according to Bob Vitale of **Bob's Bait and Tackle** in **Amity Harbor**. Fish are 1-3 pounds with many of them being taken on small diamond jigs. Several reports of 10-12 pound blues eight to ten miles off the beach. Fluke fishing plagued by numerous shorts with one customer reporting finding only 1 keeper for every 20 shorts. Fred Walters of the 'Reel Affair' proved that flounder fishing remains worthwhile behind the Sore Thumb. On Sunday, he and his crew pulled 50 flatties in the 1 pound range.

From **Edelman's** in **Farmingdale**, Frank Pristera reported slow weakfishing on the weekend and some pretty tough fluking as well with most of the fish being caught falling

# FREEPORT


FREEPORT'S LARGEST FISHING FLEET

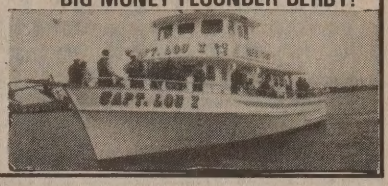
**CAPT. LOU FLEET**

2 BIG CLEAN 65' BOATS

**FLOUNDER** All Day 7:30 AM - 3:30 PM

**FLUKE** Starts Fri., June 6 — Two ½ Day Trips 8 AM-12 PM & 1 PM-5PM

BIG MONEY FLOUNDER DERBY!



Free Bait • Sr. Citizen Rates Weekdays

CAPT. MIKE DANON (516) 766-5716 • (516) FR8-9598
From Poop Deck on Woodcleft Canal, Freeport

BIG FAST, CUSTOMIZED 45' SPORTFISHERMAN **PARADISE**

ALL ELECTRONICS • CUSTOM TACKLE FURNISHED
TWIN TURBO DIESELS

SHARK • TUNA • MARLIN
CANYON • TOURNAMENTS

*Luxury Sportfishing At Its Best*
*Offshore Specialists*

2ND PLACE 1985 CHARVIN TOURNAMENT • 200+ TUNA 1985 SEASON

718-626-0499 • 516-266-6926

FOR CHARTER — 60' TWIN DIESEL

**CAPT. GARY II**

No Charge For Lost Jigs

ALL TYPES OF OCEAN & BAY FISHING

•

Day & Nite Blues
Flounder
Wreck Fishing
Seabass, Blacks

49 Passenger Capacity

Special Weekday & Night Discounts
★ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAIL. ★
Free Rods, Tackle, Bait, Ice & Parking

CAPT. GARY (516) 422-2326
CAPT. MIKE G. 718-347-0653 ★ Dock 516-FR8-9598
Poop Deck Dock, Woodcleft Avenue

**CAPT. BEN'S**

6 MAN CHARTERBOAT

**$100. OFF** FREE BAIT & CHUM!

**GIANT SHARK & TUNA**

50 MPH FASTEST BOAT IN THE FLEET!

**75% More Fishing Time**

Remember . . . . . 9 Hrs. of fishing time is equal to 3 **ordinary** charters!

CAPT. JOHN **(516) 378-6575** Days
**(516) 621-2878** Early Eve. **(516) 223-9057** Nites

COUPON

**SEA HUNTER III**

—SUPER LUXURIOUS—

LIBERTY CENTENIAL CELEBRATION

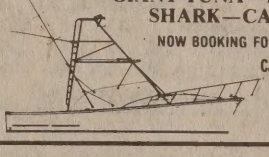
THURS., 7-3-'86, 2PM to MIDNIGHT, DEDICATION & FIREWORKS . . . . . $100. per person
FRI., 7-4-'86, 8AM to 4PM OP SAIL $100 per person
FRI., 7-4-'86, 6PM to 1AM, CRUISE & FIREWORKS. . . . . $150. per person.

CALL FOR RES. AFTER 6PM **516-759-0650**

For Charter 6 Pass. Limit **JENNY II**

36' NEW CUSTOM "RUNAWAY" • TWIN VOLVO DIESELS
FULL ELECTRONICS • ALL CUSTOM TACKLE PROVIDED

GIANT TUNA—BLUEFISH
SHARK—CANYON



NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 SEASON

CAPT. JIM WOODS
(516) 798-4972

**LOUISE**

★ 6 MAN LIMIT CHARTERBOAT
★ REASONABLE RATES
★ PERSONALIZED SERVICE

FLOUNDER•DAY/NITE BLUES
FLUKE•SEA BASS•SHARK
WRECK FISHING•COD•BLACKS

CAPT. PETER SERRO • SAILING FROM WOODCLEFT CANAL

(516) 538-2141 AFTER 6 P.M. (516) 868-9777

50' Diesel Powered-Full Electronics-Bay or Ocean
Bait & Tackle Provided-Instruction for Beginners

FLOUNDER• FLUKE /Bay or Ocean

CAPT. DENNIS (516) 379-5619

Offshore-Canyon
Shark • Tuna • Blues

**NICKI B**

Fast, Fully Equipped Sportfisherman
—All Custom Tackle Furnished—
Capt. Al Bala (718) 793-7920

UP TO 34 PASS. **APUS IV** UP TO 34 PASS.

50' WALKAROUND CHARTER BOAT

FULL ELECTRONICS • LATEST ACCOMMODATIONS
★ FISHING FOR ALL SPECIES IN SEASON ★
—MOONLIGHT CRUISES—

CAPT. JOEL (516) 225-1028

# POINT LOOKOUT


THE BRAND NEW
MISS POINT LOOKOUT II
★ FLUKE ★ Two Half Day Trips Daily 7:30 A.M. · Noon & 1 P.M. · 5:30 P.M.
• Plenty of Free Dockside Parking
• Full Galley • Large Sun Deck
• Ladies Accomodations
• Moonlight Sails Available
FREE: BAIT & TACKLE
The Boat with the friendly family atmosphere catering to the beginner as well as the experienced fisherman.
Capt. Walter Specht (516) 546-5568 • Capt. Ron Murry (516) 661-8612
DIRECTIONS: South on Meadowbrook Pkwy., Exit M10 to traffic Light. Make Left turn into Marina

"The Ultimate in Party Boat Fishing"
MISS PT. LOOKOUT LIBERTY CRUISE WEEKEND ★ ★ ★
Don't Miss Out On This Once In A Lifetime Spectacle
JULY 3 - See Tall Ships & See The Once In A Lifetime Lighting Of MISS LIBERTY. Sails From Pt. Lookout East Marina 3:30 PM, Ret. Approx. 1 AM JULY 4 - See Tall Ships While Cruising Up & Down The Hudson & East Rivers. See Miss Liberty With Her New Look & Most Spectacular Fireworks Display Ever; 7 AM, Ret. Approx. 1 AM (Incl. Cont. Breakfast, Lunch & Buffet Dinner. JULY 5 & 6 - Take A 1 Day Cruise To Manhattan - See It All: The Tall Ships-Miss Liberty-Famous N.Y. Skyline; 7 AM, Ret. 5 PM (Incl. Cont. Breakfast & Lunch.) • Plenty of Free, Protected, Dock side Parking. For Info. & Prices Call: (516)546-5568 or (516)661-8612

"Nothing's as Strong & Safe as Steel"
★ 40 YRS EXPERIENCE AT THE HELM ★
CAPT. AL LINDROTH
CAPT. AL
CLOSEST PORT TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
CHARTER BOAT AVAILABLE
(516) MA3-2248 • (516) 798-7905
GROUP & SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
SEABASS • BLACKS • LING 6:30 A.M. DAILY
SAILING FROM POINT LOOKOUT MARINA
Exit M10, Meadowbrook Pkwy., 1 Exit past Freeport
If your last trip was a bust...a trip on the Capt. Al is a must!
WE WILL NOT OVERCROWD • NO CROWD TOO SMALL

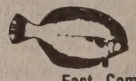
FREEPORT
BAIT & TACKLE SUPPLIED • FULL ELECTRONICS
HELEN V
1-4 PASS. CHARTERS • BEGINNERS WELCOME
HALF & FULL DAY TRIPS
CAPT. JACK A. RICHSTEIN
(516) 764-5798

"So You Fished With The Rest...Now Fish With The Best!"
ALL NEW, FAST COMFORTABLE, ULTRA-MODERN
MARIE III

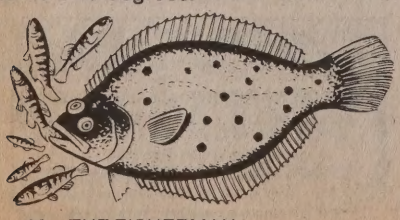
Capt. Dennis (516) 481-2841 Extra Low Weekday Rates
FLOUNDER • FLUKE • DAY/NITE BLUES
MOONLIGHT SAILS
Free Tackle, Bait, Ice, Jigs • 1 to 77 Passenger Capacity Charterboat

Thinking About Advertising?
CALL:
(516) 725-4200

ISLAND PARK
NOW BOOKING 1986 DATES • BIG 60' CHARTERBOAT
CAPT. BILL
• OCEAN BOTTOM • FLOUNDER • FLUKE • BLUES •
ALL BAIT & TACKLE INCLUDED ☆ HELPFUL CREW ☆ MODERN ELECTRONICS ☆ MOONLIGHT CRUISES AVAILABLE
CAPT. BILL LINDROTH 516-546-8413 • 516-623-2248

COMMODORE Free Bait & Parking
Sr. Cit. Rates Wkds.

FLUKE 7 A.M. DAILY
(Except Mondays)
(516) 431-2230
Fast, Comfortable 65' Open Boat
Ft. of Long Beach Bridge, Island Park, L.I.


under the 14 inch minimum size limit. Lots and lots of small blues in the bay and inlet with some larger choppers to 10 pounds just outside. On Saturday, Tony Nesta put a bunch of 8 to 10 pound choppers into the fish box of his 'El Pescador'. Most sharkers found only bluefish on the weekend. However, the 'Sea Lion' returned on Sunday with a pair of blue sharks in the 100 pound range. They were taken in 147' of water SE of Fire Island Inlet where water temperature was found to be 64.8 degrees.



## West End REPORT
*with Stu Miller*

We've had a very active week of fishing in our area, with the weather cooperating very nicely and the fish hungrily feeding. Flounder action ranged from good to super. Fluking action was dynamite but with an extremely high number of throwbacks. Loads of Bay blues throughout the inlets and main channels with some bigger choppers offshore and to the west. Local wrecks and reefs have been yielding excellent catches of blackfish, sea bass and ling. A few scattered weakfish catches have been made and in general, the whole picture looked very good this past week.

## WEST END BAYS/ JONES INLET

In Seaford we hear from **Wanser's Tackle** we hear of the very good floundering at the 3rd Wantagh, 4 Corners and the Jones Beach pier area. Catches per private boat have ranged into the 60 and 70s with fish up to 2 lbs. Massapequa Cove has also been good. Lots of throwback fluke said Marie with enough keepers to keep you going. Mixed small blues and big weakfish blitzing the inlets

and running off the beaches hitting 007s with tails.

A call from **Pop's Fishing Station** tells of Bob and Walt Ecknoff with pal Ernie Welch taking 17 keeper fluke to 5 lbs. Saturday, at 4 Corners, buoy 14. Customers had about a 20 percent keeper ratio on fluke and killie-squid combos worked best. Flounder catches in the rental skiffs were pretty decent this week, with catches averaging 40 to 60 per boat, on mussels and worms, incoming water best.

A call came Joe at **Kim's Reef Fishing Station** telling of plenty of fluke and flounder for the rental boats this week. Joe and Jim Rudolph of Seaford had 7 keepers out of 31 fluke caught, all over 3 lbs. While on Wednesday they had 6 keepers out of 20 fish caught on killie-squid combos, fluke to 3 lbs. Catches were made on both tides. Bruce Lance of Massapequa on Sunday by himself managed 158 flounder and one blackfish working the 3rd Wantagh on outgoing water. His catch included 5 triples. Outgoing was best, on worms.

Over in Wantagh, Mike at **Causeway Bait and Tackle** said that this week the fluking in general was very good with spearing the preferred bait. Hot areas were Great Island Channel, 4 corners, the Drain, 2nd Wantagh area, Haunts and Swift Creek, by the houses and the flats as well. Boats had anywhere from 4 to 25 keepers up to 3½ lbs. with best catches all around the high. A 3 lb. 4 oz. fluke was caught Sunday by Tony Renda on a squid-spearing combo in Swift Creek. Floundering ranged from hot to cold, but hot was dynamite. Best areas were Black bank, Squaw Island and the 3rd Wantagh. Bruce had 159 by himself with the catch including 5 triple headers to 1¾ lbs. This was at the third Wantagh on outgoing tide with bloodworms as hook bait and plenty of clam chum. Lots of bay blues from 1/2 to 3 lbs. in the bay with consistent action being hurt by the boat traffic. Tins have been accounting for most of these fish. Jack Bruno bagged an 11 lb. 9 oz. weak Saturday on a white jelly worm in Fire Island inlet. Blues in patches along the beaches. Sea bass on the inshore wrecks to 4 lbs. on squid on incoming water.

We hear from Scott at **Merrick Tackle** in Bellmore of the continuing decent catches of blackfish at the Wantagh bridges on fiddlers and clam bait. Lots of fluke but 90 percent throwbacks in Jones Inlet, Swift Creek, off the CG station and Haunts.

Gary at **Garan's Tackle** in Merrick heard from the customers of a lot of flounder and fluke activity during this whole past week. Flounder were best around the Wantagh bridges and the fluking was at its best in Jones with fish of mixed sizes, but most on the small end of the scale. Small blues scattered all around on the inside smashing fluke baits.

As for the **Freeport Fleet**, The **Starstream II** skippered by Capt.


# LITTLE NECK BAY

—ANNOUNCING—

★ YOUNG AMERICA ★

At Little Neck Bay - Excellence on the Sound

SAILS DAILY 7:30 A.M.
FROM LITTLE NECK BAY

• New Concept ¾ Day Fishing • Season Tickets Avail. • Booking 1986 Charters • 65' Comfortable Cruiser • Free Bait • Free Poles • Convenient parking • Two Licensed Captains • Full Electronics • Private Charters Avail. • Ladies Accommodations • Moonlight Cruises • Cater to Families • Friendly Crew • Convenient Location • Your Sound Choice on the North Shore

718-767-8064 • 516-589-4811

# HOWARD BEACH

FISH THE BIG, FAST, NEW 65'

CAPT. MIKE III

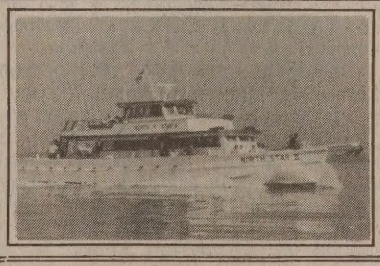
FLUKE 8 A.M. Every Day

A FULLY EQUIPPED, TWIN DIESEL BOAT ★ FREE BAIT, TACKLE & RODS
GALLEY ON BOARD • FRIENDLY ATMOSPHERE

YELLOW SHED DOCK
162-01 CROSS BAY BLVD HOWARD BEACH

CAPT MIKE ABBATICCHIO
(718)848-9161

# CITY ISLAND



NORTH STAR II

FLOUNDERS & BLACKS

Daily 7:30 AM from City Island

80' Open Boat • Complete Electronics

★ RESTAURANT ★

(Located at 1st traffic light near Jack's Bait)

(212) 822-0945

FISH IDENTIFICATION CHART

Shows 85 salt & fresh water species native to our east coast. Lithographed in beautiful lifelike color on heavy coated stock. 24"x36". Suitable for framing.

Send check or money order for $9.95 + $1.00 for postage and handling to:
P. Miller, 150 Babylon, Tpke., Merrick, NY 11566

APACHE ★ BOTTOM FISHING AT ITS BEST! ★

BAIT • TACKLE • RESTAURANT

DAILY 8:00 AM
212-885-0843
LADIES ACCOMMODATED

FLOUNDERS & BLACKS!
SEASHORE RESTAURANT
FREE PARKING

# LAKE ONTARIO

HI-TECH CHARTERS

Lake Ontario
Salmon & Trout
Oak Orchard River • Pt. Breeze
ALL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED • 1-5 PASS.
CALL NOW FOR
SPRING & SUMMER DATES
CAPT. SAM JAMES
88 Christian Ave., Rochester, NY 11615
716-621-8000 / 716-865-5680

*The Fisherman brings you more about sportfishing and boating than any other weekly magazine. You get more features on sportfishing and sportfishermen, more buyers' guide information, to help you get the best boating values!*

*Subscribe to:*

THE Fisherman

Richie Kessinger has been having good sea bass and ling catches with a few big blackfish thrown in all this pasat week but he has found it's now time for the blues, so the boat is changing to bluefish daily, 6:30AM sailing time. The night trips will be starting up a little later.

A call from JR at **Sea Isle Sports** told of Sunday's trip for himself and a couple of pals aboard Dr. Steve Colvin's The boat. They ran to Hudson Canyon and trolling high speed lures hooked and landed two bigeye tuna and 4 yellowfin tuna from 10 to 60 lbs. Warmest water of 66 degrees was found at the 43100 line. They also had 20 blue shark from 60 to 200 lbs. which were tagged and released.

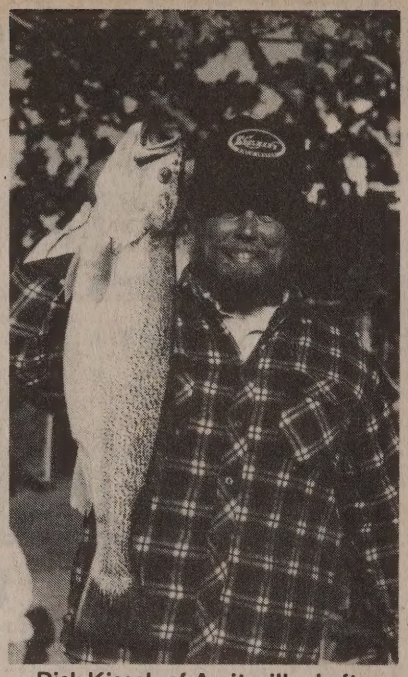
Captain Tony of the **Miss Freeport II** started his night bluefishing program Friday night and says it was excellent. The pool fish ran 15 lbs. and he says there was plenty of fish to go around. Nick Trapani of Bellmore took the pool Saturday night when roughly 150 blues were decked for 25 fares. Action was on bait and chum and Tony said it's just a short ride, 1½ hrs from the dock with the fish at Cholera. He said his trips are from 7PM to 1PM. The boat's daytime flounder trips he advised, were very productive with catches up to 25 fish per man, up to 2½ lbs., all local action.

Aboard the **Capt. Lou III**, the full day boat, skipper Mike Dannon told of excellent floundering. Thursday, Bev Alpern, Massapequa had 71. Herb Schwartz of Long Beach had 67. Vic Levenson of Lido Beach had 58, while 125 was the total count for Bob Hammond, Evan Rodriguez and Kevin Carles. The weekend was super, said Mike with Bob Wright of Valley Stream hoisting 72, Don and Muriel Baglevi 146, Ien Mormando of Valley Stream, 68 and Rod Gruler, 87. The **CL V** on its half day schedules, had good floundering with high hooks into the high 20s. The **CL III** will be staying with the flounder but the **CL V** will start fluking Friday, June 6th.

Bob at the **Freeport Boatmen's Association** told us that the **Super Spray II** and the association's charter boats have been having excellent fluke and flounder catches right through Sunday but, of course, with a high throwback ratio on fluke, with best fluking in Jones Inlet and Reynolds. The charter boat fishing offshore found very strong blackfish, sea bass and ling action plus some big blues on local wrecks. Big blues to 16 lbs. have been taken by boats working further offshore. Two to 3 lb. class blues have been storming the inlets and are running around inside.

Captain Andy of the **Captain Andy II** asked us to let you know that he is now starting his night bluefishing program, sailing every night at 7PM.

Captain Pat of the **Lady J III** and **IV** advises that most of his charters this week have been on fluke with lots of action but lots of throwbacks too, but with enough keepers to make it worthwhile, on squid, sand eels and spearing. Parties sailed this week were for: Pathmark, Ken Walker Associates, Queens Village Rotary Club, Wang Labs, CTI of Freeport, and the Valley Stream post office which pulled flounder Sunday and had a good catch but with lots of drops required.



**Dick Kissel, of Amityville, hefts an 11 lb. weakfish taken at buoy 4 in W. Channel on May 17th. Subscriber Photo.**

Captain Dennis of the charter boat **Corsair** called with news of Saturday's trip for Bob Hafner of Hempstead and group which had a good catch of flounder at the Meadowbrook and Wantagh bridges and in Merrick Bay. Fish ran to 1½ lbs. with light chumming. Worms work best on th the last half of the ebb. Sunday's trip for New York Air, LaGuardia Airport, fluked in Reynolds from Jones to Debs Sunday. Lots of fish, lots of throwbacks, lots of action on spearing and sand eels. A decent number of keepers was on ice by the days end.

A call from the charter boat **Persuader** told of Sunday's venture for flounder for the Michelle Walsh group. They had an excellent day said the skipper with fish to 2½ lbs. Tim took the pool and Eileen won high hook honors with all action in local waters. There was also excellent wreck fishing on a trip earlier in the week with blackfish to 8 lbs. caught on green crab.

Slightly to the south in Point Lookout, it's been very solid catches on local wrecks of sea bass, porgies, blackfish, ling, a few cod and a few sea flounder aboard the **Capt. Al.** The skipper noted that Sunday's catch was very heavily weighted with sea bass and the wreck action is too good to leave at this time, so he's going to continue this very productive wreck fishing until further notice.

We hear from **Scotty's Fishing Station** of excellent fluking through the weekend in the Reynolds Channel Jones Inlet area. Maureen Merickle, Lynn Pasamessima and Jean and Eileen Navagh joined forces to capture a 4½ lb. fluke on live killie. Bill Penn put an 8¾ lb. blue in his cooler which fell to a live killie while he was drifting fluke in Jones. In the same area on the same bait, bill Mall accounted for 6 keeper fluke. Offshore blues have been going to 13 lbs. on chum and bait at the R4 buoy and Cholera. Small boats have been trolling and jigging 1 to 5 lb. blues all around the inlets.

Aboard the charter boat **Marie III** this week from the boat's marina west to the Cedarhurst Yacht Club there was excellent fluking with a 40 percent keeper ratio and pools in the 3 to 4 lb. range. Saturday's trip for Queens District 369 VFW sponsoring the St. Albans VA Hospital and run by Gene Jordan fares had excellent fluking at Garretts Lead, The golf course and Hog and Broad Channels. Over 700 fluke were caught with a 30 percent keeper ratio. Mr. Hans took pool honors with Mr. Albano runner-up. Miss Fairweather had 8 keepers while Mr. Chase was high hook with 12 keepers. Mr. Jackson had 4 keepers out of 37 fish caught. Please note that all of these people named are wheelchair-bound patients in the St. Alban's VA hospital. Sunday's trip for Steve Kearny and family saw another great day's fluking inside. Roughly 400 fluke were caught with a 30 percent keeper ratio. The skipper there were more larger fish on this trip with 12 running 3 to 5 lbs. The 5 lber. went to Susan Kearny while 12 year old Dan Whitley was runner up with a 4 lber. Phil Delaney was high hook with 13 keepers. Best catches were made on spearing-squid combos.

We hear from Captain Ron of the **Miss Point Lookout** that customers had excellent flounder catches this week on the boat's two half day trip program with high hooks ranging from the 20s to 30s every trip. On Wednesday's PM trip, one customer had 5 doubles, 1 triple and the pool fish. Saturday's PM trip had Mary LoBosco with a 2¾ lb. pool winner. Sunday's AM trip had Mike Carol of College Point with a 2½ lber. and in the PM the pool went to Howie Shuster. The boat will be switching to fluke on Saturday, June 7th.

Over at **Ed's Fishing Station** we hear of lots of fluke, lots of midgets, but keepers up to 5½ lbs. Bill advised that the conservation officers are vigorously enforcing the laws regarding the 14 inch limit, so be advised. Floundering has increased in Swift Creek with fish to 3 lbs. on bloods. Blackfishing has been "so-so" at the bridges on fiddlers, while bay blues have been cruising Reynolds sporadically.

The Island Park head boat **Commodore** continues to work the back

# SHEEPSHEAD BAY

**BLUES • FLUKE • BLUES**
Fast — Comfortable — All Tackle Provided
## AVATAR
Center Console • 1-4 Pass. • Full Elect.
"Catch 'em with the Experienced Nice Guys"
CAPT. FRED (718) 638-2678

**STOP FISHING AND START CATCHING**
Aboard Capt. George's 40 MPH
*East Wind*
Fully Equipped • Tackle Furnished
20 Years Local Experience
Stella Maris Dock, Sheepshead Bay
(718)891-1747, 1st Charter 1/2 Price

## ANN MARIE
FAST 24' TOPAZ • FULLY EQUIPPED
CAPTAIN TOM HANSEN
1-4 PASS.- ENCLOSED HEAD
DAYS / NIGHTS
FOR RESERVATIONS & INFO (718) 768-3562

★ BOOK NOW FOR BEST 1986 DATES ★
6 PASSENGER LIMIT
## DAD'S DREAM
FLOUNDER•MACKS•FLUKE•BLUES
1/2 DAY BLUE & WEAK SPECIALISTS
TROLLING OR JIGGING
Capt. Tom Farrell (718) 258-5601

For Charter Statue of Liberty Cruises Available
## SUNGLO II
NOW BOOKING ALL SPECIES, 1986 SEASON
—UP TO 20 PASSENGERS—
Capt. Norman Oldfield 718-423-2685
Capt. Steve Timmes 516-599-1878

Theresa Ferrier with a fine 8 lb. tautog taken in western Long Island Sound (Greenwich Reef) back on May 17. Subscriber photo.

*We Spare No Effort to Make Your Day Out the Very Best!*
## Flamingo III
NEW • FAST • CLEAN • COMFORTABLE
SR., JR., & GROUP RATES DAILY

**BLUES! BLUES! 6:30 A.M. DAILY**
*Fish on an exceptionally clean boat with a very courteous crew!*
—Owned and run by the Wiegand family—
CAPT. WALTER, BOB, STEVE
DOCK MASTER JOHN
3 Generations (over 40 yrs.) satisfying the fishing public!
(718) 763-8745
*Plenty of Free Parking!*
Knapp Street Exit, Belt Parkway. Turn in at Lobster House

—JERSEY FLOUNDER & FLUKE SPECIALISTS—
BIG 70'
## ELSIE K III
FLUKE - 7 A.M. EVERY DAY
• FREE CUSTOM RODS & PARKING
• COLOR FISH SCOPE FOR PASS. VIEWING
• SR. CITIZEN'S RATES EVERY DAY
BROOKLYN'S NEWEST, LARGEST CHARTERBOAT
## 65' MISS MOORE
—NOW BOOKING FOR '86 SEASON—
SPECIALIZING IN JUMBO FLOUNDER & FLUKE CHARTERS
—CHOICE DATES NOW AVAILABLE—
STATUE OF LIBERTY CRUISES AVAIL. EVERY NITE
SAILING FROM TAMAQUA FISHING STATION, BELT PKWY TO KNAPP ST. EXIT & FOLLOW SIGNS • CAPT. TOM PALADINO
718-444-9391

## New WHITE EAGLE III

**FLUKE 9 A.M. DAILY**
**BLUES 4:30 P.M. - 9:00 P.M.**
**THURS., FRIDAY, SATURDAY & SUNDAY**
65' OPEN BOAT • FULL RESTAURANT
ALL ELECTRONICS • COLOR T.V.
NEW - FAST - CLEAN - COMFORTABLE
CATERING TO FAMILIES • COURTEOUS CREW
(718) 634-6441 • (718) 327-0556 Pier 4

SHEEPSHEAD BAY • PIER 1
## ZEPHYR Fluke!

7 A.M. DAILY
FREE BAIT & RODS
FULL GALLEY • FAMILY ATMOSHERE
SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
Capt. Butch (718) 743-6170 after 6 P.M.

PIER 6•SHEEPSHEAD BAY•65' TWIN DIESEL
OPEN BOAT ★ 1/2 DAY SPECIALISTS
## Pastime II
FLUKE 8 A.M. & 1 P.M.
GALLEY — UP TO 70 PASSENGERS
LADIES ACCOMMODATED
CAPTAIN GEO. RICHFORD 718-252-4398

FOR CHARTER
## TUNA II
JULY 4TH STATUE OF LIBERTY CHARTERS AVAIL.
BAY OR OCEAN PIER IV
SPECIALIZING IN SMALL CHARTERS
— All Bait, Tackle & Ice Included —
(516) 887-2180 - (718) 945-1675

• Some Have Family Atmosphere • Some Are Clean & Fast • Some Have Courteous Crews
• Some Have Free Parking & Rods • Some Have Restaurants & Bait
NOW!
TRY THE BOAT THAT HAS IT ALL... NEW 90' - BIGGER, BETTER & FASTER THAN EVER!
## PILOT II
BLACKFISH AND SEABASS | 6 A.M. DAILY
★ GREEN CRABS ONBOARD ★
3/4 NITE BLUES 5 PM - 12 AM DAILY
SPECIAL SENIOR CITIZEN RATES
CAPT. TOM (516) 599-0700

## HELEN H
100' All Aluminum Fast Supercruiser

FREE PARKING • COLOR T.V.
RESTAURANT • HEATED RAILS
BLUES! BLUES! BLUES! 6 A.M. DAILY
— ALSO —
NIGHT BLUES!
7 P.M. EVERY NIGHT
EDELMAN'S FIELD TESTED
Capt. Joe Huck • 718-646-7032

## DAYBREAKER II
1-5 Passenger Limit
(718) 945-2663 Info & Res.
Fast Open Fishing Machine Personalized Service
Stella Maris, 2702 Emons Ave. Capt Mike Brumm

# FISHING STATIONS


**Scotty's FISHING STATION**
72 BAYSIDE DRIVE, PT. LOOKOUT, N.Y.

- BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS
- COMPLETE FISHING SUPPLIES... TACKLE RENTALS
- BAY AND OFFSHORE BAITS AND CHUM IN STOCK
- OFFICIAL WEIGH IN STATION (800 LB)
- FOOD • BEER • ICE • SODA
- 1/2 PRICE SENIOR CITIZENS EVERY WED AND THURS.
- MARINE DIESEL & REGULAR GAS
- FISHING CLUB & GROUP DISCOUNTS available

IT'S FLOUNDER TIME !!!
SAE 432-4665

**ED'S FISHING STATION**
SKIFFS & OUTBOARD RENTALS
SENIORS ONLY: WED. ½ Price on Boat & Motor
BAIT • REFRESHMENTS • GAS • LOCKER RENTALS AVAIL.
BAYSIDE DRIVE, POINT LOOKOUT, NY
ED WARDEL
BILL ANDERSEN
(516) GE1-4193

**LONG BEACH BOAT RENTALS**
801 W. Park Ave. Long Beach, N.Y. (516) 889-5000
20' Prolines • 16' Skiffs Powered by EVINRUDE
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • TACKLE • SODA
SNACKS • GAS • CHARTERS ARRANGED
POWER BOATS AVAILABLE
SR. CITIZEN DAY EVERY TUES. - $18. BOAT & MOTOR

**KIM'S REEF**
FISHING STATION & MARINA
CLEAN, SAFE, COMFORTABLE
16' FIBERGLASS BOATS & MOTORS
BAIT • TACKLE • RAMP • SODA • ICE
Boat & Motor Rntl. $35 Sr. Cit. Rates Avail.
"FAMILIES WELCOMED"
2750 Bay Pl., Seaford, New York (516) 785-3975

**BAIT BOATS RALPH'S FISHING STATION**
BOAT & OUTBOARD RENTAL
GAS ★ OIL ★ BAIT ★ TACKLE
MT. SINAI HARBOR
End of Harbor Beach Rd. ★ HR-3-9785

PHONE HR 3-2288
**CARAFTIS FISHING STATION**
BOATS & OUTBOARDS FOR RENT
BAIT • TACKLE • BOAT HARDWARE
232 Barnum Avenue, Port Jefferson, N.Y.

**CAPT. EDDIES FISHING STATION**
Boats & Motors Tackle — Live & Frozen Bait
SENIOR CITIZEN'S RATES MONDAY - FRIDAY
Every 7th Trip FREE!
FOR RESERVATIONS CALL: SU5-0358
TOWN DOCK, SEAFORD

CHARTER SERVICE
**GONE FISHING MARINA**
LAUNCH RAMP • BAIT • TACKLE
Authorized Evinrude and Mercury Dealer
*NEW FIBERGLASS RENTAL BOATS & MOTORS*
Full Facilities • All Accommodations
East Lake Dr., MONTAUK (516) 668-3232

**BABYLON FISHING STATION**
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS • MOTORS
GAS • TRUE DIESEL • BAIT • ICE • TACKLE
COFFEE • BEER • SNACKS • CIGARETTES • SODA
23 POST PL., BABYLON, N.Y. (516) 669-9510

**SAG HARBOR PORGIES!**
★ BOAT & MOTOR RENTALS ★
LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • ICE • TACKLE • SODA
Big Concrete Launching Ramp Across St.
**BAYVIEW MARINE & TACKLE**
Bay St. (Opp. Yacht Club) 725-0740

**"BIG B" BOAT RENTAL BAIT & TACKLE**
SKIFFS & MOTORS
FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT
FRESH & SALTWATER TACKLE
★ Senior Citizen Day - Wednesday ★
3 Third Street, Rosedale • (212) 528-0098


waters, finding fluking very hectic, but of course with plenty of midgets.

We hear from **Long Beach Boat Rentals** that fluking has been excellent at buoys 3 and 5 in Reynolds and around the Magnolia Blvd. pier, of course, tempered by the high number of short fish. Fluke to 5 lbs. have been weighed in at the station this week, most taken on white bait. Bernie said the keeper ratio has been around 25 percent. Sharpies have been taking nice catches of flounder to 2 lbs. on worms, with heavy chumming a necessity off the Cedarhurst Yacht Club. Bay blues patrolling Reynolds, zonking fluke baits while a few big bass have been taken at the ABB on bunker, and by law released.

Sailing out of Atlantic Beach, the charter boat **Kim** advised that the bluefishing remains excellent with the fish having moved off the Rockaways and now centered around Raritan Bay, Sandy Hook and Seabright with fish 3 to 5 lbs. Excellent fluking with Reynolds Channel producing a lot of decent keepers. Captain Ron Lepper also told of a lot of stripers of all sizes being caught and released, many in the 20 to 25 lb. range.

Charlie at **Beckmann's Tackle** in Lynbrook spoke of continued good fluking from Jones to Debs on the inside but with a high midget ratio. Sand eel-squid combos have been working best he said. Customers have had very satisfactory flounder catches fishing off the Coast Guard station in Jones, blues swimming all over the place was the way Charlie put it and due to loads of bunker and herring in the bay, there are a good number of big choppers in the same waters.

In Franklin Square, Fred at **Cast-A-Way Bait and Tackle** was familiar with the swarms of small fluke from Jones Inlet to Debs but also told of a fair number of keepers being caught. Bay blues at the inlets on tins and also on fluke bait, with 12 to 15 lbers. from Cholera to the HA on bait and chum. Two 40 lb. brown shark were tagged and released around the HA, along with 22 jumbo blues.

## NEW YORK BIGHT

We learn from Artie at **Cross Bay Bait and Tackle** in Howard Beach on Jamaica Bay of action off the north and south channel bridges consisting of flounder on worms, small to medium blacks on fiddlers, but fish picky, fluke at the bridges and also at the round house, and bay blues on bunker chunks.

To the west in Sheepshead Bay the open boat **White Eagle III** has now switched to fluking at 9AM daily for late risers. Some nice keepers to 5 lbs. have been taken this past week said the skipper. They have also been bagging up on bluefish on the Thursday through Sunday trips, sailin at 4:30 PM.

Captain Fred of the charter boat **Avatar** on Thursday, Friday and Saturday had solid catches of mixed

# FISHING STATIONS

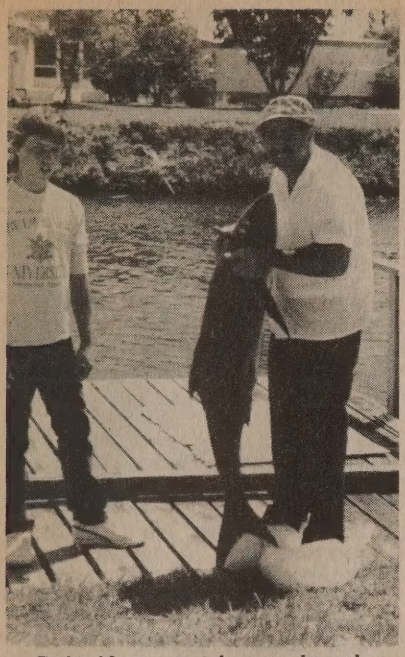
NEW
MATTITUCK INLET FISHING STATION
Naugle's Drive - Near Inlet
Petersen's - (516) 298-9726
• 16' & 18' ALUMINUM BOATS • 10 H.P. & 15 H.P. MOTORS • BAIT, TACKLE, ICE & SODA
PORGIES, BLACKS & FLUKE

POP'S FISHING STATION
★ SPECIAL GARVEYS ★
MOTORS • BAIT • TACKLE
SR.CIT. RATE WED.,$20.— Call For Details
"EVERYBODY DAY" FRI.,$25.- Call For Details
3714 Somerset Dr., Seaford • (516) 785-2960

CAPT. MARTY'S FISHING STATION
16' & 18' ALUM. BOATS & OUTBOARD MOTORS
NEW SUFFOLK
1st Ave. & King St.
(516) 734-6852
BAIT • TACKLE • ICE • BEER
FLOUNDER

MATTITUCK FISHING STATION
(CHARLIES)
Boat & Motor Rentals
Bait • Tackle • Ice
Naugles Dr., Mattituck • (516) 298-8399

BUDDY TOOMEY'S
PEARL GRAY FISHING STATION
16' FIBERGLASS SKIFFS & MOTORS
BAIT•TACKLE•ICE•BEER
O/B MOTOR & BOAT REPAIRS
MERCURY OUTBOARDS
FT. OF S. KETCHAM AVE., AMITYVILLE
(516) AM4-0564



**Duke Keyes watches as Joseph Criscuola hefts the citation winning cobia he landed during a recent trip out of Pompano Beach, Florida. The fish weighed in at an impressive 51 lbs. Subscriber photo.**

flounder and blackfish working the Tin Can on clam and worm. Fred said corn chum was a big help on luring the flatties to the hook, which ran to 1½ lbs. Blackfish were mostly of the 1½ to 2 lb. variety. Sunday's trip for Rich Colletti and pal saw the duo jigging an unlimited number of 2 to 4 lb. blues. Fred said they could have sunk the boat with bluefish if they had so desired, but fortunately for Fred they didn't so desire.

Word from the **Zephyr** is that the boat this week has been working the Rockaways and Ambrose channels and doing nicely on fluke with a good number of keepers.

Speaking with Captain Tom of the **Pilot II** we learn that the day trips have been good on sea bass and ling with some 1 to 1½ lb. porgies making a good showing as well. The boat's 3/4 night bluefish trips have been making excellent scores on diamond jigs and chum with fish running 3 to 15 lbs. These trips run from 5PM to midnight.

This week on the **Flamingo III** Skipper Bob Weigand told of super/outrageously great bluefishing which he says couldn't possibly be better. The boat was back at the dock by 3PM everyday this week. On Sunday Angelo was high hook with 87 blues. Action Friday was hot and heavy with blues that ranged up to the slammer category. Stan, Chuck and Bernie were three among many who had fish in the 10 to 15 lb. class. All action was local said Bob and it has been fantastic, all on jigs with or without tails. On Sunday even novices had 15 to 25 blues. Loads of fish around. A few weaks were also taken towards the end of the week. Fish have been running 2 to 6 lb. average with action at Sandy Hook, Nortons, the Jersey beaches and the Rockaways.

A call from Captain George of the open boat **Pastime II** told of fair to good fluking. He said with good drifting conditions the catches improved dramatically. Action was fair on the weekends along the Rockaways using squid sand eel combos or spearing-sand eel combos. On Saturday Jeff Becker took the pool with a 4 lb. fluke.

## North Shore REPORT
*with Marty Carrell*

Hot weather brought a breakout of action on summer species, and the run of bluefish looked like the best in many years. A few weakfish and a good distribution of tautog continued to please sound anglers. Early scup were just starting, with flounder on the wane in most areas.

## WESTERN SOUND

With John, Larry and Tony away in Maine for a codfishing trip, other sources had to be called on at **John's Gun** in **New Rochelle**. A few weakfish and a brace of tautog to eight pounds were mentioned. The **Klondike VIII** out of **New Rochelle** enjoyed good bluefish action close to the dock with a few fish to nine pounds. High hooks had as many as fifty fish on some days.

Rentals at **Jack's Bait** on **City Island** had some terrific catches of tautog last week. One boat tallied almost fifty. Bluefish in Hempstead Harbor were taken on surge tubes and poppers, and Walter Fisher posted a twelve pound slammer, the biggest of the spring so far. One rental managed a six pound fluke on a fiddler crab.

"Things are poppin!" declared John Cacciola at **Glen Cove Sport**, with all kinds of reports on weaks and blues. Elie and Ross Sobero had a good haul of weaks to nine pounds on umbrellas. The Over the Hill Gang had three bass (released) to estimated twenty pounds, small fluke and a mess of weaks to ten pounds.

Dom Cerbone said that last week's fishing aboard the **Apache** out of **City Island** was "not too bad". It's a two hour run to the Norwalk Islands, but there's a steady, slow pick of flounder to two pounds there along with a load of tautog to ten pounds. Worms are the preferred soft bait and fishing is on the reef edges in seven to fifteen feet of water. The **North Star** out of **City Island** is also playing the same game with winter flounder and tautog.

Ralph Farullo of the **Young America** has been putting his fares to work with bottom fishing and bluefishing. There are a few porgies and a few flounder along with blackfish to be pulled off the bottom. Late afternoon bluefish off Hempstead Harbor are fished with diamond jigs.

# PORT JEFFERSON


**PORT JEFF ACE**
SUPER SPRING BLACKS & FLOUNDERS!
☆ 8:00 A.M. DAILY ☆
HEATED HAND RAILS•HEATED CABIN•SNACK BAR•SPECIAL SR. CITIZEN & CHILD RATES•A BIG, BEAMY & COMFORTABLE BOAT•MOONLIGHT SAILS• 'FAMILY RUN FOR FAMILY COMFORT'•SPECIAL CHARTERS ARRANGED
SAILS FROM PORT JEFF MARINA
CAPT. ROY CASH
516-744-1626

FOR CHARTER – 38 PASSENGER CAPACITY
**PROWLER**
LARGE NORTH SHORE FLOUNDER & BLACKFISH!
CAPT. BRUCE CASH • (516) 821-9699


## MOUNT SINAI


BOOKING: FLOUNDER, FLUKE, WEAKS AND BLUEFISH
SPECIAL OPEN BOAT - EVERY WEDNESDAY 8:00 A.M.
**MY YACHT II**
NORTH SHORE'S LARGEST SPORTFISHERMAN CHARTERS UP TO 12 PASSENGERS
CAPT FRANK (516) 331-1205
MT.SINAI HARBOR•END OF HARBOR BEACH RD.

28' TOPAZ TWIN DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
**HAWKEYE**
1-6 Persons • Full Electronics • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Moonlight Cruises
CAPT. FRED MILDNER (516)744-5508
Mt. Sinai


## HUNTINGTON


FAST, COMFORTABLE 23' SEACRAFT
**SOUND CHARTERS**
1-4 Man Charters • Full Elec • All Tackle Provided
BASS - BLUES - WEAKS - MACKS
PORGIES - BLACKS - FLUKE - FLOUNDER
Full Day • Half Day • Dia. Jigging Our Specialty
Capt. John Alberda (516) 628-3154
— Huntington —


## NEW ROCHELLE


★ FLOUNDER ★
**Klondike VIII**
SAILS 8 A.M. DAILY
CAPT. PETE PEARSON (914) 738-4593
END OF FORT SLOCUM ROAD
OFF OF PELHAM RD., NEW ROCHELLE


## MATTITUCK

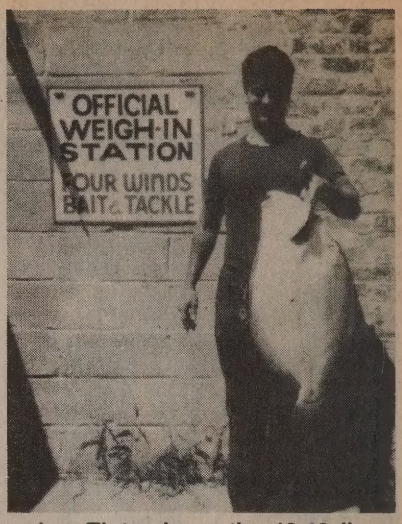

55' CHARTER BOAT
**CAPT. BOB**
44 Pass. Capacity •Heated Cabin
JUNE & JULY'S BEST BET
HORTON'S POINT DOORMAT FLUKE
★ CALL FOR ACTION ★
OPEN BOAT! 8 AM EVERY TUES. & THURS. CAPT. BOB CEGLOWSKI
Blacks & Flounders! (516)924-9256
SAILING FROM THE OLD MILL INN RESTAURANT, MATTITUCK
CLOSEST BOAT TO HORTON'S PT.!
BOOK NOW FOR FLUKE, BLACKS, SEA-BASS, FLOUNDER, PORGIES & BLUES

*TIME SPENT FISHING IS TIME WELL SPENT*


## STAMFORD


Luxury Sportfishing
Now Booking 1986 Season
**HURRICANE**
45' HATTERAS — LOADED!
All Latest Elect. & Custom Tackle
6 Passenger Limit
FISHING L.I. SOUND & OFFSHORE
CAPT.TONY Days 914-948-7349 Eves 914-835-2157

31' Twin Engine Sportfisherman
**PHOENIX II**
Full Electronics
All Tackle Furnished
6 Pass. Limit • Full or Half Day
MOONLIGHT CRUISES
CAPT. AL BARHAM
(914) 428-5288


**Lou Tinto shows the 13.12 lb. doormat fluke he landed last summer near Sand City, Northport. The huge flattie was checked in at Four Winds Bait and Tackle in Huntington.**

## NORTH SHORE MID-ISLAND

George Valentine at **Four Winds** reported the Botts pulled a pair of 1.12 porgies and a pair of fluke just under three and a half pounds off Eatons. Jack Ende registered a nice 8.5 tautog off Eatons as well. Bob Raffel had a pair of weaks off Caumsett with the larger going 10.10. Some of the porgies off Northport went a solid one and a half pounds.

One of the nicest porgy catches on the Island was reported by **Huntington Prop** on Sunday. Lee Allen and Parnell Peebles loaded a boat and two of the scup went an honest 2.8 on scales at the shop. Ken's **Reelist** had a six pound fluke, and Charlie Burke had a three and a half pound summer flounder as well.

Captain John Alberda of **Sound Charters** reported that blackfish bit very well this past week. On Saturday, a charter with Al Moser of North Babylon kept fourty-two blackfish, all in the three to eight and a half pound range, releasing all smaller blacks. Bluefishing in the area is phenominal, with more and more weakfsih showing up, particularly near Asharoken Beach. Captain Alberda will schedule special half day openboat trips for blues and weaks. Call him at 628-3154 for details.

Uncounted numbers of porgies were put into buckets on the **Port Jeff Ace** over the weekend, with Saturday the better of the days, according to Captain Roy Cash. Some porgies were true humpbacks, with a few over three pounds. Blackfish remains steady, with Gene Kirshak taking the pool on Saturday with a nine and a quarter pound black. Sunday's pool was won by Robert Chaimowitz with a

ten pound bulldog. Blues are roaming all over, causing a break from bottom fishing when ever they come close to the boat.

"Blues by the billions" was the story at the **Caraftis Fishing Station** in **Port Jefferson**. One school of weakfish gave the locals a thrill on Saturday and the blackfish angling off Old Field and Cranes was still holding up. Rocky Point had some porgies and Belleterre and the Pink House featured a good fluking at times. The **Greenlawn Sport Shop** also had a nice catch of tautog to report for Terry and Kim Felton, who managed a dozen fish to five pounds off Makamha on worms.

If you wanted blues, you could get thirty to fourty a night, according to Ralph Davenport at **Ralph's** in **Mount Sinai**. Small lures would pick a few weaks under the blues. The pipe and the rocks in the harbor had tautog as well. For the best of the blues and weaks, Al Sturges at the **Complete Angler** liked AVA 007s, and 17s with red or white tails. Sturges wanted to congratulate local angler Joe Conlon who just received an appointment to the U.S. Military Academy at West Point.

The **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** figured that a few of the blues were five to six pounds but that most of the choppers were two to three pounds. Although there were some weaks around, the fact that this was "The best spring ever" for blues gave anglers a lot to be thankful for. Specialist Charlie Worth weighed a 10.4 tautog taken off the Shoreham Pipe on his secret medicine, hermit crabs.

A really good mixed bag was reported by Roy Cash of the **Port Jeff Ace** on most days. Sunday seemed to be picky because of the boat traffic or the heat. There are good shots at scup and sea bass, the latter to three pounds, along with tautog to ten pounds. Gene Kirshak won the pool on Saturday with a 9.4 blackfish. Then during the late part of the day, anglers switched over to the torrid bluefish action and gave their bottom outfits a respite.

## NORTH FORK

Tailor bluefish in the bay, some rumors of a weakfish here and there and a catch or two of mixed species, including blackfish, were noted at **Warren's** in **Aquebogue**. A good shot at tautog was the rule on the Sound, however, according to the **Mattituck Fishing Station**. The Firing Range and other rocky areas were productive, and sea bass were mixed in at Coopers. Anglers had occasional shots at rampaging blues plus a few weakfish underneath the tailors, too. Howard Petersen reminded us that anglers should start looking for fluke around Hortons and that he's back in action at the **Mattituck Inlet Fishing Station** with skiff rentals.

# GREENPORT


**BRAND X**

PECONIC PORGIES!

NIGHT WEAKS & BLUES!!!
7 P.M. Thurs., Fri., & Sat.

Capts. George & Larry Porter
(516)432-6610 • (516)477-2284

65' of Fishing Comfort
PECONIC STAR
GARDINER'S
SNOWSHOES!
7:30 A.M. DAILY
Capt. Dave Brennan
516-289-6899

ADVERTISE IN THE FISHERMAN
(516) 725-4200


## SOUTHOLD


GIANT FLOUNDER
PECONIC — ORIENT — GARDINERS
BoANNE II
CHARTERS SAT., SUN. & EVES
OPEN BOAT UP TO 38 PASS.
7 A.M. MON.-FRI.
CAPT. PETE IZZO (516) 734-5056
PORT of EGYPT
MAIN RD. SOUTHOLD, N.Y.

35'.6 PASS. LIMIT CHARTER BOAT
SUNDOWNER
BOTTOM FISHING TROLLING
INSHORE/OFFSHORE FULL ELECTRONICS

Capt. John Sinning • (516)765-2227

A.P. WHITE BAIT SHOP
FISHING TACKLE
CHARTERS and OPEN BOATS
Reservations (516) 477-0008
NOW BOOKING FOR 1986 CHARTERS
Foot of 1st Street, Greenport, L.I.


# ORIENT POINT


★ GARDINER'S ISLAND SNOWSHOE FLOUNDER. TUES./SUN. ★ GIANT BLACKFISH. MON. ★
Sr. Cit. Discount Every Day
PRIME TIME III
Sailing from "Orient" by the Sea Marina
FAST ★ FULLY EQUIPPED
SAILING 8A.M. EVERY DAY
Located 8 Miles past Greenport, one block before New London Ferry
CAPT. LARRY CICCOTTO • 516-883-6461 ★ CAPT. JOHN RAINIS • (516) 477-0675

CHARTER BOAT 1-36 PASS.
TUNA
"WE AIM TO PLEASE"
NOW CLOSER TO THE FISHING GROUNDS
SAILING FROM ORIENT BY THE SEA MARINA
Capt. John Scanlan • 516-734-6003

PROWLER II
6 MAN LIMIT • 38' DIESEL SPORTFISHERMAN
bass ★ blues ★ weaks ★ bottom
CAPT. RODDY DE LISLE ORIENT PT. MARINA
Call Eves (516) 477-0961

TIDERUNNER FAST 23' CUSTOM SEACRAFT
1 - 4 MAN CHARTERS • FULL ELECTRONICS
• ALL TACKLE PROVIDED •
PORGIES•BLACKS•FLUKE•FLOUNDER
BASS•BLUES•WEAKS•MACKS
Personalized Charters - All Types of Fishing
CAPT. DAVE DARROW • (516) 722-4407

NANCY ANN
— Sails from Orient by the Sea —
All Types of Inshore Fishing
Capt. Rich Jensen • Capt. John Sinning, Jr.
516-477-2337

Sal Loria said that the weekend was a quiet one at **Captain Marty's** in **New Suffolk** although there had been some good action in the preceding week. High temperatures may have led to a spawning situation in which some weakfish are marked on sonar but none are taken on hook-and-line.

According to Ace Cottral, light lines and dark jelly worms were accounting for some weakfish in the deep waters near the Brickyard in **Southold**. The **Port of Egypt** said that the traps were "dry" when it came to porgies, although one catch from Cedar Point had thirty scup. Besides scoring in the Brickyard, Tony Loperfido's **Fishalot** was pulling some flounder and blackfish in the Gull Island zone.

Pete Izzo's **Boanne II** has started sailing from the **Port of Egypt** as a half-day open boat, from 10 am to 3 pm on Monday thru Friday. Pete obviously should be playing a lot of 8s at the gaming tables, on Saturday near Bouy 8, eight anglers took eight large fluke from a nice pod of fish. The largest fluke was, of course, eight pounds. This was on outgoing water with squid and sandeel combinations.

Dave Darrow called to say that he's sailing the twenty-three foot charter **Tiderunner** out of **Orient Point**. He is booking different things for different sports. On one trip last week, he pulled thirty tautog to eight pounds for Nick and Chris Cyprus along with twenty tailor bluefish.

Ruth White is now running the **A.P. White Bait Shop** in **Greenport** and was modest about some excellent catches. Three weaks last week weighed 10.0, 10.4, and 10.8 on the scales, and three were a couple of doormat fluke between ten and eleven pounds as well. Pettys flounder were smaller now, and the Sound was by far the best bet for blackfish with the best fish of the week an eight and a half pounder.

With the flounder crowd dropping away, Dave Brennan of the **Peconic Star** will be swinging over to porgies, probably early this week. John Rainis reported that the **Prime Time III** will be blackfishing on Mondays, but will be working flounder and mixed bags all around the area from Tuesdays through Sundays. There are still a lot of quality flatties in the two pound class around, and some fluke are showing as well.

**Frank Hoffman and Chris Connors with pool winning fluke taken aboard the Orient based, "Prime Time III."**

# Surf REPORT
## with Fred Golofaro

May went out like a lion for many surfmen, particularly those who concentrated their efforts along North Shore beaches over the course of the past week. From Glen Cove to Riverhead, schools of small blues have kept casters busy mornings and evenings. Weakfish provided surprisingly good action in a number of areas and plenty of bass entertained those with access to Long Island Sound's rocky points.

On the South Shore, the main attraction remains small blues from Breezy Point east to Shinnecock Inlet. Very little in the way of bass or weakfish news however.

Montauk's been quiet with very few anglers making any serious attempts at surf fishing. A few locals however, continue to pick away at bass up to 10 pounds at False Bar, Jones Reef and under the light.

Johnny Kronuch of **Johnny's Tackle Shop** in **Montauk** said that a few school bass are producing the only real action at the Point. While most are under 10 pounds, Tommy Sepp of Montauk did beach a fish in the 20s during the week. A few small blues have showed at North Bar. Shagwong has been quiet with at least one caster giving it a shot on Friday night to no avail. John figures that most casters are waiting for the summer weakfish run to develop at Shagwong as he has yet to see much of the serious surf crowd yet.

Over at **J & J Tackle** in **Patchogue**, Paul Graniello commented that most of the South Shore action concerns small blues at the inlets. He named the east side of Moriches Inlet (Smith Point-west side remains closed due to beach erosion) and both sides of Shinnecock Inlet. Small diamond jigs and tins working well on the small blues. The big news among local surfmen however was being made up on the North Shore where it was a good week for weakfish. Also, some bass and lots of bluefish along Sound beaches. Patchogue Fishing Club members Gary Mayer, Ozzie Van Helmond and Dave Ebner did a good job through most of the week on bass to 14 pounds, weakfish to 12 and blues

**Joey and Joseph Clerici caught these flounder from the Gilgo shore while on the youngster's first fishing trip. Subscriber photo.**

in the 1-5 pound class with a few larger. Most of the action is taking place along beaches in the Stony Brook area.

Jim Romano at **Peppy's Tackle Shop** in **East Islip** reported small blues have made a number of forays into the Democrat surf this week. Also some good shots at the fish on the opposite side of the inlet at Cedar Beach. Early Saturday morning saw Billy DeRosa and his son Bill do a job on the small choppers along the Cedar Bar. They used 007 and A-17 jigs with tubes and reported a good number of fluke also taken from the bar.

North Shore fishing dominated the reports as we move to the western Sound where John Cacciola of **Glen Cove Sport Shop** reported plenty of blues around and also a good showing of weaks and bass beneath the blues. John named Morgan's Beach, Prybil Beach, Crescent Beach and Matinecock Point as all having produced fish this week. Blues are being taken on tins with Whiptails, eelworms and Jellyworms working best on the weaks and bass when you can get them down to the bottom. Bob Bach and his wife scored with 20 blues to 7 pounds, Woody Vann nailed a 13.8 pound weak among the blues, Maureen Ross had a 9.8 pound weak, Vinnie Anunziato had blues to 7 pounds to go with an 11 pound weak, Henry Lada had 37 blues to 8 pounds and Dave Greco surprised everyone by drilling an 11.8 pound weak out from alongside the Glen Cove Pier.

Weakfish were the big news further east. Speaking from his **Four Winds Tackle Shop** in **Huntington**, George Valentine said that he knew of many catches of 2-5 weaks per man made this past week with much of the action concentrated at Lloyd's Point and Caumsett State Park. Even more surprising is that most of the better action has occured in the daylight at slack water. Some of the fish have been impressive. Mindy Gabriel, a

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

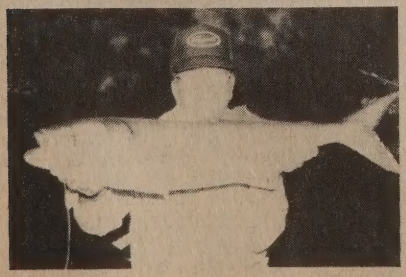

MARINER OUTBOARDS
BUD'S MARINE SERVICE
merCruiser STERN DRIVES/INBOARDS
—At World's Fair Marina—
Sales, Service, Parts • Mariner & Mercruiser
FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS FROM AN OIL CHANGE TO A REBUILD
(718) 507-6618
Perkins
ROLLS ROYCE Diesels

BAYHEAD MARINA
MARINER • MERCRUISER • VOLVO
SALES • SERVICE • PARTS
155-07 Bayview Ave., Rosedale, N.Y.
(718) 525-5724

TRAILER REPAIRS
We Replace Any Part or Section of Any Used Boat Trailer & Guarantee It for the Life of the Trailer. Our Replacement Axles Are Completely Sealed, Galvanized & 100% Internally Rust-proofed
FAZIO MFG., INC. 1121-16 Lincoln Avenue, Holbrook, N.Y. 11741 • (516) 563-2263

Kelly's USED PARTS SERVICE REPAIR
OUTBOARD WORLD INC.
EVINRUDE•JOHNSON•HONDA
MERCURY•MARINER•FORCE
1517 LAKELAND AVE., BOHEMIA (516)567-3417

HOOK UP With A WINNER!
Call (516) 725-4200 to advertise in
THE Fisherman

John Cilento of Oceanside hefts a 17.5 lb. bluefish taken from the south shore surf on a bunker chunk. Subscriber photo.


MARINE ELECTRICAL REBUILDING SPECIALISTS
★ STARTERS ★ ALTERNATORS ★ GENERATORS ★
FOR GAS OR DIESEL POWERED MOTORS
A COMPLETE LINE OF MARINE BATTERIES
OUTBOARD MOTOR STARTERS • GENERATORS
ALTERNATORS — FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS
POWER TRIM & TILT MOTORS—MERC & O.M.C.
NOTE: WE DO CUSTOM REBUILDING — WE REPAIR THE UNIT THAT YOU BRING IN!
★ FREE BENCH CHECKS ★
★ 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REBUILT PARTS ★
• Also many New Units in Stock • Open Mon.–Sat. at 8 A.M. •
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ SAME DAY SERVICE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
N.J.B. ELECTRIC MOTORS
545 OAK ST., COPIAGUE, N.Y. 11726 516-842-4425

FULL SERVICE MARINA - SUMMER DOCKAGE
283-7359
Sherry & Joe CORR'S BEST boat works
74 Little Neck Rd., SOUTHAMPTON

ON PARSONAGE CREEK AT THE BRIDGE
THE MOORING
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR OVER 30 YRS. OF
EVINRUDE • OMC • MERCRUISER
FACTORY TRAINED MECHANICS • PARTS FOR EVINRUDE, JOHNSON, MERCRUISER • HUGE INVENTORY • ESTABLISHED 35 YEARS • FIBERGLASS HULL REPAIR •
Brower & Moreland Aves. OCEANSIDE, N.Y. (516) 766-0080

DO IT YOURSELF
VINYL BOAT & TRUCK LETTERING
Pressure Sensitive • Pre-spaced • Low Cost
Durable • Easy to Apply • Many Brilliant Colors
Waterproof • Stock Logos & Custom Designs
For Further Information & Brochure: Call or Write
PRIDE GRAPHICS, INC. 167A NEW HIGHWAY
(516) 842-6436 N. AMITYVILLE, NY 11701

★ MARINE SPECIALISTS ★
REBUILDING
Starters • Alternators • Carburetors
Rebuilt on Premises — Large Inventory
Same Day Service — Free Bench Check
Craftsman
268 Rt. 109, Farmingdale, NY
Across from Republic Airport — 516-752-1259

AAA HITCH DEPOT — TOM CASH
TRAILER HITCHES
OUR 30th ANNIVERSARY
OVER 2000 HITCHES IN STOCK
545 HAWKINS AVENUE, RONKONKOMA
(516) JU-8-6143

ATTENTION BOAT OWNERS!
CUSTOM T-SHIRTS, JACKETS & SWEATS
★ ★ ★ THIS WEEK'S SPECIAL ★ ★ ★
1 DOZ. T-SHIRTS with PICTURE & NAME of your Boat ..... $125.
ACTION T-SHIRTS (516) 623-0243

Share The Fishing —EXPERIENCE—

DELL QUAY UNSINKABLE BOATS
METZLER INFLATABLES
MARINER OUTBOARDS
NASSAU CYCLE & MARINE
67 N. BROADWAY, HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 516-931-7180

LIGHTHOUSE Marine Transport INC
BOAT MOVERS
Local & Interstate
Licensed & Insured
Professional, Personalized Service
29 Shore Dr. West, Copiague, N.Y. • (516) 842-7072

CUSTOM MADE STAINLESS STEEL & ALUMINUM FUEL & WATER TANKS
• Tuna Towers • Radar Arches & Mounts • Gin Poles
• Half Towers • I/O Repairs
• T-Tops • Bow Rails
Boat Storage (Dry Land, Secure Area)
G & M METAL FABRICATING CORP.
(718) 875-0035

CAPTAIN'S COURSES

CAPTAIN'S COURSE
BOATMEN & FISHERMEN
EARN EXTRA INCOME BECOME A CHARTER BOAT CAPTAIN
We specialize in professional, personalized instruction for obtaining Coast Guard Licenses to carry pass. for hire, 1 to 6, 7 or more & including 100 gross tons. My copyright 144 page manual included. Continuous classes. We are dedicated to your success. References on req'st.
We're The Best & We Have Proved It!
Your Choice of Tues., Wed., or Thurs. Eve.
$180.00 7:30 P.M. to 10 P.M. - 9 weeks $180.00
★ Absolutely No Other Charges ★
CALL CAPT. IRV LEVINE "BIG RED" at: (516)567-4181, Oakdale, or (516)589-8204
Home Study Course
Modern Mariners Manual-
New 1986 Edition
Used Exclusively my evening classes. Send $30 to Capt. Irv Levine
Box 365, Oakdale, N.Y. 11769

CAPTAIN'S COURSE
Designed and taught professionally to prepare you for obtaining your U.S.C.G. license to charter 1—6 & 7 or more passengers including 100 gross tons. This course is also invaluable to every serious boater who wants to improve his/her knowledge and skills.
★ $180. FEE includes all prepared materials — No note-taking required!
★ Continous classes, year round.
★ Observe one class, no obligation!
★ Special consideration to organizations and groups.
CAPTAIN V. LANGONE
(718) 229-6898 after 2:00 P.M.

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

Island Fish Net & Supply Co., Inc.

142 RAILROAD AVENUE, SAYVILLE, N.Y. 11782
(516) 589-0749

Nokia Boots and Gloves • Helly Hansen • Woolrich
• Viking Boots • Rainfair • Servus Boots and Waders
• Larger Sizes in Clothing and Boots • Knives
• Commercial Fishing Supplies • Clam Rakes
• Marine Hardware • Cast Nets • Rope • Brassware
• Steam's Commercial Survival Jackets and Suits

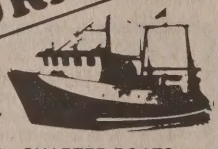
**We Bring the Boatyard to Your Boat**

**Our Fleet of Fully Equipped Trucks Serves You 7 Days a Week**

- Electrical Re-wiring & Troubleshooting
- Electronics · Sales • Service • Installation • Factory Trained Technicians
- Diesel & Gas Engine Service & Repairs, by Factory Trained Mechanics
- Dealers for Yanmar · Perkins · Chrysler · Nanidiesel/Mercedes Benz Marine
- Repairs on Boats to 45' done inside our building in or out of water
- Fiberglass Repairs · Algrip & Imron Spray Painting

24 Hour Phone **Lion Yacht Services** "We Come to You" (516) 666-1935

**R.J. MALONEY AGENCY, INC.**
(516)938-9090
MARINE INSURANCE



COMMERCIAL DRAGGERS
PARTY BOATS CHARTER BOATS
333 JERICHO TPKE., JERICHO, N.Y. 11753

**BOAT WINDSHIELDS**

Manufacturers of Replacement Lucite Windowshields

- CABIN HATCHES
- DOORS
- ELECTRONICS CABINETS
- TACKLE CABINETS & MORE!

*48 Hour Delivery · Any Boat*
*All Work Fully Guaranteed · Marina Inq. Invited*

United Plastics
37 Hicks St., N. Lindenhurst, N.Y.
(516) 957-0808, 0847

**BOAT OWNERS**
TIRED OF SCRATCHING YOUR BOTTOM?
WE CARE! LET US PAMPER YOUR BOTTOM.
• NO MESS OR BOTHER TO YOU •
(ARTICLE WRITTEN IN L.I.BOATING WORLD ABOUT OUR WORK)
**D & H SANDBLASTING**
QUICK SERVICE (516) 957-2262

**CERTIFIED WELDING**
★FREE ESTIMATES!★
★WE TRAVEL ANY WHERE★
-STAINLESS & ALUMINUM FABRICATORS-
RAILS•T-TOPS•ARCHES•TOWERS•REPAIRS
PORTABLE WELDING SERVICE
(516) 589-3719
24 HR. SERVICE 24 HR. SERVICE

FORCE OUTBOARDS SALES SERVICE PARTS
OUTBOARD REPAIRS Chrysler Outboard
JOHNSON•EVINRUDE•MERCURY
STERN DRIVE REPAIRS ALL MAKES
DRY LAND MARINA WINTER STORAGE
**SHELTER POINT**
417 WOODCLEFT AVE., FREEPORT, N.Y. (516) 623-6599

**THE VIKINGS**
TRAVELING MARINE MECHANICS
WE COME TO YOU

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPLETE MARINE SERVICES | DRIVE SVC. • WINTERIZE |
| FACTORY TRAINED | SHRINK-WRAP • BOAT HAULING |
| | SPRING MAKE READY |

JOHNSON & MERCURY OUTBOARDS - MERCRUISER - OMC
STERN DRIVE & OUTBOARDS - VOLVO STERN DRIVE
(516) 379-6718 • (516) 799-1302

MORTY
THE KNIFE MAN
— HAS MOVED TO —
60 OTIS ST. (UNIT C) W. BABYLON
(516) 491-5764

Marine Manifold CORP.
Manufacturers of complete wet or dry exhaust systems • stainless, copper or nickel • cast iron replacement manifolds & elbows also available.
134 VERDI ST.
E. FARMINGDALE 516-694-0714


relatively new member of the Farragut Striper Club, used a 007 jig and white tube combo to take a 12.5 pound tiderunner at Caumsett Saturday AM. Larry Chancey connected with a weak of 12.4 pounds. George said that 007s, spoon jigs and the F-14 tin with white tubes, fished slow and deep has been the ticket for the weaks. Mindy reported more than a dozen weaks put on the beach in a flurry Saturday morning during high water slack. The action was repeated on Sunday according to George when casters enjoyed a good inning with weaks between 7 and 7:30 AM. Aside from the weaks, small blues are on all local beaches and there is a good population of school bass around as well. Best bass action is after dark.

Joe Augeri, P.R. man for **Gateway Striper Club** called to report that fellow club member John Hanson connected with a 36 pound striper Saturday night at Caumsett. John whipped the cow on 10 pound test and a Rebel before weighing and releasing it. The big fish settled a one night contest between Mid-Island Surfcasters and the Gateway Club. Joe added that the competition produced many small blues and quite a few short bass. He noted that one caster did beach a 12 pound striper. Sunday morning, fellow club members Dominic Guadagno and Jim Kerrigan clicked with a pair of weaks between 8 and 9 pounds and a bunch of blues. They used tin. Joe got out last Wednesday night and working a Redfin swimmer on the mud flats near Plum Beach, Brooklyn. He connected with a 10 pound weak and a 7 pound bluefish. He also noted that plenty of small blues have been providing steady action at Breezy Point and along the Rockaways.

Tom Bowman of **Bowman's Sporting Goods** in **Northport** spoke of plenty of blues and a showing of weaks along Northport beaches mornings and evenings. Small tins like the Kastmaster have been deadly on the blues while eelworms and Needlefish plugs have been drilling out the weaks.

The word again from **Rocky Point Fishing Stop** concerned some very fine weakfish action taking place along beaches in the Stony Brook area. Some casters found the action exceptional. Bill Crownover reported that John Padaluano and his wife Eileen beached more than 20 weaks on Friday night. Back on Thursday, Jimmy Paulson clicked with 9 weaks to 11 pounds using a dropper rig. Bill himself managed to get down to the beach on Sunday night. He used a Redfin to put away weaks of 10 and 10¼ pounds. Aside from the weakfish action, some bass are also being taken in the rocks. Bluefishing along beaches from Cedar Beach to Herod Point has been phenominal with fish showing mornings and evenings. Small tins like the Hopkins and Kastmaster as well as 007 jigs with red or yellow tails have been especially effective on the blues.

# BOATING SUPPLIES & SERVICES

**FISH BOXES**

**STRUX — THE BEST IN RIGID & LIQUID POLYURETHANE FOAM !**

•Rigid Sheet Foam - Any Size/Shape...Blocks, Boards, Sheets • Ideal Material For Fish Boxes, Tanks, Boat Floatation, Engine Box & Cabin Sound Insulation • Requires No Special Tools • Can Be Cut, Sawed, Filed, Etc. • Glues Or Bonds Easily • Liquid Kits In 1 Gal. & 5 Gal. Sizes (1 to 1 Mix, Pour, Sets In 4 Minutes To A 10 X Volume • Extremely Bouyant • Closed Cell, Non-Absorbant • Not Effected By Gas Or Diesel Products • Sheet Stock Samples Avail. By Mail •Liquid Product May Be Seen At Our Plant

**STRUX 100 E. Montauk Hwy.,Lindenhurst,N.Y. 11757 (516) 957-8000**

---

**COMPASSES**
*NAUTICAL EQUIPMENT*
*SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT*

(516) 757-7169

The Most Complete and Comprehensive Compass Service on Long Island
SALES-CUSTOM INSTALLATION-ADJUSTMENTS-AUTHORIZED REPAIR SERVICE
Jens Jacobs, Compass Adjuster ★ *"Know-How & Service" Makes the Difference*
FREE CATALOG-Nautical Services, 220 Rt. 25A, Northport, N.Y. 11768 Open Mon/Sat 9AM-12 & 1PM-5PM

---

*SEE IF YOU QUALIFY*

**AHOY BOAT OWNERS!**

**LOW COST BOAT INSURANCE**

BOATS OF ALL SIZES
NO LIMIT ON VALUE
BOATS must be 1977 or NEWER

Exceptional rates on Cruisers valued over $50.000 and on Sailboats of all sizes

ASK FOR ROSE ANN OR MARGARET FOR MORE INFO. CALL:
**★ISU/ROIEL D. CLARK Inc.**
**NORTHPORT, N.Y.**
**(516)269-4747•(212)728-7676**

---

# MARINE RESIN SYSTEMS

**PROTECTIVE, DECORATIVE, WATERPROOF FINISHES FOR YOUR BOAT'S DECK, HULL (INSIDE & OUT), RAILINGS**

**diamond-brite INDUSTRIES, INC.**
245-A Skidmore Rd.,
Deer Park, N.Y. 11729
(516) 242-8883

**EPOXY RESIN SYSTEMS** Decorative, non-skid, especially for decks. Colors avail. See our super decorative system, featuring decro chips, 100% solids, self leveling, moisture insensitive.

**POLYESTER RESIN SYSTEMS** For fiberglass repairs: gel coats, resin, mat, woven roving.

**POLYURETHANE SYSTEMS** Protective, decorative finishes that are highly chemical resistant. Maintenance free.

★Available clear, colors, pints, quarts, gallon, bulk★

---

# MERCURY OUTBOARDS

Fact. Auth Sales • Service • Parts

1986 MODELS IN STOCK
PRE-SEASON SPECIALS ON 50-D OIL!
SPECIALS ON SPRING TUNE-UPS!

**OCEAN OUTBOARD, INC.**
2936 Arrowhead Place, Seaford, N.Y. 11783 (516) 785-0909

---

# VENICE MARINA

**BROOKLYN'S LARGEST MARINE SUPPLY STORE**

All Charge Cards Accepted
**(718) 646-2640**
Belt Parkway, Westbound Exit 9
Sheepshead Bay, Brooklyn, NY

---

# BOAT INSURANCE & SURVEYS

LOW COST • ALL RISK
FULL REPLACEMENT POLICY
Pleasure & Commercial
Hull & Liability
**OLDER BOATS CAN QUALIFY**

ISLANDWIDE AGENCY

**516-331-5522**
CHRIS MAHLSTEDT ROB WELLS

---

## SUMMER DOCKAGE

FLOATING DOCKS •FINGER SLIPS
GAS DOCK•FRESH WATER & ELEC.
CLEAN REST ROOMS • STORAGE LOCKERS
MARINE SUPPLIES • BAIT & TACKLE • SHOWER
ALL MARINE SERVICES • SNACK BAR

★ FENCED,BLACKTOP YARD
*FRIENDLY,EFFICIENT SERVICE*
**(516) 764-7712**
**OCEANSIDE BAY MARINA**
565 BOTHNER ST.,OCEANSIDE

---

# BOAT INSURANCE

PROIOS & ULLRICH,INC.
PT. JEFFERSON,N.Y.
**(516)473-9200**

---

## REPOWERING EXPERTS

•Satisfied with your boat but need to repower? Consult us. •Professional assessment of your requirements. •Your present boat can perform like a new one again. •Fast reliable installations of outboards or I/O's. •Low prices — Bank financing. • Expert repairs by factory certified mechanics on all major outboard engines.

**FRANK'S LANDING**
3 RAMPASTURE RD.
HAMPTON BAYS

MARINER OUTBOARDS
FREE ESTIMATES
Better in the Long Run
728-0619
MERCRUISER STERN DRIVES & INBOARDS

---

## KAYSEE MARINE

— ON FREEPORT CREEK —

200' FUEL DOCK • ALL OUTBOARD & I/B
REPAIR & SVC. • ALL LIVE & FROZEN BAIT • LIVE KILLIES
FULL TACKLE SHOP • HAULING TO 24' — 100 SLIPS
— FULL SNACK BAR • BEER • SODA • ICE —
★ GULF GAS ★
Hours: Weekdays 7 A.M.-8P.M.; Sat., Sun. & Hol. 6A.M.-9P.M.
(516) 868-3014

---

**MERCURY —OUTBOARDS—**
CASH & CARRY SALE
—CALL FOR LOWEST QUOTE—
**K & K OUTBOARD**
3875 Long Beach Rd.,
Island Pk.,N.Y. **(516)431-1865**

MERCURY OUTBOARDS

---

## BOAT TRAILERS

★★★ **FROM '199.** ★★★
**SAVE UP TO 50%**
—Over 500 Trailer Hitches in Stock—
THRIFT MART MARINE • (516)732-8608
456 Middle Country Road, SELDEN

# The Fisherman's CLASSIFIED

Rates are 40 cents per word with a 15 word ($6.00) minimum, subscriber rates (non-commercial) are 20 cents per word with a 15 word ($3.00) minimum. Include the number off the subscription label. Discounts for extended runs: 12 times, 5%; 35 times, 10%; 50 times, 15%. Photo classifieds: Add $15 per insert, subscribers add $7.50 per insert.

Send classified ad exactly as you wish it to read along with check or money order to: The Fisherman, Post Office Box 1994, Sag Harbor, N.Y. 11963. Call (516) 725-4200 for further info, no phone orders accepted.

## BOATS & MOTORS

1984 SEA RAY SRV210, 228 Mercruiser, twin batt. Full canvas & electronics. Excl. cond. $15,000. 516-364-8148.

25' C-Hawk w/cuddy, SS rail, 96 gal. fuel tank, 1986 150 hp Suzuki, SS prop. Dual batt. & W/S wipers, bilge pump, 4 rod holders. FOB $18,100. Financing avail. 17'-25' center console also avail. JENSEN MARINE, Copiague, NY. 516-226-9739.

19' REINELL 120 OMC I/O, 36 gal. tank. Many new parts. Dual axle trailer, new axles. Buddy bearings. $2200. 516-265-8204.

18' STARCRAFT 1985 center console, Highlander trailer, 50 hp Evinrude. Live bait well. Very low hrs. Many extras. Must sell; moving. Asking $7300. 516-689-8297.

1984 17' PROLINE, center console. Rigged for fishing. 70 hp Yamaha, Shoreline galv. trailer. CG Pkg. $8500. After 6PM: 516-589-6599.

**PRIVATEER**

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP., 718-327-3168.

23' 1977 SEA CRAFT CUDDY I/O, 380 hrs. Si-Tex Recorder, Datamarine 400' digital. Lee O.R.s, Dytek, Horizon VHF, CB, Mercathode sys. Full canvas. Showroom cond. $15,450. Days: 914-761-0150. Eves: 914-762-3051. Wknd: 516-728-2712.

EVINRUDE OUTBOARDS: We will meet or beat anyone's prices on '86 models right down to cost. Call us now. OMC props 20% off; Evinrude oil $27.99 case; 85 amp. marine battery $39.95. Teleflex cables 30% off. Parts, accessories. SEALAND, 516-842-1242.

17' MFG 1983 90 hp Johnson PT&T. Low hrs. 1980 Shoreline trailer. Compass, CB. Full canvas. All excl. $6000. 516-472-9298.

1983 CHAPARRAL 28' Cabin. Sleeps 5. Stand-up head, open cockpit. Full electronics, canvas. Many extras. Professional care. Mint. $29,500. Eves: 331-1867. Days: 588-0100.

26' STAMAS SF, 1976 Chrysler 250 hp FWC. Volvo 280 I/O. New full canvas, VHF, DF. Extras. Excl. $7900 or best offer. 516-378-6349.

1983 AQUASPORT 286 SPORTFISHERMAN
Canyon ready. Twin 351 Commanders FWC, SS manifolds. Low hrs. Tuna tower, dual controls, radar, Loran, SSB, VHF, CB. Full electronics. Outriggers, fight chair, head. Full galley. Sleeps 4. Much more. For Details: Bus: 9-5, 718-786-2793. After 6PM, Home: 718-358-2975.

LOADED FISHERMAN
1983 GRADY WHITE 22' Walkaround cuddy OMC Sea Drive, outriggers, Loran, Maxi Horizon VHF, fight chair, deck pump-out head, swim platform. Many more extras. Like new. $19,000. 516-621-1800. Eves: 516-643-8997.

20' PRIVATEER
PORT OF EGYPT, Southold. 516-765-2445.

MERCRUISER Engines & Sterndrives repaired & overhauled. Rebuilt outdrives for sale. Trim cylinders rebuilt. HIGHLAND MARINE, 516-587-7567.

MAKO 25' 4'' center console. New 235 hp Johnson, 200 gal. fuel, canvas cuddy, drop curtain, SS rails, wheel, live baitwell. Si-Tex Loran, RDF, flasher, VHF; 2 anchors, outriggers. Many other options. Like new cond. $22,000 Firm. 516-324-2955.

ONLY $20,990
25' STEIGER CRAFT w/150 hp Mercury. Commercial & pleasure models. MARINELAND: Mattituck, 516-298-4020. Long Beach, 516-889-5000. East Moriches, 516-878-4777.

**EVINRUDE**

NEW 1985 EVINRUDES 1985
2-$286; 4-$470; 6-$660; 8-$760; 9.9-$1050; 15-$1150; '84, 25-$1200, '85; 30-$1460; 40-$1700; 50-$2350; 60-$2550; 70-$2700; 90-$2950; 115-$3300; Also: 1984—140-$4100; 150-$4100; 175-$4300; 235-$4700. ELECTRA MARINE INC., 610 Merrick Rd., Lynbrook, NY 11563. Scott & McCulloch parts. FOB/H. WI. 516-599-3003. We ship anywhere. MERCURY OUTBOARDS. New 1985. Phone quotes. Full service shop.

ROBALO 23' 1977 center console hull, Rail, hardware. Excl. No engine or equip. $4500 Firm. 516-692-4352.

1971 SCOTTICRAFT 29', Fiberglass Sportfisherman, flybridge, twin Chrysler 318s FWC. $22,000. 718-979-3959.

**GRADY-WHITE**

EDDIE'S MARINE Serv-Corp., 718-327-3168.

1979 GRADY WHITE Sprint 17' 70 hp Evinrude. Trailer & full canvas. $3750. 718-225-4043.

1975 18' HANKINS Sea Skiff, 40 hp Evinrude. All acc. Excl. bay boat, strong. $1100 Neg. Also 19' Reinell Bowrider I/O OMC outdrive. Needs work. $500. 516-781-2774.

1981 22' G.W. 198 hp Mercruiser. Full canvas, automatic anchor. CB, Loran, recorders, VHF. And more. 360 hrs. I/O. Fine cond. $16,500. 516-324-6554.

1981 25 MAKO C/C, twin 150 Evin., Loran C, VHF, SS Bow rail. Leaning post, SW washdown, Ritchie compass, Hy-Nautic steer, 120 gal., outriggers. Float-on trailer. $20,000. Must Sell. After 6PM: 516-724-2045.

BAYHEAD MARINA: Mariner, Mercruiser, Volvo. Parts, Sales, Service. Factory certified mechanics. Help for the Do-It-Yourselfers. 718-525-5724.

23' FIBERGLASS A.M.F. Sportfisherman. New V8 I/O 1984. Loaded. Outriggers, T/T, electronics. Yard maintained. Custom rigged for fishing. Has-it-all. Must sell; moving inland. Below cost $6000. Eves: 516-862-8130.

LUHRS 340—offers more standard features than any other Sportfisherman in her class, incl. the welded aluminum tower, compl. w/console. In stock along w/290 & 342. Also dealers for Sportcraft, Chris Craft, OMC Sea Drive; OMC Stern Drive; Johnson; Mercruiser. SPELLMAN'S MARINE, 1708 North Hwy, Southampton, NY 11968; 516-283-7907.

SHAMROCK KEEL DRIVE I/Bs 17', 20' & 26'. Rampage Sportfisherman 24'-28'-31' I/B. SOUTH SHORE BOATS, 516-288-2400.

USED GRADY WHITE BOATS
1983 Grady White 170 Tourn., 90 hp Johnson 1985, with trailer-$9850
1973 G/W Stingray 16', 85 hp Merc. 1977-$3500

USED PRIVATEER BOATS
1984 21' 6'' CC, 125 hp Volvo I/O, EMS chase boat-$11,995
1984 18' Closed Bow 70 hp 1985. Navy top. Brown acrylic bowrail-$8450

OTHER USED BOATS
1975 Cruisers, Inc., 21' cuddy, OMC 165 hp, straight 6. Excl. cond-$9850
1977 Eastward Ho sailboat 24', Volvo diesel-$24,500
1983 Glassport 17' B/R 140 Johnson 1984. Loaded-$10,995
1982 Sportcraft 17' CC, 90 hp 1984-$7650
1981 Luger 21' Sailboat. 9.9 O/B, trailer-$5995
1980 Galaxy 18' Mark IV, 120 hp Merc I/O-$5900
1966 Starcraft 100hp 1979 trailer. Excl.-$5900
1983 Dell Quay Dory 13' 83 35 hp Johnson. Canvas-$4300
1983 Boston Whaler, Montauk 17, 1983 70 hp Merc. & '83 Shoreline trailer-$8500
1963 Fleetcraft 17½ 60 hp 1984-$3900
1965 Chris Craft 15' B/R, 40 hp 1974-$1895
1968 Chris Craft 22' Cutlass 250 hp I/B, 150 hrs-$2900.
Lots more new & used boats avail. Cross over the bridge & save.

EDDIE'S MARINE SERVICE CORP, 210 Bch. 2nd St., Lawrence, NY 11691; 718-327-3168.

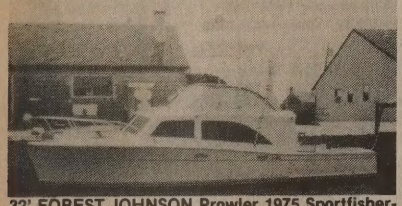
MAKO — EGG HARBOR — FORMULA
★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL ★ EXPORT ★ WHOLESALE ★ RETAIL
AL GROVER'S MAKO BOATS • (516) 379-7100 MAJESTIC MARINE • (516) 546-BOAT

CRUISERS, Inc. 1976 21' Bonanza cuddy cabin, 115 hp Johnson, built-in 50 gal. gas tank, dual batt., auto bilge, fish well, CB, DF. Full canvas & extras. Excl. cond. Boat yard maintained. Ask: $3500. 516-328-2096.

TWO 26' Fiberglass Launches w/4 cyl. diesels. One ready to go. Reasonable. Located LI Sound. LARRY, 718-767-7800.

DUSKY 17' center console, 1984 Johnson 90 hp. White line recorder. New steering, w/trailer. $5900. Days: 516-427-7870.

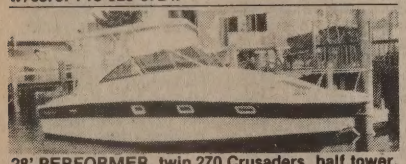
31 BERTRAM 1980, twin Cummins 504s, 400 hrs. Radar, Loran, VHF, CB, digital & recorder, log. Much more. Excl. cond. Must sell; relocated. $90,000. 516-586-7378.



32' FOREST JOHNSON Prowler 1975 Sportfisherman, twin Perkins dsls. Both just majored, new imron, radar, auto pilot, etc. Rybo chair. Fast; economical. In Bristol cond. Bus: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

1983 40 hp Mariner, manual start, short shaft. Low hrs. Dealer maintained & ready for this season. Two 6-gal. tanks. Ask: 1200. Eves: 516-698-2326.

BAYHEAD MARINA: Mariner, Mercruiser, Volvo. Special! Rebuilt Mercruiser trim cylinder $95 w/core. 718-525-5724.



28' PERFORMER, twin 270 Crusaders, half tower, Lee spreader outriggers, radar, Loran, VHF. Fully equip. Clean. $30,000. 516-766-4670.

WANTED: Boats, motors & trailers for resale. Brokerage & surveys done. Call PALMER MARINE, 516-623-2972.

18' PICKEREL Custom Built, 55 Evinrude. 728-9734 or Eves: 728-6649.

12' ELLY Fiberglass boat w/Dilly trailer. Very good cond. $550. 4-8PM: 718-643-0581.

USED PARTS—Large inventory, Evinrude, Johnson, Mercury, Stern Drive. Lower units, gears, blocks, starters, power packs, props. KELLY'S OUTBOARD WORLD, 516-567-3417.

1973 SILVERTON 27' Sportfisherman. Glass hull, 1985 Chrysler 360 FWC. Flybridge. Sleeps 4. More. Days: 212-893-3600. Eves: 212-824-1518.

35 hp Evinrude Long Shaft w/Tiller & new prop. Elec. start. Very good cond. $900. 15 hp Evinrude S.S. V. low hrs. $600. Aft. 6PM: 516-798-9209.

225 hp Chrysler Marine engine. Completely overhauled. Never used. Will Demo. $1600. 516-842-2030.

BAYHEAD MARINA BOAT SALES: Mariner, Mercruiser, Volvo. Performer & Mitchcraft boats. Factory auth. sales & service. Factory certified mechanics. 718-525-5724.

SHAMROCK 20' cuddy, 78 hull, 83 engine, trailer. Ready to launch. $8900. 914-381-5756.

1981 28 Bertram FB, TMD 40
1966 31 Bertram Bahia Mar
1976 31 Bertram FB. Great shape
1962 31 Bertram Express Cruiser
1971 42 Hatteras 1981 VT903 Fish equip.
1974 46 Bertram 1/2 tower
1976 46 Bertram 1/2 tower
1981 45 Chris Craft 6-92s Marlin tower
1971 42 Hatteras 1/2 tower, VT903s. Reduced
1984 36 Hatteras, tower
1985 36 Tiara, tower
1976 38 Bertram 1/2 tower
1965 31 Bertram. Mint.
1974 28' Uniflite Salty Dog, tower.
1978, 31' Bertram. Clean.
SEA JAC, 516-728-4220/6627.

33' S.F., FWC Chry. Loran C, VHF, CB, paper recorder. $11,000. 201-742-6176/423-2814.

1976 27' SPORTCRAFT Repowerd '85, 330 hp, TRS outdrive, 2 DF, Loran, Sea Water Temp, VHF, CB, SW Washdown, outriggers, power anchor. $14,000. 516-661-9272.

MAKO 25 1977, 1984 Yamaha V6 Special. Clean, loaded. Rigged to fish, 1984 electronics. Days: 516-764-2628.

BLUE WATER FISHERMAN
23 SeaCraft 1977 Sceptre cuddy cabin, 1981 Mercury Black Max 225 hp. Well equip. Excl. cond. One of the best ocean performers ever built. Ask anyone! Reduced to $13,500. 516-728-3797.

MUST BE SEEN! 1981 TOPAZ 28' Sportfisherman. Excl. cond. Twin Crusader 270 hp gas. Low hrs. Tuna tower. Fully loaded. $44,000. Days: 718-392-3610. Eves/Wknds: 516-935-6319.

IS IT TRUE you can buy boats for $43 through the U.S. Government? Get the facts today! 312-742-1142, Ext. 7161.

21' MAKO CC, 175 hp Johnson O/B, EZ Loader trailer. Chart recorder, VHF, surface temp, 2 batt., rod holders. Bimini top, spray hood, side curtains. Many extras. Excl. cond. 914-692-2572.

# EVINRUDE

WE'LL BEAT ANY DEALER'S advertised price—and service it, too! AL GROVER'S, Freeport, 516-378-0510.

1977 19' SPORTCRAFT 115 Evinrude, 1-yr-old. New top & seats. Many extras. $6500. 718-793-2927.

SUZUKI Outboards: the ultimate in engineering. East Creek Marina, So. Jamesport. Winter: 516-722-8045. Summer: 516-722-4842.

'76 FORMULA 23 center console, 302 Ford I/O. Fast, economical. Fishing now. Ask: $14,500. Work, 10-6: 718-917-6116. Home, 6:30-8:30: 516-593-9708.

1976 24' AQUASPORT Cuddy. This boat is in Bristol cond. & is so loaded w/extras incl. trailer that Id spend a fortune listing them. $12,000 takes it all away. Ask for Frank: Days: 516-249-8080. After 7PM: 516-957-3620.

1979 16' STARCRAFT Seafarer, aluminum. Custom galv. trailer w/oversized wheels, 25 hp Johnson. New depth finder. All excl. cond. Ready to fish. Many extras. $2000. 516-589-3683.

MAKO 21' 175 hp Johnson. Radio & recorder. Extras. Excl. cond. $7500 Firm. 718-891-1747. 516-757-6952.

SPORTCRAFT 170 Fisherman C/C 1984 90 hp Evinrude VRO. PT&T. Mint cond. $7500. 516-799-0338.

WANTED: Johnson Evinrude Outboards. Any cond. Will pick up. Used parts avail. 516-981-6487.

23' SEACRAFT S.F., 260 hp Merc, FWC I/O. 400 hrs. Loran, CB, VHF, Sea Temp, X-15, T-top/electronics box, 21' riggers, 150 gal. Rocket launcher, fight chair, Mercathode system, 2 batt. MUCH MORE!! MINT. New engine & instruments-'83; new outdrive-'84. MUST SELL—2 boat owner. Days: 212-683-7200. Eves: 516-669-0973.

21' T-CRAFT SPORTFISHERMAN, 1985 Evinrude 150 hp, 30 hrs. old. 2-yr. extended warranty. Seawater temp gauge, 65 gal. fuel. Fight chair, new compass, dual batt. All new interior & seats. Portable head. $8900 Firm. Days: 516-491-5505. Eves: 516-842-2255.

84' REGAL 21' Family Fisherman, 2.5 OMC Sea Drive. Galv. trailer. Electronics. Loaded; clean. $19,000. 516-751-0507.

1978 200 hp Evinrude w/controls. Rebuilt 1983. Runs perfect. Has small lower end exhaust leak. $1500. Days: 516-491-5501. Nights: 516-842-2255.

38' EGG HARBOR S/F 1973 w/Diesels, F/G hard top, w/every option. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Best offer. Wkdys: 212-868-1440.

SUZUKI Super Sale. 150 & 200 hp V6s w/SS Props. First w/oil injection. 2 to 200 hps. Also in stock. JENSEN MARINE, 516-226-9739.

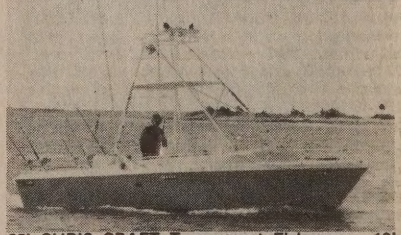
1981 GRADY WHITE 24' Offshore, 135 hrs. 1981 235 & 15 hp Johnsons. 1980 Calkins trailer. New brakes, tires, w/power winch. Swim platform, Porta-Potti, SW washdown, 55 ch. VHF, Loran C, CB. White & flasher D/Rs. Full canvas. Many extras. Better than new. $20,500. Days: 718-456-1197. Eves: 718-899-6998.

©20' SEACRAFT center console, 1983 140 hp Evinrude. Canvas bow cover. Excl. cond. $8000. 203-655-9191.

SEA OX 1982 23' Cuddy Walkaround, 200 hp 1983 Johnson. Extras. Top cond. 1981 EZ Loader galv. trailer. $17,500. 516-883-8286.

1985 GRADY WHITE 255 Sailfish, twin 175 Evinrudes, hard top w/full canvas. Pompanette SF 80 fight chair, 18' Lee Jr outriggers, pulpit, dual batt., electric windlass, 4 flush rod holders, rocket launcher on hardtop, SW washdown, 7" remote spotlight. Spreader lights, radio box. Full instrumentation. Head, Furuno 2000 radar, micrologic 7500 Loran. Lowrance X16, Apelco ADF, Icom M-80C. Must see. For price & info: 212-538-7402.

1985 CRUISERS, Sea Devil 251, 2.6L Sea Drive, SST prop. Tandem trailer, V-berths. Full galley, SS ginpole, T/T. Compl. electronics, batts., bilge pumps. Bimini, canvas; 40 hrs. Many extras. $32,000. 516-673-2309. Eves: 516-467-0627.



25' CHRIS CRAFT Tournament Fisherman, 10' beam, tower, outriggers, chair, Loran, VHF, CB, sea temp, charter recorder, T/T, 1983 twin Mercruiser 470 I/Bs 170 hp, FWC. Economical. $16,500. 516-728-6466.

1984 GRADY WHITE Trophy 25', 9'6" Beam. Hardtop, rocket launcher on hardtop. Custom canvas, twin Mercs I/O FWC, SS props, T/T. Searchlight, lower unit reservoir bottes, 4 batt., Halon sys. Full swim platform, 6-man Zodiac life raft in cannister. Lee Sr. O/Rs, Lee center rigger, 8 flush rod holders. Scoponich fight chair, Furuno Loran C, Raytheon 12 mi. radar, auto pilot. Horizon VHF, SW temp gauge. Mecca recorder, dig. depth/alarm, stereo w/tape deck. SW washdown. Marine toilet, chem. w/OB discharge. This Grady is rigged to fish & in beautiful cond. Bought larger boat. 516-728-4730.

**Continued On Next Page ➡**

1984 SPORTCRAFT 242 Offshore Family Fisherman. Walkaround cuddy, 488 Mercruiser FWC. Low hrs. Excl. cond. Many extras. Demo avail. Ask: $18,900. Days: 516-487-8282. Eves: 718-224-9567.

AQUASPORT 222 Center Console, 135 Evinrude galv. trailer. Power winch. Needs some work. $4375. 516-757-8289.

MAKO 21' 175 hp Johnson, Shoreline trailer. Radio & recorder & extras. $9500. 718-891-1747.

WELLCRAFT V20 cuddy, 150 hp Merc O/B. Radio, depth recorder, EZ Load galv. trailer w/ electric winch. Excl. cond. Extras. $7750. Eves only: 212-828-7443.

1977 CRUISERS Bonanza 21', 1982 Evinrude 115 hp. Galv. trailer, full canvas & electronics. Winch. Many extras. Showroom cond. $11,500. 516-979-8659.

Party Fishing Boat EVER READY & business for sale. All CG equip. & tackle. Many charters avail. $35,000. 516-549-BOAT. Ask for Capt. Al.

MOVING CALIFORNIA

Must sell my Special 21' Sea Ray center console Amberjack. True Deep V. 200 hp Evinrude. Gorgeous & seaworthy. Everything excl. cond. Loaded; in water. $8700 or Best offer. 516-295-5351. Dr. Oscar.

26' ROBALO Sportfisherman 10' Beam, twin 170 hp Mercruiser I/Bs. Compl. overhauled. Many custom features. Last chance before trading in to dealer. Located Hudson River. 201-327-1123. Eves: 201-327-4435.

21' GLASTRON 1983 Walkaround Cuddy 150 Merc. Loran, VHF, CB, Video FF, Seawater temp. Outriggers, T/T, livewell. Full canvas. Excl. cond. Must sell. $12,500. 516-678-2567.

ENGINES. 350 cu. in. Chris Craft. Never run. Full warranty. $7600. After 6PM: 516-623-7703.

27' PEARSON Fiberglass Sportfisherman twin 225 Slant 6s. Less 200 hrs. on engine. Dual stations, auto anchor, 2 fight chairs, SW washdown, Loran depth recorder, VHF. 2 CBs, gas sniffer, spare props. Many extras. 516-239-1226 after 7PM. 516-678-1680. Price: $18,500.

23' SUMMNERCRAFT Fiberglass I/B. Great fishing boat. Very economical. Boat & motor in great shape. Montauk. Ask: $5000. Montauk. 516-668-2014.

23' SEACRAFT Cuddy cabin. New 225 /O Volvo FWC. 30 hrs. Fully loaded. New gauges. Wiring. Sacrifice. $13,000. 516-326-9241.

34' SILVERTON. Mint. Fully loaded. Repowered '84. Must be seen by serious fishermen. $30s. 516-878-1111.

CRUISERS 75 Bonanza 21' 115 Evinrude, VHF, DF, P/T, cuddy cabin. Camper canvas, twin axle trailer. Mint cond. $8500. After 4PM: 516-938-1649

19' MAKO 115 hp Evinrude, pole holders. Radio, Bimini, spray hood. Full canvas. Many extras; incl. Cox tandem wheel galv. trailer. Both rigs in excl. cond. $6900. Eves: 516-727-3499.

ULTIMATE FISHING MACHINE

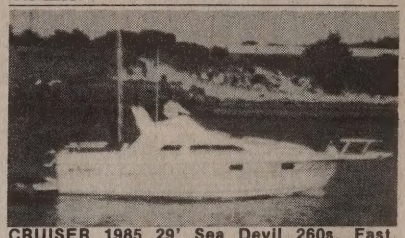
1985 20' Sportcraft center console, 1.6 OMC Sea Drive. EZ Loader, electronics. $11,990. 516-331-4380.

UNIVERSAL ATOMIC-4 Gas .engine. In excl. running cond. Incl. instru. panel, plugs, muffler, etc. $2100. P.E. Lynch, 38-07 99th St., Corona, Queens. 718-457-9543.

TIARA Pursuit 1981 Mercruiser 170 I/O. Dual batt., VHF, recorder, downrigger. Boat in water with slip paid for season. Excl. $11,700. 516-868-8266

GET READY FOR SERIOUS FISHING! 1984 Sea Craft SF-23. 1984 Evinrude 235 hp, TNT, VRO, outriggers, Micrologic Loran, Std. VHF. King chart recorder, canvas. Dual batt. & switch, Dytek surface temp. gauge. Much, much more! It can't last long at this low price! $23,000. GOLDSMITH'S BOAT SHOP, 516-765-1600.

FIBERGLASS 1976 Pacemaker 270 hp Crusader 1981 FWC. Approx. 200 hrs. Fight chair, outriggers. tower, stand-up head. $17,500. 718-446-2255.



CRUISER 1985 29' Sea Devil 260s. Fast, economical. 250 gal., 2DF, Loran, outriggers, windlass. Full galley, shower, stereo. Best offer. 516-928-0576.

SACRIFICE SALE!

1983 Century 7000 27' 260 Merc I/O. All electronics. Cosmetic fire damage. $15,000. 887-2882.

20' BOSTON WHALER, center console w/cover, 140 Johnson, PT&T, Ritchie Nav. Compass, VHF, bow loc kers, 63 gal. tank, 86 qt. cooler w/cushion. Reversible pilot seat, full inst. panel, Sun top. Plus more. Mint. $14,500. 5:30—7PM: 516-546-7712.

20' CRUISER CC 1976 w/1984 Johnson, 115 hp PT&T. Trailer, power winch, VHF, DF, compass. Dual batt., bilge. Many extras. $8500. 516-681-7704.

1976 PENN YAN FB SF, 14'' draft. Ideal for bay & Fire isl. Sleeps 4. New FWC Chrysler, bimini. Like new. $15,500. 516-589-9044.

SEA CRAFT 23' 1977 Sceptre Cuddy, 235 hp 1981 Evinrude, SS prop, VHF, CB, Depth finder, power windlass. Full canvas, +much more. $12,500. PORT OF EGYPT, Southold, 516-765-2445.

1985 WELLCRAFT V-20 Step lift cuddy, 1985 200 hp Yamaha V-6, SST prop. All gauges, water temp. Rod holders. All CG Equip. Top & full canvas. Like new; used 4 times under 25 hrs. $11,450 or best offer. 718-934-2684.

18' BROWNING 7' beam, 85 hp Evinrude O/B. New seats, flooring, etc. Great Shape; good fishing-sport. Ask: $2700. 239-6729. Days: 367-3838.

1984 28'X10.6 MANNINO Boat, 260 hp Mercury I/B, 400 hrs., 12'' Osco hauler, Raytheon chart recorder, color sounder, Loran, CB & VHF, auto bilge pump, SW washdown. Like new/ $24,000. 914-357-4379.

18' STARCRAFT 1984 center console, 50 hp Evinrude, auto bilge, X-15 graph. Electronics. Ask: $5300. 914-941-5962.

MUST SELL

MANATEE '84 $16,500 neg. 21' cuddy cabin, 115 hp Merc, lo hrs. P/Tilt, canvas, Porta-Potti; 1985 Shoreline trailer, SS prop & rod holders, hook-up for VHF & df. Extras. 516-751-1887. Leave message.

1971 COLUMBIA S/F, 1971 fiberglass, 30' twin Palmer Int'l 225, C, VHF, 2 DF, F/C outriggers. $16,800. 516-281-0235.

1975 MAKO 23' center console, 225 FWC Merc. I/B. In Freeport, LI. Must sell. $7500 or B/O. 914-738-5223.

POST 38' S/F 1970 MINT COND. Radar, Loran, 6.5 gen. A/C. Repowered '85, auto winch, spare props. Refridge w/freezer, etc., etc. Too much to mention here. Must sell. Due to health. Recent survey avail. Ask: $25,000. 516-324-8048.

1981 AQUASPORT Family Fisherman cuddy. Full canvas. Drop curtain, FWC 228 hp, CB Horizon, VHF, Ritchie compass, Live bait well. Merc Cathode, full cockpit lighting, deluxe cabin cushions, porta-potti. Many extras. Ask: $13,500. Eves: 516-671-7690.

30' DOWN EASTER. Good for lobstering, Ford Lehman diesel. $9800. Eves: 516-759-2371.

MUST SELL—MOVING. '79 Cruiser Barnegat, 200 hp OMC. Dual batt., outriggers. Fully equip. Days: 516-222-3477. After 5: 516-742-3541.

MARINE ENGINEES—Twin Chrysler 318 225 hp. Excl. cond. Compl. new manifolds. $1500 for both. After 6PM: 878-0760.

HATTERAS 34' CONV

New T-440s FWC, refurbished, 4KW. Onan. Full electronics. Many xtras. Must be seen. Mint. $50,000. 516-676-7033-2712.

1982 32' STAMAS. Twin 255 Mercruisers. Mint. Flybridge, dual sta. electronics. Full canvas. Pulpit. Very low hrs. Custom interior, many extras. Owner anxious. Will negotiate; consider trade. Owner financing. Ask: $55,000. 516-567-6733. Eves & Wknds.

1971 LUHRS 32' Fiberglass, twin Chrysler 225', FWC, auto windlass, VHF, DF, synch. Scentry fume detector, constavolt, A/C. All in excl. cond. $19,500. 516-378-2612 Days. 516-378-6544 Eves & Wknds.

19' DELL QUAY Double Thick fiberglass fisherboat, double ender, diesel engine. Canvas top. trailer, extras. $7500. 516-549-8856

23' PENN YAN 1974 center console, tuna tower w/full controls. Teak swim platform, VHF, CB, digital DF, 1979 225 Mercruiser 500 hrs. Porta-Potti, outriggers in the water. Ready to go at Jackson's Marina, 516-728-4220/1070.

LATE '83 Johnson 115 hp SS Prop, spare alum. 210 hrs. exc. $2850 w/controls. 1984 Cox Galv. trailer, 15'' gal. wheels w/galv. spare 18 to 20' boat. exc. $1200. After 7PM: 516-868-1458.

1985 GRADY WHITE 24' CC T-top, 235 Evinrude. Loaded. 15 hrs. Use. $28,500. 516-883-0857/ 587-6826.

SPRING CLEARANCE SPECIALS

1984 14' Starcraft, 25 hp Evinrude
1980 15' Grumman, 25 hp Johnson
1982 22' Starcraft, 140 OMC I/O
1980 20 Tiara Pursuit, 150 Evinrude
1983 16' Starcraft, 90 hp Evinrude
DAVE BOFILL MARINE, 516-283-6736.

1980 GROVERBUILT 26' 6 cyl. Lehman diesel, 2 radios, depth recorder, Loran, auto anchor & more. Excl. cond. VA Eastern Shores. $26,500. 804-442-3691.

25' STEURY Cabin Cruiser, 1982 engine, 228 hp Mercruiser. Full canvas. Stand-up head, auto anchor. Radio, depth finder, Imron paint. Priced to sell. Days: 516-678-3733. Eves & Wknds: 516-536-2219.

LUHRS 29' Fiberglass Hull Flying Bridge DC Sport Sedan 265 hp FWC 50 hrs. Rebuilt. Large dec. Sleeps 4. Solid sea boat. Settle estate $8000. Boat in Lyndenhurst, NY. Nites: 212-689-6988.

IN MONTAUK: 28' WOOD Boat, 1985 Chrysler Marine engine, Loran, VHF, CB & Graph recorder. Hydraulic winch, downrigger. Many extras. $3995 or B/O. 305-977-6664, Ext. 50 during week or 305-481-2781 Wkdys before 9AM or Wknds. Jason.

17' GARVEY, glassed & decked. Perfect, w/40 hp 1976 Evinrude & 1977 Gator trailer in great shape. Boat, motor & trailer. Ready for water. $1950. Will sell separately. Boat $750; motor $650; trailer $750. 516-766-7512.

# BOATING EQUIP.

BOAT TRAILER REPAIR. Complete w/all new galvanized parts. FAZIO MFG., Inc., 1121-16 Lincoln Av, Holbrook, NY 11741. 516-563-2263.

COLOR SCOPE: New in box; never used. Humminbird 200 KH. $500. 718-891-1747.

RADAR, Loran, autopilots, VHF, SSB, fish recorders. Sales & service most major brands. Custom installations. MARITIME COMMUNICATIONS INC., 377 Woodcleft Av., Freeport, NY; 516-623-4421.

BOAT TRAILERS: EZ loader. All sizes in stock. Immediate Del. Priced right. Trailer hitches installed. SEAHORSE TRAILER, Glen Head, NY. 516-676-5313.

HERCULES Diesel 6 cyl. Model DJXC, 85 hp + reduction gear & tranny. Runs. Best offer or will trade for fishing equip. 516-567-4104/668-3509.

VIDEO Recorder—Humminbird CVR 200. New in box. Purchase 1/86. Bronze transducer. $450. 718-891-1747.

SI-TEX HE32MK2A, paper & digital fish recorder. White line, bottom lock, dual beam transducer. Extra paper. Mint. First $275. 718-631-0351.

TRAILER HITCHES. All classes; expert installation. CB radios, 4X4 accessories. Electrical repairs; propane. ADR RECREATION & COMMUNICATIONS, 1400 Spur Dr. So., Islip, NY 11751; 516-581-6411.

BOAT TRAILERS FOR RENT: Single & Tandem Axle. Daily, weekly, monthly rates. Temporary & permanent hitches for sale or rent. BARN TRAILER SERVICE, 57-05 B'Way, Woodside, NY. 718-426-7039.

RARITAN Electric head w/Mansfield TDX sanitation device. 12 volts. Never used. $495. GENE GIFFORDS, 582-4566. 8-5.

WANTED: Fighting chair w/foot rest. Fishing equip. also. 516-728-6627.

COMPASSES—COMPASSES—COMPASSES
Remember, if it has anything to do with compasses at all, give me a call! Huge inventory of Ritchie compasses. Expert installation & adjustment. Authorized repair service. I also carry a complete line of binoculars, sextants, clocks, barometers. JENS JACOBS NAUTICAL SERVICE, 516-757-7169.

ATTENTION MERCRUISER OWNERS
Rebuilt power trim cylinders $70 w/exchange. Trim cylinder insulators. Hydraulic trim hoses, O/D mounting gaskets, water pumps, gimbal bearings, fuel filters & more. ROSATO MARINE, Copiague, NY, 516-842-2030.

TRAILER HITCHES—The most complete Draw-Tite line of Class I & II hitches in stock on Long Island. Sales, installations & service. TOM CASH WELDING, Lake Ronkonkoma. 516-JU 8-6143.

ELLIOT 15-man life raft. USCG inspected & approved. In canister. $1800. 718-448-2474.

FURUNO Radar, dome type. 24-mile range. Used 6 hrs. Brand new cond. $1400. 516-473-4909.

CUSTOM MARINE WOODWORK. No job too small: tackle lockers, instrument enclosures, consoles, bow pulpits, etc. Interior & exterior repairs & restorations. CUSTOM MARINE CARPENTRY, 516-623-1639.

NOAA CHARTS of New York Harbor in stock. BURCK, 526 City Island Av, Bronx, NY 10464; 212-885-1559.

BOSTON WHALER Accessories—25% off. THE MOORING, Oceanside, 516-766-0080.

FOR SALE
Ray Jefferson Portable Beeper, depth & fish finder. Model #6010. Ideal for freshwater fishing & for fisherman who rents skiff. Never used. $75 or best offer. 718-837-3400.

1986 KODEN B/W Video Sounder. 6" screen. 4 ranges 40'-1280'. Zoom, variable & auto image. Speed, alarm, temp, distance. Speed info. Excl. $450. Eves: 368-7227.

# FISHING TACKLE

DIAMOND JIGS. LURES, HOOKS
and other fine tackle at sensible prices. Free catalog. TERMINAL TACKLE CO., Box 427, Kings park, NY 11754.

HATE! HATE! HATE! Our competitors just hate us. EDELMAN'S. See page 2 & find out why.

CATCH MORE FISH—with superior designed saltwater rigs. Send for free catalog now! HUDSON TACKLE, Dept. I, P.O. Box 437, Kearny, NJ 07032.

!FLOUNDER FISHERMEN!
Catch the big ones! New handmade unique flounder rigs. Tangle free. Forget the rest; now try the best! Only 3/$4 to: R. METZGER, 76 Maplewood Ave., Selden, NY 11784.

FLUKE RIG—2-hook tandem, hand tied. 2 rigs-$1. AL KAPLAN, 35-63 80th St., Jackson Hgts, NY 11372.

Custom Rods & Reels 30-120 lb. Fin-Nor International. Bargains galore. 516-581-1071.

# MISCELLANEOUS

BOAT REPAIRS—structural, electrical & mechanical by an experienced, innovative, thorough craftsman. Free estimate Brookhaven area. 286-4527.

LICENSED CAPTAIN For Hire: 100 ton, 100 mile. 516-757-7921.

MACHINE SHOP SERVICE: Outboard Cyls. bored & honed or resleeved back to Std. Manifolds boiled; inboards reblocked; valve work. WEST AMITY AUTO PARTS, 5685 Merrick Rd., Massapequa, NY. 516-795-4612.

NEED A FISH MOUNTED? Why not to to the best? Tommy Duda, satisfaction guaranteed. Fast service. 201-941-8333. See display at Outdoorsman in Ft. Lee.

FELLOW FISHERMAN: One-Man Band, band or complete mobile D.J. for parties. John Anthony, 516-481-8244.

WANTED: Marine Mechanic, local. 516-728-4220.

WANTED: Fishermen to share expenses. Boat at Montauk. Cod, flounder, weaks, porgies. Eves: 516-671-7690.

OUTBOARD & STERNDRIVE REPAIR
Quality repairs, tune-ups, winterizations. Johnson, Evinrude, Mercury outboards. OMC, Mercruiser sterndrives. Electronics installed. Service calls. 516-334-3453.

BOAT CUSHIONS, CANVAS. Repairs. 25 years experience. Seat, panels, plastic windows. Replace zippers. Dan, Eves: 516-666-3326.

FULLY LICENSED CAPTAIN—water deliveries, boat/navigation instruction; charters & trips. 516-795-4498.

BOAT LETTERING: Personalize your boat with custom lettering. Specializing in tasteful hand lettering, gold leaf or vinyl graphics. Call for Appt: Richie, 516-981-8353.

FOR SALE: Machine wound fishhook business. Retired. No/acts. $400 Firm. 718-465-4062.

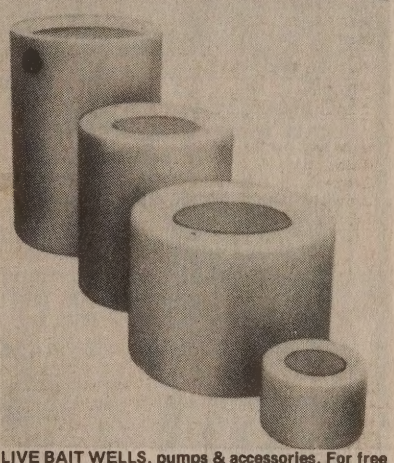
DEADLY FLOUNDER RIGS
Tangle-free, tandem tied w/special stand-off knot. Used by sharpies. Sprout hooks for more hook-ups. 3/$3.75, incl. p/h. BILL SMITH, 158 Vermont Ave., Bay Shore, NY 11706.

GO FISHING: We will solve your Termite & Pest Problems. Free estimates. SCIENTIFIC EXTERMINATING SERVICE, 516-265-5252.

BOAT CLEANING: Washing, waxing, interior & exterior cleaning. All types of cleaning service. Weekly, monthly, seasonal rates. Special spring open-up service. Call for free estimates. LIKE NEW BOAT CLEANING, Richie, 516-826-3699.

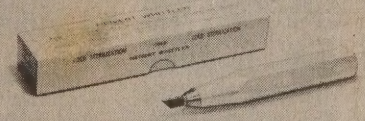
HOUSE PAINTING: Interior & Exterior by Jack "The Painter" Murray. Let us paint while you fish. 516-273-0960.

INSURANCE LOW RATES top coverage, immediate binding, free gift w/purchase. Hauppauge, Hicksville, W. Islip. 435-1666.



LIVE BAIT WELLS, pumps & accessories. For free brochure, send $.25 p/h. THE CADDY CO., 57 Bayonne Av, Dept. E, Central Islip, NY 11722; 516-234-0144.

CATCH MORE FISH: Methods on baiting & rigging. Successful techniques revealed. Send $2.95 for valuable handbook. BRITE COMMUNICATIONS, Dept. CS, Box 62, Bayside, NY 11361.



NEW DENTIST'S TOOL INTRODUCED:
SHARPENS KNIVES & Fishhooks of all types. The Neivert Whittler a precision sharpener used by dentists to sharpen dental instruments is found ideal for sportsmen & especially fishermen to sharpen knifes & fishhooks. Recipient of the North American Hunting Club's Seal of Approval, this tool replaces the conventional, more cumbersome & messy methods. Its 5½" compact size allows it to be comfortably carried in your pocket or tackle box for fast, on-the-spot use. A few quick strokes does the job every time without removing excessive steel. You'll treasure this fine, professional tool for a lifetime. 30-day money back guarantee. $29.95 + tax. TEMREX, Dept. FH, 112 Albany Ave., box 182, Freeport, NY 11520.

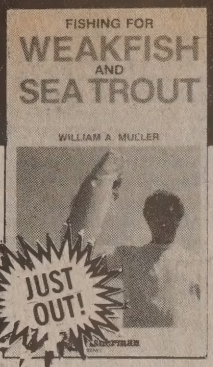
RECORDER PAPER at substantial savings. Prices for 6 rolls: Si-Tex 4"-$22. Lowrance X15-$23. King 6"-$30. Lowrance lined 1510-$28. All others avail. p/h $2.50 addt'l. NJ res. add 6% sales tax. Send check or M.O. to: JP PAPER CO., P.O. Box 149, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442. 201-838-9324.

RUBBERIZED APRONS. Resistant to fish oil & petroleum products. Reg. $10. Large $12. No C.O.D. Discounts over 12. KEEP KLEAN PRODUCTS, 45 Sawmill River Rd., Yonkers, NY 10701. 914-963-5550.

SCUBA DIVING: Learn to dive. Classes start weekly. Private or group lessons. Convenient lower Westchester location. National Certifying agency. 212-409-2495. Any time. Leave message.

**Continued On Next Page**

# GOOD FISHING BOOKS FROM THE FISHERMAN LIBRARY

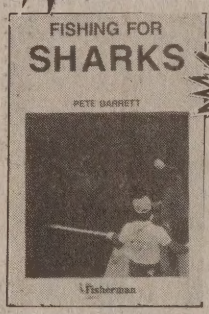



JUST OUT!

## FISHING FOR WEAKFISH
**by William A. Muller**

132 pages - Drifting, chumming, trolling, bucktailing, baiting, anchoring and jigging. Surf, jetty, bridges and canal techniques. How to locate, netting, tag and release tips. Tackle selection through to fish cleaning.

**$7.95 each** plus $1.00 shipping




NEW EXPANDED EDITION

## FISHING FOR SHARKS
**by Pete Barrett**

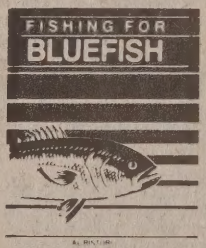
132 pages - Locating sharks, rigging baits, tackle selection, shark biology, mounting the jaws, drift methods, anchoring techniques, structure fishing, chumming — offshore and inshore, bays, flats and bluewater.

**$7.95 each** plus $1.00 shipping

## FISHING FOR FLUKE
**by Don Kamienski**

112 pages - Rigging baits, tackle selection, drifting methods, trolling, tricks for big fluke, casting artificials, structure fishing, chumming, the "drop Back", best rigs, bay techniques, deep water fluke.

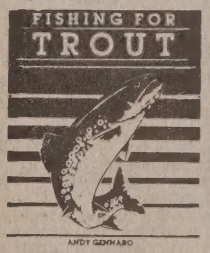
**$4.95 each** plus $1.00 shipping




## FISHING FOR BLUES
**by Al Ristori**

112 pages - Chumming and bait fishing, tips on trolling with wire, tips with downriggers, best lures for surf and jetty, offshore structure, finding blues with electronics, jigging tips, chunking choppers, tackle selection, tying rigs.

**$4.95 each** plus $1.00 shipping




## FISHING FOR TROUT
**by Andy Gennaro**

112 pages - Stream fishing, fly emergence tables, bait fishing, lake fishing, stream reading, tackle choices, steel heads, sea run trout, new lake methods, lure fishing, trout through the seasons, spin, fly and bait tips.

**$4.95 each** plus $1.00 shipping

NEW EXPANDED EDITION

## NEW JERSEY SALTWATER FISHING GUIDE
**by Pete Barrett**

132 pages - Charts and Loran numbers for hot spots from Cape May to Sandy Hook, launch ramp list, chapters on rigging for striped bass, weakfish, bluefish, fluke, flounder, mackerel, blackfish, tuna and marlin.

**$7.95 each** plus $1.00 shipping

Send check or money order to The Fisherman Library
339 Herbertsville Road, Bricktown, N.J. 08724

**SURF FISHING GUIDE & TUTOR**
Personalized Surf Fishing Instruction with LIF Editor & Surf Fishing columnist, Fred Golofaro. North & South Shores; Montauk. One or two anglers—day & night trips. All tackle supplied. 516-581-0077.

NORTH SHORE TRAP CO., St. James, NY. 516-584-6870. Vinyl coated lobster, crab, eel traps and all lobstering equip.

FISHING FOR FLUKE by Don Kamienski. Packed w/ino on drifting, trolling & locating fluke. Baits, rigs, "dropback," casting lures; bay, river, ocean methods. 112-pps. Many diagrams. $4.95 + $.75 shipping. THE FISHERMAN LIBRARY, 339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, NJ 08722.

LICENSE PLATE FRAME says it for you. "I'd Rather Be Fishing." Non-rusting, hi-impact, black polystyrene w/raised white letters. 1-$4.95; 2-$8.95 + $1 p/h. Send ck. or M.O. to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566. Satisfaction guaranteed.

HERMAN'S WORLD OF SPORTING GOODS Management Position—Hunting & Fishing Dept. Send resumes to District Mgr., Roosevelt Field store or apply in person at any L.I. store. Salary commensurate to experience. Immediate Openings

**ILLUSIONS BOAT POLISHING**
Enjoy your boat in the summer of '86. Have your boat cleaned & polished. Professional quality; reasonable rates. Free estimates. 516-665-2271. Chuck.

COLLECT $83,501 Worth of Government benefits. Details—$5.95. JSL SURPLUS, 386 Pottigrow, Milledgeville, GA 31061.

I HAVE OCEAN OPERATOR Lic. I am looking for experience on party boat operation in Sheepshead Bay area. Will work for free till proficient at running boat. Call any time: 646-7643.

AVAILABLE AT LAST! Beautiful full color print of artist Gary Patterson's famous painting "Half Day Boat." You won't believe the detail & crazy activities going on aboard. If you've ever fished on party boats you'll really love this print. 18"x24". Looks fantastic framed. Only $9.95 + $1 p/h to: P. MILLER, 150 Babylon Tpke, Merrick, NY 11566.

FISHING FOR TROUT—112 pp. w/tips on spinning, fly casting, trolling & drift fishing for trout. Info on steelheads, lakers, sea run trout, browns, brookies & rainbow; bait rigs, lures, fly hatches. By Andy Gennaro. $4.95 +$.75 shipping. THE FISHERMAN LIBRARY, 339 Herbertsville Rd., Brick Town, NJ 08723.

# REAL ESTATE

MONTAUK Waterfront Cottage, 2-6 rooms, 1-2 Bths. Secluded. Beautiful. 516-668-2273.

RENT Florida Keys Condo, Duck Key: 2BR, 2Bth. Fully equip. Week or month. Bus.: 516-264-2202. Home: 516-422-3492.

RENT Cape Cod Condo, Provincetown/Truro line. Modern 2BR, laundry facilisties, water view. Weekly $475 - July, Aug. Also avail. off season. 516-379-0382.

LAWRENCE—approx. 190' of wawterfront bulkhead. 2-family house w/3 entrances. Beautifully maintained. $209,990. MERRILL LYNCH REALTY 516-872-8890.

HUNTERS, HUNT CLUBS—Prime wooded acres in Delware Co. 80+ acres mostly wooded, adjoins corn cropland. Easy access, yet secluded. Only $600 acre. Many more hunting properties avail. Also Farms, Homes to suit your needs. JOE CARDINAL, Adams Real Estate, 607-369-9537.

# BEACH BUGGIES

1975 INTERNATIONAL Scout, roof rack, radials, cooler rack. $1700. 516-661-8584.

# High Tide Tables

**How to use tide tables:** To compute the high tide for the area you wish to fish, simply find the closest area on the conversion table. Add or subtract the hours and minutes as indicated from that area station above. Example: Shinnecock Inlet . . . –0 50 is listed under "On SANDY HOOK." –0 50 means you subtract 50 minutes from the times given for the SANDY HOOK STATION for the day you are going fishing. This is the approximate time for the high tide in the area. For low tide, add 6½ hours to this figure.

| DAY | SANDY HOOK AM | SANDY HOOK PM | BREAKWATER HARBOR AM | BREAKWATER HARBOR PM | NEW YORK AM | NEW YORK PM | NEW LONDON AM | NEW LONDON PM | WILLETS POINT AM | WILLETS POINT PM | BRIDGEPORT AM | BRIDGEPORT PM | NEWPORT AM | NEWPORT PM | DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| THURS. | 7:15 | 7:30 | 8:10 | 8:25 | 7:55 | 8:10 | 9:00 | 9:05 | 11:30 | 11:40 | 10:50 | 11:00 | 7:00 | 7:20 | 6/5 |
| FRI. | 7:50 | 8:05 | 8:50 | 9:00 | 8:35 | 8:50 | 9:35 | 9:40 | 12:10 | 12:10 | 11:30 | 11:40 | 7:40 | 8:00 | 6/6 |
| SAT. | 8:30 | 8:40 | 9:25 | 9:40 | 9:15 | 9:25 | 10:15 | 10:20 | — | 12:30 | 12:10 | 12:15 | 8:25 | 8:40 | 6/7 |
| SUN. | 9:10 | 9:15 | 10:00 | 10:15 | 9:55 | 10:00 | 10:50 | 10:55 | 12:45 | 1:10 | — | 12:50 | 9:05 | 9:20 | 6/8 |
| MON. | 9:50 | 9:55 | 10:40 | 10:55 | 10:35 | 10:40 | 11:25 | 11:30 | 1:20 | 1:30 | 1:10 | 1:20 | 9:50 | 10:00 | 6/9 |
| TUES. | 10:30 | 10:35 | 11:20 | 11:30 | 11:10 | 11:20 | — | 12:15 | 1:35 | 1:50 | 1:30 | 2:00 | 10:30 | 10:45 | 6/10 |
| WED. | 11:10 | 11:15 | — | 12:15 | 11:50 | — | 12:50 | 1:00 | 1:55 | 2:30 | 2:10 | 2:40 | 11:15 | 11:30 | 6/11 |
| THURS. | — | 11:55 | 12:40 | 1:00 | 12:35 | 12:50 | 1:20 | 1:45 | 2:35 | 3:10 | 2:50 | 3:25 | — | 12:15 | 6/12 |

## On Sandy Hook

| | |
|---|---|
| STATEN ISLAND | +0 27 |
| ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS | –0 01 |
| Red Bank, Navesink River | +1 48 |
| Long Branch | –0 34 |
| SHARK RIVER INLET | –0 18 |
| Shark River Basin | +0 27 |
| MANASQUAN INLET | –0 12 |
| Seaside Park | –0 33 |
| Mantoloking bridge | +5 34 |
| TOMS RIVER | +4 37 |
| Waretown | +2 33 |
| BARNEGAT LIGHT | –0 20 |
| Manahawkin Bridge | +2 33 |
| Beach Haven | +1 47 |
| LITTLE EGG INLET | –0 01 |
| Seven Islands | +0 12 |
| Graveling Point | +1 05 |
| Mullica River | +1 55 |
| Grassy Bay | +1 08 |
| ABSECON INLET | +0 14 |
| Atlantic City Pier | –0 26 |
| Great Egg Harbor Inlet | +0 12 |
| GREAT EGG HARBOR | +0 44 |
| CORSON INLET | +0 09 |
| TOWNSENDS INLET | +0 06 |
| HEREFORD INLET | +0 02 |
| Grassy Sound Bridge | +0 45 |
| Cape May Harbor | –0 02 |
| Rehobeth Beach | –0 07 |
| INDIAN RIVER INLET | +0 41 |
| SHINNECOCK INLET | –0 50 |
| Shinnecock Bay | +1 25 |
| East Quogue | +2 45 |
| Shinnecock Canal | +1 18 |
| Indian Reservation | +3 05 |
| MORICHES INLET | –0 56 |
| Smith's Point | +3 28 |
| Hart's Cove | +1 30 |
| Pontunk Point | +3 35 |
| Mastic Beach | +3 28 |
| FIRE ISLAND INLET | –0 38 |
| Democrat Point | –0 38 |
| Coast Guard Station | –0 19 |
| Fire Island Light | +0 47 |
| GREAT SOUTH BAY | |
| Sayville (Brown Creek) | +3 39 |
| Heckscher State Park | +3 20 |
| Bay Shore | +2 23 |
| Babylon | +2 12 |
| Amityville | +2 21 |
| JONES INLET | –0 19 |
| Zachs Bay | +1 25 |
| Seaford Harbor | +2 05 |
| Freeport Creek | +0 34 |
| E. ROCKAWAY INLET | –0 06 |
| Long Beach Bridge | +0 19 |
| ROCKAWAY INLET | 0 00 |
| Beach Channel Bridge | +0 38 |
| J.F.K. Airport | +0 26 |

## On Bridgeport

| | |
|---|---|
| Lloyd Point | +0 08 |
| Cold Spring Harbor | +0 08 |
| Bayville Bridge | +0 13 |
| Eatons Neck Point | +0 03 |
| Northport Bay | +0 03 |
| Norwalk Islands | +0 10 |
| Smithtown Bay | +0 08 |
| Cranes Neck Point | +0 05 |
| Port Jefferson Hbr. entrance | +0 03 |
| New Haven Harbor | +0 08 |
| Mount Sinai Harbor | +0 05 |
| Herod Point | –0 07 |
| Mattituck Inlet | +0 05 |
| Horton Point | –0 20 |
| Truman Beach | –0 42 |
| Falkner Island | –0 13 |
| Sachem Head | –0 10 |
| Branford Harbor | –0 07 |
| New Haven Harbor entrance | –0 08 |
| Milford Harbor | –0 07 |
| Stratford, Housatonic River | +0 27 |
| Shelton, Housatonic River | +1 36 |
| Black Rock Harbor entrance | –0 03 |
| Saugatuck River entrance | –0 01 |
| South Norwalk | +0 10 |
| Greens Ledge | –0 01 |
| Stamford | +0 04 |
| Cos Cob Harbor | +0 06 |
| Greenwich | +0 02 |

## On New London

| | |
|---|---|
| Orient | +0 36 |
| Little Gull Is. (Race) | +0 12 |
| Greenport | +1 04 |
| Southold | +1 43 |
| New Suffolk | +2 26 |
| South Jamesport | +2 32 |
| Shinnecock Canal | +2 33 |
| Noyack Bay | +2 05 |
| Sag Harbor | +0 59 |
| Three Mi. Hbr., Gardiners Bay | +0 21 |
| Promised Land, Napeague Bay | –0 14 |
| Montauk Inlet | –0 25 |
| Montauk Point, north side | –1 13 |
| Niantic | +1 20 |
| Stonington, Fishers Is. Sound | –0 33 |
| Noank, Mystic River ent. | –0 23 |
| THAMES RIVER | |
| Smith Cove entrance | –0 01 |
| Norwich | +0 12 |
| CONNECTICUT RIVER | |
| Saybrook Jetty | +1 10 |
| Lyme, highway bridge | +1 24 |
| Essex | +1 38 |
| East Haddam | +2 41 |
| Higganum Creek | +2 54 |

## On Willets Point

| | |
|---|---|
| Little Neck Bay | –0 10 |
| Execution Light | –0 06 |
| Manhasset Bay | –0 01 |
| Hempstead Harbor | –0 11 |
| City Island | –0 03 |
| Rye Beach | –0 28 |
| Port Chester | –0 09 |
| Mamaroneck | –0 08 |
| New Rochelle | –0 24 |
| Davids Island | –0 02 |

## On Breakwater Harbor

| | |
|---|---|
| CAPE MAY POINT | –0 10 |
| Miami Beach | +0 17 |
| East Pt., Maurice River Cove | +0 53 |
| Egg Island Point | +0 33 |
| Cape Henlopen | –0 05 |
| ROOSEVELT INLET | +0 09 |
| Mispillion River entrance | +0 33 |

## On New York

| | |
|---|---|
| Jersey City | +0 07 |
| George Washington Bridge | +0 46 |
| Spuyten Duyvil, W/RR bridge | +0 58 |
| Ossining | +1 53 |
| Peekskill | +2 24 |
| West Point | +3 16 |
| Newburgh | +3 42 |

## On Newport

| | |
|---|---|
| Sakonnet | –1 10 |
| Tiverton (between bridges) | +0 21 |
| Beavertail Point | –0 02 |
| Prudence Is., Sandy Point | +1 10 |
| Bristol | +1 10 |
| Warren | +0 21 |
| Nayatt Point | +0 12 |
| Pawtucket, Seekonk River | +0 21 |
| East Greenwich | +0 16 |
| Wickford | +0 12 |
| Narragansett Pier | –0 08 |
| Point Judith Hbr. of Refuge | –0 07 |
| BLOCK ISLAND | |
| Great Salt Pond | +0 05 |
| Block Island (Old Harbor) | –0 14 |
| Watch Hill Point | +0 44 |

## Sunrise/Sunset

| DAY / DATE: | RISE: | SET: |
|---|---|---|
| THU. 6/5 | 5:25 | 8:32 |
| FRI. 6/6 | 5:25 | 8:32 |
| SAT. 6/7 | 5:25 | 8:33 |
| SUN. 6/8 | 5:25 | 8:34 |
| MON. 6/9 | 5:24 | 8:34 |
| TUE. 6/10 | 5:24 | 8:35 |
| WED. 6/11 | 5:24 | 8:35 |

## Moonrise/Moonset

| DAY / DATE: | RISE: | SET: |
|---|---|---|
| THU. 6/5 | 3:59AM | 6:58PM |
| FRI. 6/6 | 4:28AM | 8:00PM |
| SAT. 6/7 | 5:04AM | 9:00PM |
| SUN. 6/8 | 5:46AM | 9:55PM |
| MON. 6/9 | 6:36AM | 10:43PM |
| TUE. 6/10 | 7:34AM | 11:24PM |
| WED. 6/11 | 8:36AM | 11:58PM |

## Moon Phases

| NEW | 1st Qtr. | FULL | Last Qtr. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 6/4 | 6/11 | 6/18 | 6/26 |

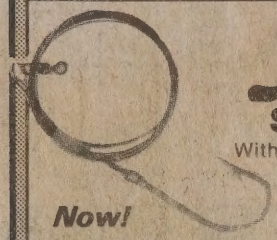
## The Original Knight SOLUNAR TABLES

The schedule of solunar periods below will help plan your day so that you will be fishing good areas during the time when the fish should be most active. The tables are not a guarantee you will catch fish, however.

The major periods begin at the time shown and last for 1½ to 2 hours thereafter, and are in the bold typeface. The minor periods are shorter in duration and the lighter typeface.

| | AM | | PM | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Minor | Major | Minor | Major |
| Thurs. | 3:50 | **9:55** | 4:05 | **10:20** |
| Fri. | 4:35 | **10:40** | 4:50 | **11:00** |
| Sat. | 5:15 | **11:20** | 5:30 | **11:45** |
| Sun. | 6:00 | **—** | 6:25 | **12:15** |
| Mon. | 6:55 | **12:40** | 7:30 | **1:15** |
| Tues. | 7:50 | **1:40** | 8:20 | **2:05** |
| Wed. | 8:45 | **2:35** | 9:15 | **3:00** |
| Thurs. | 9:40 | **3:30** | 10:10 | **3:55** |

# JUNE SPECIALS! SAVE AT LON WANSERS TACKLE



**Alou®**
**SHARK RIG**
With Forged Mustad Hook

- Aprox. 15' of 250 lb. Stranded Cable
- 350 lb. Swivel
- Both ends double crimped
- Won't kink or break
- Reg. $5.99

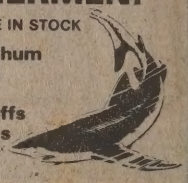
**Now! $2.33**

LONG ISLAND'S BEST
**RELIABLE GAFF CO.**
**FLYING GAFFS**

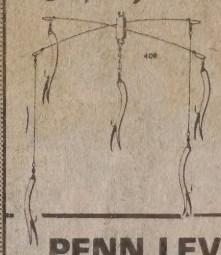
| | |
|---|---|
| Sharpshooter 5" | $69.99 |
| Sharpshooter 7" | $85.00 |
| Trigger Release 5" | $129.99 |
| Trigger Release 7" | $149.99 |

**SHARK FISHERMEN!**
WE HAVE IN STOCK

- Bunker Chum
- Mackerel
- Bunker
- Flying Gaffs
- Tail Ropes
- Hooks
- Swivels
- Crimps & Leaders

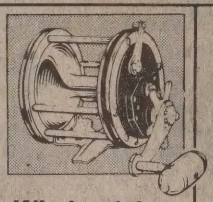


*Capt. John Sekora*



"Developer of the ORIGINAL Umbrella Rig!"
15" WITH 5 TUBES
**$5.99**

**PENN SPECIAL SENATOR 113H-4/0**
Trolling Reel



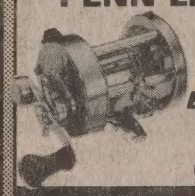
PENN REELS
***Below Wholesale!***
**$49.99**

**ANDE®**
**CLEAR MONO**

- 1/4 Pound Mono
- 8 to 80 Pound Test
- Reg. $5.99

**$3.99**

**PENN LEVELMATIC**



930 Casting Reel
***Below Dealer Cost!***
**$39.99**
***Quantities Limited***

**DIAMOND JIGS**
Avail in Regular Finish & New For '86 Spectacular Hammered Finish!

- 007
- A-27
- 017

Also:
A-47 $1.29
A-67 $1.39
A-87 $1.49

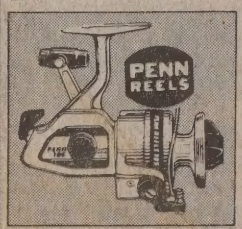
**.99¢ EACH**

**PENN INTERNATIONALS**

PENN REELS

| | |
|---|---|
| 30 | $213.98 |
| 50 | $255.95 |
| 50W | $294.50 |
| 50TW | $310.95 |
| 80 | $379.95 |
| 80W | $444.00 |

**SURF COMBO**




***Free* PENN REEL**
**Model 105 Surf Spinning Reel**
With skirted spool, 4:1 Gear ratio, ball bearing, silent anti-reverse & S/S main shaft. Holds 220 yds of 20 lb. mono with purchase at our very low price of a

**Diawa # 1791 HCG**
Fiberglass, 11 ft., 2 piece surf rod with 5 ceramic guides and tip.

***For Only*** **$49.99**

EARLY BIRD
★★ SUPER SAVER ★★
**FLOW TROLL LIVE BAIT BUCKET**

**...Something "Special" for the Fisherman...** Only one of it's kind...the patented Flow-Troll keeps bait alive longer. Floating design changes and aerates water ...Trolls without drag... For any kind of live bait..Bright color makes it an ideal floating marker.

**$6.88**

## — COMPLETE SELECTION OF OUR FAMOUS CUSTOM RODS —

*• COMPLETE SELECTION OF THE FINEST FRESH AND FROZEN BAIT • ALL MERCHANDISE GUARANTEED •*
*• SERVING ANGLERS FOR 4 GENERATIONS • NO DEALERS, PLEASE • NO CREDIT CARDS ON SALE ITEMS •*
*• WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO LIMIT QUANTITIES • SALE GOOD THRU JUNE 10, 1986*

"LON WANSER'S MEANS EXPERT, FRIENDLY, PERSONAL SERVICE"

# LON WANSER BAIT & TACKLE

JUST EAST OF THE SEAFORD-OYSTER BAY EXPRESSWAY

3818 MERRICK ROAD SEAFORD, NEW YORK (516) SU-5-1138